

AMIGA

WORLD

1000
Survival Kit
—see p. 44

May 1990
U.S.A. \$3.95
Canada \$4.50
UK £2.50
An IDG
Communications
Publication

AMIGA GRAPHICS

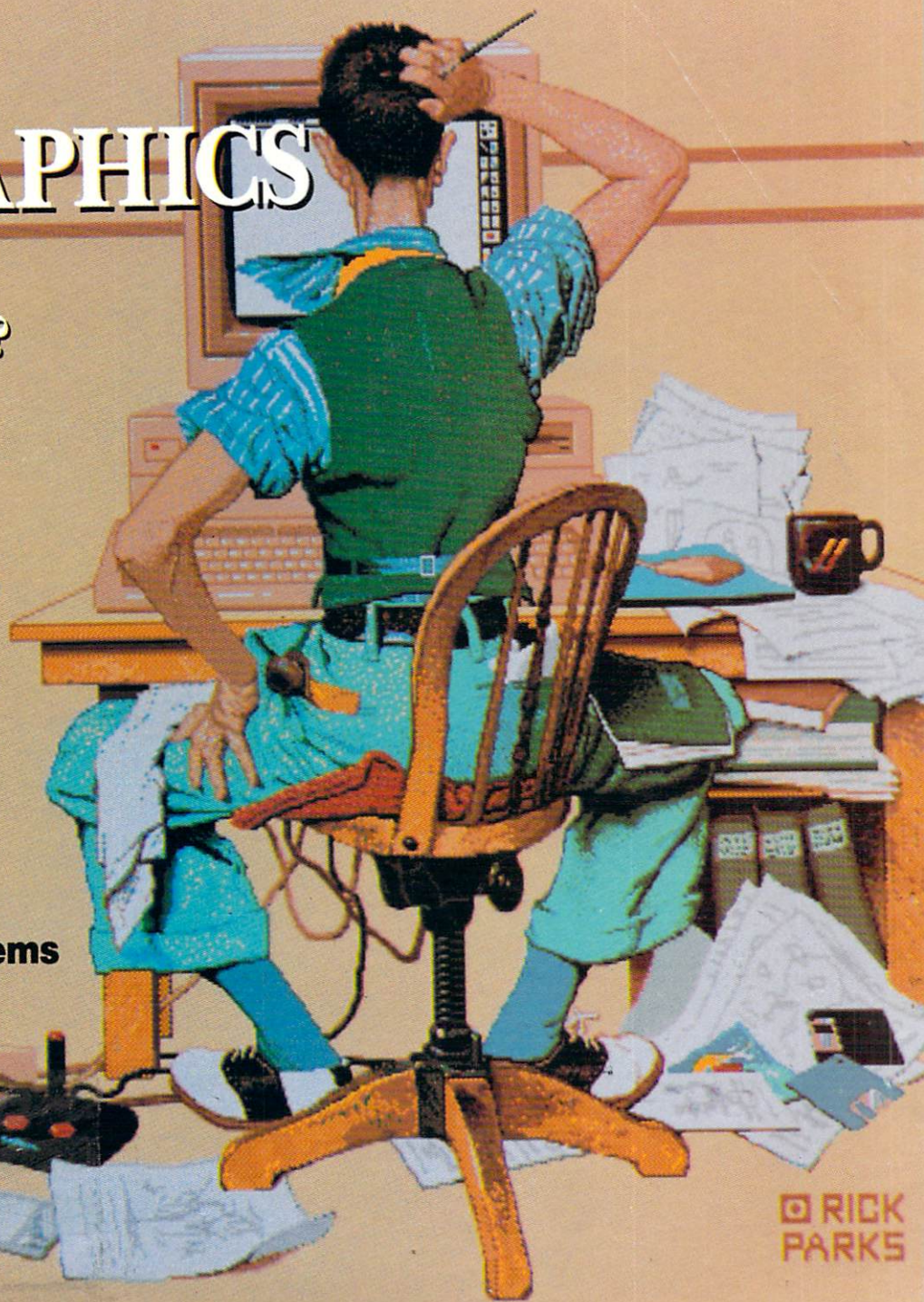
**Is The Artist Still
Faced With A Dilemma?"**

**Digitizing Breakthrough?
Egi-View 4.0**

**Super Screens/Poor Prints?
Hardcopy Hints For
High-Quality Graphics**

**'Affordable' Color Scanning?
ScanLab 100**

Plus!
**Multimedia Showdown:
3 Interactive Authoring Systems
3-D For Almost Free!
Color Cycling
Shell Secrets, C Tips**



**© RICK
PARKS**

SuperGenTM

GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Two independent dissolve controls
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Compatible with all Amiga[®] models
- ▲ Dual video outputs
- ▲ Key output
- ▲ Selectable 3.58MHz Notch Filter

**SUPERGEN IS THE PROVEN
INDUSTRY STANDARD GENLOCK
AND OVERLAY SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA**

\$749.95



DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

INTRODUCING THE SuperGenSCTM

**ALL THE QUALITY OF OUR ORIGINAL SUPERGENTM
NOW ON A CARD FOR THE AMIGA[®] 2000 SERIES**

- ▲ Occupies the video slot
- ▲ 1 video in, 1 video out
- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Switch selectable overlay function
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Optional remote dissolve console (\$75)

\$599.95

SuperGen 2000TM

**THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD
FOR THE AMIGA[®] 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS**

- ▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- ▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- ▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
- ▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

\$1995



DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

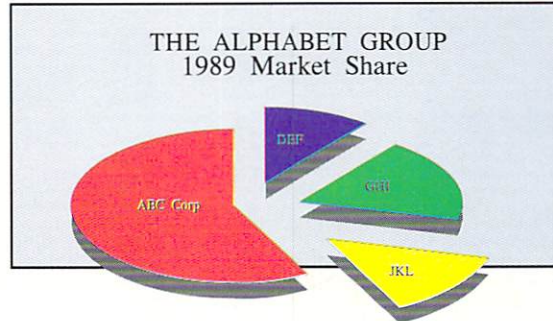
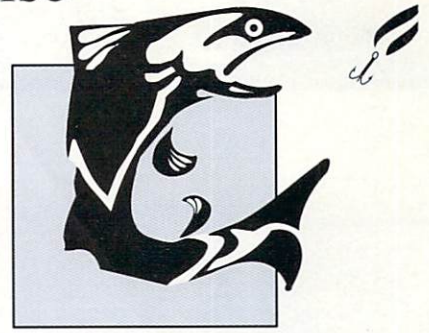
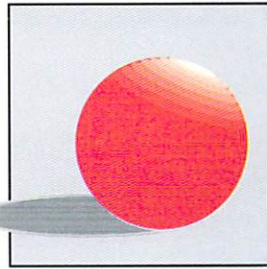
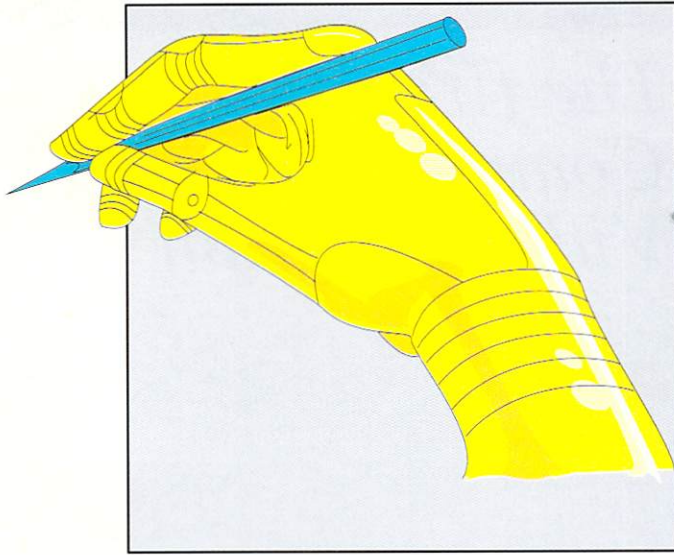
2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

Art Without Compromise



Professional Draw 2.0

Professional Draw 2.0 redraws the boundaries of Amiga art and graphic design.

Up to ten times faster and with dozens of new features, Professional Draw 2.0 allows you to create stunning illustrations like never before.



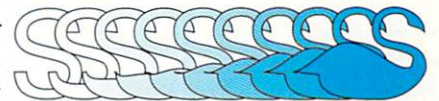
And since Professional Draw 2.0 is a structured drawing program, it will output your art, in full color, to the maximum resolution of your printer - no more "jaggies". Whether it's a dot matrix, an inkjet, a PostScript laser, or a 2400 DPI phototypesetter, Professional Draw 2.0 will take full advantage of its capabilities. It will even output four color separations. So now your graphics don't just look good on screen, they look good where it counts: on paper.

With Professional Draw 2.0, you have access to over a million colors. And our proprietary on-screen color dithering allows you to view a thousand colors on screen in hi-res.

Professional Draw 2.0 gives you a powerful assortment of geometric and free hand drawing

tools - lines, rectangles, grids, ellipses, beziers, free hand, and even text. Reflect, rotate, shear, distort, and apply perspective to your text and graphics. Wrap text around any curve. Transform one figure to another varying color, line thickness, and shape, in arbitrary number of steps.

Professional Draw 2.0 comes with two structured fonts and is compatible with Outline Fonts from Gold Disk so you have access to dozens more. And, best of all, you can import your drawing into Professional Page and bring your desktop published documents to life!



So call Gold Disk, today, at 1-800-387-8192 and order your copy of Professional Draw, or stop in to see your local Amiga dealer.

Professional Draw 2.0 is just \$295. Registered owners of Professional Draw 1.0 can upgrade to version 2.0 for \$60.00. Please call Gold Disk at 1-800-387-8192. In Canada, (416) 828-0913.



GOLD DISK

This entire ad was produced and color separated using Professional Draw 2.0 and Professional Page. Black and white art work provided courtesy of AlohaFonts, Fair Oaks, CA.

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

DESKTOP VIDEO

The first Complete Desktop Video Program



Then



Now

ShowMaker, the first with features like:

- Auto-sync of ANIMS and music*
- Smart load of one ANM while playing another*
- Built-in Video Titling for use over animation or live video
- VTR and LaserDisc control
- Genlock control

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.



For more information,
visit your local Amiga
dealer today, or
contact Gold Disk at
1-416-828-0913

GOLD DISK * Patent Pending

SHOWMAKER

Up until now, making a "Desktop Video" with your Amiga meant you had a very crowded desktop. You needed editing VCRs, single frame controllers, and a lot of money and patience. It just wasn't possible to record a finished video straight from your Amiga. You could create the animations, stills, sound effects, and music, but there was no way to bring it all together, and most importantly, to easily synchronize audio and video. Until now...

ShowMaker is the editing suite for all your work, offering compatibility with:

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| • Deluxe Paint III | • MovieSetter |
| • Sonix | • Deluxe Music |
| • Photon Paint II | • ANIMagic |
| • LIVE! | • Music-X |
| • FrameGrabber | • and more! |

This should give you an idea of what the future holds for your Desktop Video productions. To get the full picture (and music and animation and titling), ask your dealer for a demonstration of ShowMaker, or call Gold Disk for more information.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

C • O • N • T • E • N • T • S •

FEATURES

UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL: DIGI-VIEW GOLD 4.0 *By Joel Hagen* . . . 22

NewTek's popular digitizer sports a new software upgrade that has video-graphics fans flipping off their copystands.

THE FINE "ART" OF PRINTING *By Nancy J. Freeman* . . . 28

If you've got tough questions about high-class hardcopy, we've got a portfolio of advice on printer types, print-quality problems, and printing techniques.

DIME STORE DIGITIZING *By Gene Brawn* . . . 34

Create 3-D Amiga images quickly, easily, and inexpensively—the "old-fashioned" way with 3-D stereography and those funny colored glasses.

ARTICLES

EVOLUTION OR EXTINCTION? THE FUTURE OF THE A1000 *By Sheldon Leemon* . . . 44

Can A1000 owners keep up with recent advances in Amiga technology? Check out our "survival kit" of upgrade and expansion strategies.

COLUMNS

CHIEF CONCERNS *By Doug Barney* . . . 6

Amazingly graceful, the editor leaps from lost to found in a blinding flash as he sees where the Amiga is *really* headed.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS *By Joel Hagen* . . . 50

Although you may have ridden "color cycling" on past tours of animation, Joel shows he can still teach an old bike some new pedaling tricks.

INFO.PHILE *By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings* . . . 52

This month our "Back To Basics" mini-series helps new users climb directly into their AmigaDOS Shells.

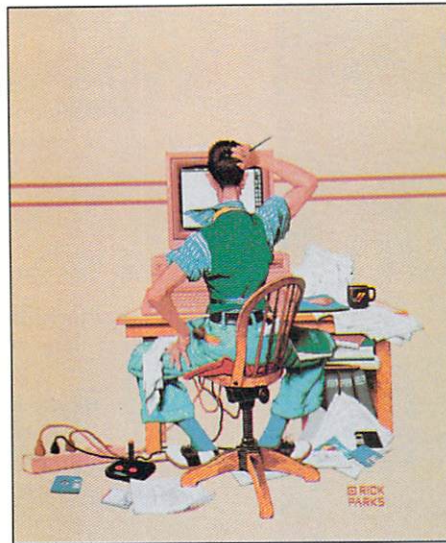
POINTERS *By David T. McClellan* . . . 56

Who says programmers aren't "fun" guys? Our C expert shows amateur game developers why fancy joystick control is just, well, "routine."

DEPARTMENTS

REPARTEE . . . 8

Send it now while it's still a quarter.



Novice or professional artist, enthusiast or just graphics dabbler, you've all probably been in the position of our man on the cover (above). That's why the title of the work, fittingly, is "Self-Portrait: The Artist Was Faced With A Dilemma." And, yes, you recognized it: Norman Rockwell in one of his most famous Saturday Evening Post covers. But, of course, it isn't NR (they didn't have Amigas—or even Altairs or Vic 20s—back on October 8, 1938). Artist Rick Parks did this take-off on his Amiga using DeluxePaint III. (And, no, he didn't digitize the original!)

NOTEPAD . . . 10

Hah! Even your kids' Tonka trucks are created with the help of an Amiga.

AMIGA PROFILE . . . 81

AW's new Society Editor, Carla ("Ma") Barker, can put you in touch with some creative Amiga video types in time for your daughter's June nuptials.

WHAT'S NEW? . . . 96

See the page number? So go find out...

HORS D'OEUVRES . . . 102

We didn't even have to pay the caterer for these generous tips and techniques.

HELP KEY . . . 104

Because it's the May issue, we told Lou to simply get his database to contact his authoring system to trigger his video-titling program to pre-display the name of the Kentucky Derby winner. But he didn't.

LAST LICKS . . . 112

We got 'em in... just before the wire.

REVIEWS

INTERACTIVE AUTHORING SYSTEMS: DELUXE VIDEO III (*Electronic Arts*), CANDO (*INOVAtronics*), and INTERACTOR (*Very Vivid*) . . . 12

Showdown at the Interactive Video Kiosk...

SCANLAB 100 (*Sharp Electronics*) . . . 19

When your favorite TV model says "Sharp" here, she means "affordable"...

PERFORMANCE (*Pregnant Badger*) . . . 72

How can you resist a review of this MIDI-configuring program after reading the line above?

FRAMEGRABBER 256 (*Progressive Peripherals*) and DATEL VIDEO DIGITIZER (*RIO/DATEL*) . . . 76

A lot of people have their pixels in a twist over these real-time digitizers.

SOFTWARE FROM HELL (*Conceptually Advanced Technologies*) . . . 84

Imagine Hades with a multi-purpose utilities belt and his faithful Cerberus with a pocket protector.

AWARD MAKER PLUS (*Baudville*) . . . 88

Think of "Hoosiers" ending with instant court-side design and printing of championship certificates for coaches Hackman and Hopper.

BACK TALK . . . 92

In fencing it's thrust and parry; in boxing, punch and counterpunch. With AW reviews it's debating: argument and rebuttal.

GAMES

CRIB NOTES *By Peter Olafson* . . . 60

Expert gaming tips from a pro.

PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL SIMULATION (*MicroSearch*) . . . 60

This might have helped Raymond Berry.

MAGIC JOHNSON'S BASKETBALL (*Melbourne House / Virgin Mastertronic*) . . 62

Full-court, fastbreak action.

AFTER BURNER (*Sega / Mindscape*) . . . 64

The famous F-14 Thunder Cat now comes in an arcade version.

JOAN OF ARC: SIEGE & THE SWORD (*Broderbund*) . . . 64

The Maid of Orleans is under fire.

SIDESHOW (*Actionware*) . . . 66

A carnival of earthly delights.

Graphics, Animations, Sounds? Good Show!

With **TV-Show™** you can showcase your graphics and animations with just a few clicks of your mouse. Using **TV-Show's** mouse and menu driven Script Editor, choose from a wide variety of exciting image transition effects. Grab your audience by the ears with sound effects and computer generated speech. Experiment all you want. You can play any portion of your script anytime during your editing session.

All Image Formats

- IFF screen formats include HAM, Extra Halfbrite, & Overscan
- Use any combination of image formats in the same script

Over 40 Variable Speed Transition Effects

- Fades, pushes, reveals, checkerboards, blinds, splits, zig-zags
- Use with screens, brushes, & animations
- Manual forward/reverse, self-timed, looping, & hot key playback

Animation & Sound

- ANIM format from DeluxePaint® III & other programs
- Fly any brush on or off over screen backgrounds
- Color cycling
- IFF sampled sounds & speech with control of playback rate & volume
- Synchronize sound with screen event or animation frame

TV-Show is the complete special effects slide show for you and your Amiga®. Version 2 is at your Amiga dealer now.

TV-Show is a trademark of Zuma Group, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. DeluxePaint is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts.



Zuma Group, Inc.
6733 N. Black Canyon Hwy.
Phoenix, AZ 85015
TEL: 602.246.4238
FAX: 602.246.6708

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Vice President/Group Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-In-Chief*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*

JAN JACKSON, *New Products Editor*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

CARLA BARKER, *Editorial Intern*

GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Designer*

ALANA KORDA, *Production Supervisor*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Associate Sales Representative,*

InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403, 603-924-9471

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-363-5230*

2421 Broadway, Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063

SHELLEY HARMON, *Associate Sales Representative,*

InfoMarket Sales, 1-415-363-5230

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

BARBARA MORRIS, *Advertising Assistant*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Executive Assistant to the Publisher*

SUSAN KANIWEC, *Customer Service Representative*

Publisher's Assistant

PAUL RUESS, *Circulation Director*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

800-365-1364



ROGER J. MURPHY, *President*

STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY, *Executive Vice President/Publishing Director*

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, *Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations*

JEFFREY D. DETRAY, *Director of Technology Research*

LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Corporate Production Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1990 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

Why settle for an A2500 when you can have A3000 performance today?

IMPACT A3001 UPGRADE KIT

The Clear Choice for 68030 Acceleration

33Mhz
Now Available

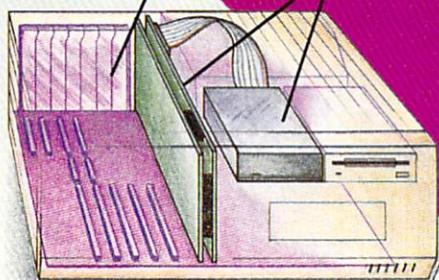
Choose the **IMPACT™ A3001 Upgrade Kit** from GVP to put the speed and power of leading-edge technology into your Amiga™.

Enhance your productivity and create more powerful results when you choose these key features:

- Factory installed 68030 CPU running at 28 Mhz.
- Factory installed 68882 Floating Point Processor running at 28 Mhz.
- 4 or 8MB of 32-bit wide High Performance 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAM; allows full support and advantage to be taken of the 68030's BURST Mode.
- Built-in Autobooting High Performance Hard Disk Controller with data transfer rates well over 700KB/sec.
- Quantum 40MB or 80MB hard disk drive with an average read access time of 11ms (19ms on write) and 64KB read-ahead cache. If you already own a hard disk, this item can be optional.
- Asynchronous design allowing the 68030 to run ASYNCHRONOUS to the rest of the A2000 improving GENLOCK compatibility.
- **ZERO SLOT SOLUTION!** With the A3001 Configuration along with the bundled 40Q or 80Q Hard Disk Drive ALL A2000 EXPANSION SLOTS ARE LEFT FREE FOR FUTURE UNLIMITED EXPANSION!

All A2000
Expansion
Slots Free!

A3001
Upgrade Kit
Installed



Up to 8MB of 32-Bit Wide DRAM
Hard Disk Drive Interface
Autoboot EPROMs for Hard Disk
Optional 68030 Boot EPROMs (UNIX™, etc.)
40MB or 80MB Hard Disk Drive
32-Bit 68030 Bus Interface
68030 CPU with 28Mhz Oscillator
68882 FPU running at 28Mhz

When you compare, the choice becomes clear. GVP is unbeatable for price and performance.

COMPARE:	GVP IMPACT A3001	CBM A2630 or A2500/30
28Mhz Standard	✓	NO
33Mhz Available	✓	NO
Upgradable to 8MB 32-Bit Memory	✓	NO
Hard Disk Controller Built-in on Accelerator Board	✓	NO
With Hard Disk Installed All Five Amiga Expansion Slots Left Free	✓	NO
One Year Warranty	✓	NO
User Upgradable Memory	✓	NO

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.

Consumers Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994

CHIEF CONCERNS

A balanced view

AMIGA OWNERS MUST be an honest lot. After all, some have written to us complaining that this column only says nice things about the Amiga while it says mean things about almost everything else.

They're right. The Amiga may be great, but it is not perfect. In fact, the Amiga's technological uniqueness is waning and pretty soon people are going to need new reasons for buying it.

They used to buy the Amiga because it excelled at the vertical applications the big boys had not yet bothered to target. It sold because of video technology and NTSC compatibility. It sold because it tied easily to MIDI devices. It sold because of superior graphics with 4096 colors, and the fact that it had the address space and sheer horsepower to drive them. And it sold because of products such as DPaint and Digi-Paint to tap that graphics power.

For a long time the Amiga won every technological argument. It had multiprocessing, multitasking, and really nice resolution. This was pretty amazing stuff four years ago.

Were it not for the big boys, the Amiga would probably survive this way forever, selling slowly and steadily. But, something very serious is happening: The big boys with their big PR and marketing machines are entering Amiga territory. With both Unix and OS/2, they are discovering multitasking and graphical user interfaces. But most disturbing of all, they are discovering Amiga applications.

Unlike four years ago, IBM now has VGA graphics standards and the op-



tional 8514/A with super hi-res color graphics. Apple has 24-bit graphics, color (finally!), 68030s, and even some speedy coprocessors.

In all this time, the Amiga has just about stood still. Sure it is still cheap, but is it still the best? In some areas it isn't. It needs higher resolution. It needs more industry standard software. It needs better networking. It needs to exceed the 9MB barrier. It needs to be faster.

This is a competitive challenge. While it is all a bit frightening, it also gives us impetus to change and to improve. Such improvements are important because they will give the Amiga new life and potential users new reasons to buy it.

Fortunately, Commodore is working feverishly on some improvements that will, once again, leave the competition in its dust. It is on the verge of introducing significantly improved hardware and a new operating system while also rallying the support of mainstream software players.

Developers, too, need to kick in to keep the Amiga from an early grave. We need software that doesn't guru, and more companies such as New Horizons that are willing to stick their necks out

with bug-free guarantees. Software has to stop crashing, mainstream applications have to be ported, and new mind-blowing applications have to be written.

The Amiga also has to get away from the Rodney Dangerfield syndrome. We've got to get guys like Bill Gates to stop calling it an orphan. And we have got to get the press to take it seriously.

When I started this piece, I was depressed thinking that the Amiga had lost its edge, but then Lou Wallace showed me the *AmigaWorld* Animation Video he had just finished. Five minutes into it, I realized that the Amiga has still got it because it has the most creative, inventive, and passionate group of users ever put on God's green earth. So let's maintain our present advantages and create new ones (right, Commodore?).

You know what? A lot of these things I've been ranting and raving about *are* starting to change. Not only is Commodore getting aggressive, but users are waking up. Your letters have been hitting publications with increasing frequency, gently reminding them of our machine. And with your help and your excitement things are going to keep right on changing. So when the Amiga hits another million unit milestone, you'll have only yourselves to thank. ■

Doug Barry

The Best Keeps Getting Better UNBEATABLE VALUE!

SCSI Hard Disk Controller and 8MB FAST RAM Expansion In a Single A2000 Slot

**The NEW IMPACT™ A2000
SCSI + 8 CONTROLLER
gives you more for less.
Compare:**

PRICE Why buy a dedicated memory expansion board or a dedicated SCSI Controller when you can install the IMPACT SCSI + 8 as a RAM Board or SCSI Controller All-in-One for less! Save even more when bundled with a GVP Hard Disk Drive.

EFFICIENCY Now you can have the GVP HIGH PERFORMANCE BOOST™ SCSI Controller and 8MB of FAST RAM Expansion in a single A2000 slot saving you a valuable A2000 slot. Ease of installation is regarded as top in industry.

PERFORMANCE Now with the NEW GVP BOOST, experience the HIGH PERFORMANCE GVP SCSI Controller with full Overscan support, FAST AUTOBOOTING directly off a hard disk FAST FILE SYSTEM partition. Proven track record with over 10,000 GVP hard disk controllers installed!

QUALITY Backed by GVP's unique full one year guaranteed warranty.



High Performance
Hard Disk Drive
SCSI Controller

8MB Memory
Expansion

IMPACT SCSI + 8 Technical Highlights:

- High performance Autobooting SCSI controller supports up to seven SCSI devices.
- Internal and external SCSI connectors. 50 PIN SCSI Cable and well known easy-to-use GVP installation software comes standard.
- DMA to/from drive to onboard 16K SRAM buffer provides high performance not affected by overscan or blitter DMA.
- Now FASTER Data Transfers with GVP BOOST Advanced Driver Software Kit installed.

NEW!

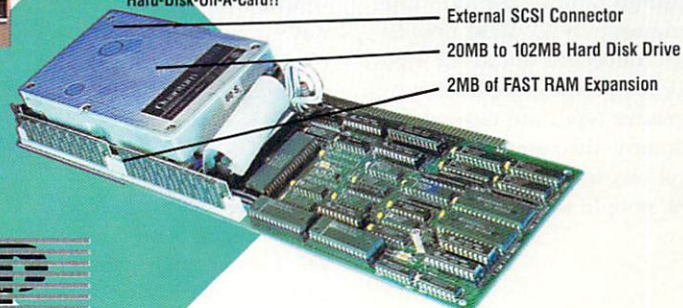


IMPACT SQ 44*
44MB Removable Hard Drive.
Autobooting/Auto Disk-
Change Features Free.

IMPACT XC
GVP IMPACT XC is designed
to take one full-height or 2
half-height 5.25" hard or
floppy disk drives. Internal 45
watt switching power supply.

IMPACT WT 150*
150 MB Streaming Tape Back-
up. TAPESTORE™ software
makes backups simple, fast,
interesting and exciting.
Tapestore is included with all
IMPACT WT 150 orders Free.

**IMPACT-HARD-DISK-
CARD + 2**
Now we have added 2MB of
Zero-Waitstate FAST RAM
Expansion to our best-selling
Hard-Disk-On-A-Card!!



External SCSI Connector
20MB to 102MB Hard Disk Drive
2MB of FAST RAM Expansion

*GVP SCSI host adapter required

GVP

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.
IMPACT, BOOST, TapeStore and GVP are trademarks of
Great Valley Products, Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994

Dealers Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

Consumers Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

REPARTEE

Comments, complaints, and concerns

from AmigaWorld readers.

HOORAY FOR ADA

I WAS EXTREMELY happy to learn of the formation of the Amiga Developers Association. The timing seems to be perfect. The Amiga has a solid operating system, a most needed advertising campaign, and a crew at Commodore who is truly concerned about the growth and recognition of the Amiga computer.

Now that the ADA group is almost on its feet, I feel more confident about writing to other publications whenever they ignore the Amiga, or whenever they give credit to other computers when credit is due to the Amiga. I hope all Amiga users feel the same way and support ADA.

*Jose E. Alvarez
Escanaba, MI*

THANK YOU FOR getting the ball rolling with the ADA. There is another revolution that also needs a leader. The electronics industry is the prime offender in destroying the earth's ozone layer. By pressuring Commodore to stop any use of chloroflourocarbons (CFCs), the ADA can help save us all. Most people are concerned about the environment, but it seems that creative types are more apt to monitor the companies they will buy from. These too are the people who will recognize

the Amiga's superior creative capacity. It logically follows that such people will choose the Amiga over machines produced using CFCs. If Commodore stops using CFCs, it will have a powerful theme to use in an advertising campaign.

*Isaac Csandl
E. Stroudsburg, PA*

GET YOUR LICKS IN

THE LAST LICKS page is a detriment to your magazine. So far, the cartoons have not been funny, and little useful information has appeared on the page. The look of the title/logo is so annoying that I flinch when I look at it. The "So What?!" section in the Feb. '90 issue was uninformative, insulting, and useless. Your history of OS/2 and Windows is so busy mocking the Keystone Cop-like antics of IBM developers that it neglects to tell why clones are still the choice of the big boys.

I'm not an IBM lover; I have never bought an IBM or compatible. But I have worked with them, and the things they do, they do well.

Much of your Feb. '90 issue was very useful. But there's no reason to put in this largely gratuitous page. Kill it, please.

*Brian Caulfield
Delmar, NY*

I READ LAST Licks in your Jan. '90 issue, and I loved it! The format, the cartoon insert, and the news in this section all

appealed to me very much. I hope to see more cartoons from Rich Tennant.

*Jose E. Alvarez
Escanaba, MI*

NOTABLY SO

WITH HIS proclamation that "Most importantly, computers allow non-musicians. . .to make noise" (Chief Concerns, p. 6, March 1990), Doug Barney tells us that the many fine professional-level Amiga programs are secondary to introductory ones. What? I thought the Amiga was a serious computer to be considered by professionals for serious work. I also object to the statement, "Computers have created more bad music. . ." Powerful products only magnify the user's capability: Bad musicians make bad music.

A product that lets an unskilled person appear to be good is a toy. A product that lets a skilled person become better is a tool.

*Leen Tuk
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada*

FOR THE LOVE OF SCIENCE

THIS LETTER IS in response to K. A. Ferguson ("In the Name of Science," Repartee, March '90, p. 8).

Historically, most complex scientific software code has

been written in FORTRAN for mainframe computers. The advent of C and FORTRAN for the Amiga has opened an avenue for these programs to be ported to the Amiga.

AMIGA Tech will be porting many of the most popular scientific application codes to the Amiga. These programs will be released in versions with varying degrees of complexity, to fit the individual Amiga user's available memory. Upgrades to higher complexity will be extremely cheap.

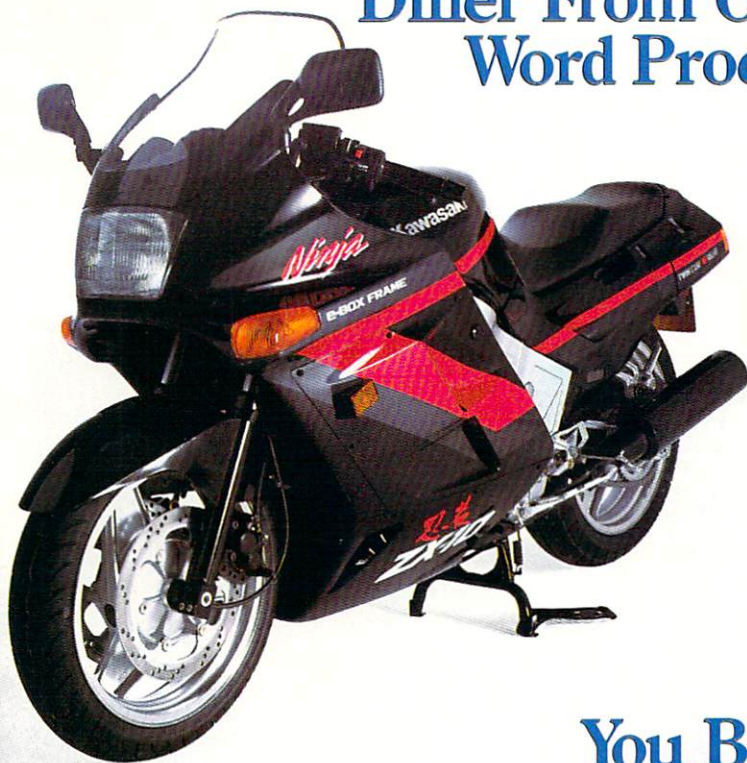
The first products planned to be released include a general-purpose 2-D plotting package, a general-purpose 3-D plotting package, and a general-purpose system-simulation package, YDOT. All products will use multicolor mid-res or interlace screens, will contain user-friendly data/device file requesters, and will be completely compatible with Workbench printer drivers.

For further information, contact: AMIGA Tech, PO Box 201, Los Altos, CA 94023-0201.

*Patrick G. Bailey, Ph.D.
Los Altos, CA*

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

How Does New ProWrite 3.0 Differ From Other Amiga Word Processors?



You Begin To Get The Picture.

Beneath Its Elegant Design Lies A Word Processing Powerhouse.

Ease into the solid comfort of the ProWrite environment. Zip in your text and briskly format with intuitive menu and ruler controls. Now slip into high gear using the power of keyboard commands. Deftly cut, copy and paste on the fly, knowing the formidable 100,000-word spelling checker is checking as you type, and the vast thesaurus is standing by with over 300,000 cross references to fine-tune your ideas. Graceful multiple columns are at your fingertips with choice of snaking or parallel text flow. If you're really into performance, you can tackle tedious tasks with the touch of an F-key using macros. For you power users, the AREXX port awaits you. And ProWrite's print merge feature eagerly churns out those form letters.

So Intuitive, So Responsive, You've Got To Experience It To Believe It.

Your thoughts pour effortlessly onto the screen, then just as fluidly out to your printer, virtually unaware of anything between you and the printed page. (After all,



Features

- Spelling checker with 100,000 word dictionary
- Spell check all at once or as you type
- Multiple columns with snaking or parallel text flow
- Thesaurus with over 300,000 cross references
- Print merge
- Import any IFF or HAM pictures
- Wrap text around pictures
- Multiple line headers and footers with Title Page option
- Macros, when used with AREXX
- AREXX port
- Hyphenate words with soft hyphens
- Tabs with left, center, right, or decimal alignment
- Defineable decimal tab alignment character
- Prints color or black and white printer-resident fonts and pictures at the same time
- Prints printer-resident fonts with any variety of Pica, Elite, Condensed, and Wide fonts at the same time
- Prints on any Preferences-based printer
- True "What you see is what you get" display
- Multiple fonts, sizes, styles, and colors
- Adjustable defaults for all program settings
- Comprehensive keyboard equivalents
- Select All command for document-wide changes
- Go to any page on command
- User-definable dictionary
- Up to ten documents can be open at once
- Undo and Redo commands
- Adjustable page sizes
- Print sideways or across paper perforation
- Print documents back-to-front, separate odd-even, or collated
- Line spacing in single, one and one half, and double
- Print to PostScript using optional PostScript module
- Adjust printer dot density
- Adjustable top, bottom, left, right, and binding margins
- Reduce or enlarge documents in one percent increments
- Adjust line spacing in one point increments
- Automatic space before and/or after paragraphs
- Automatic word look up
- Automatic page numbering with choice of five different formats
- Sort paragraphs from A to Z or Z to A
- Character, word, sentence, line, paragraph, picture, and page counts
- Six different date formats and two different time formats
- Computes average word and sentence length and readability grade level
- Insert current date and time either as fixed text or as an updating marker



what good are all those features if they're a distraction to use?) Even your swiftest typing can't outrun it. Wrap your text around a graphic and you're ready

for the home stretch. Now it's time to print and you've got control over your printer's dot density, aspect ratio, and paper size. And ProWrite can print your printer-resident fonts with graphics in Pica, Elite, Condensed, and Wide—all on the same page. With ProWrite's flexibility, you can smooth out any rough spots—no matter what kind of printer you have.

With all these performance features and more, ProWrite stands in a class by itself as your power performer. And best of all, it stands on the shelf now at your favorite store.



First In Personal Productivity And Creativity
New Horizons Software, Inc.
206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109, Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 328-6650

ProWrite is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

NOTE PAD

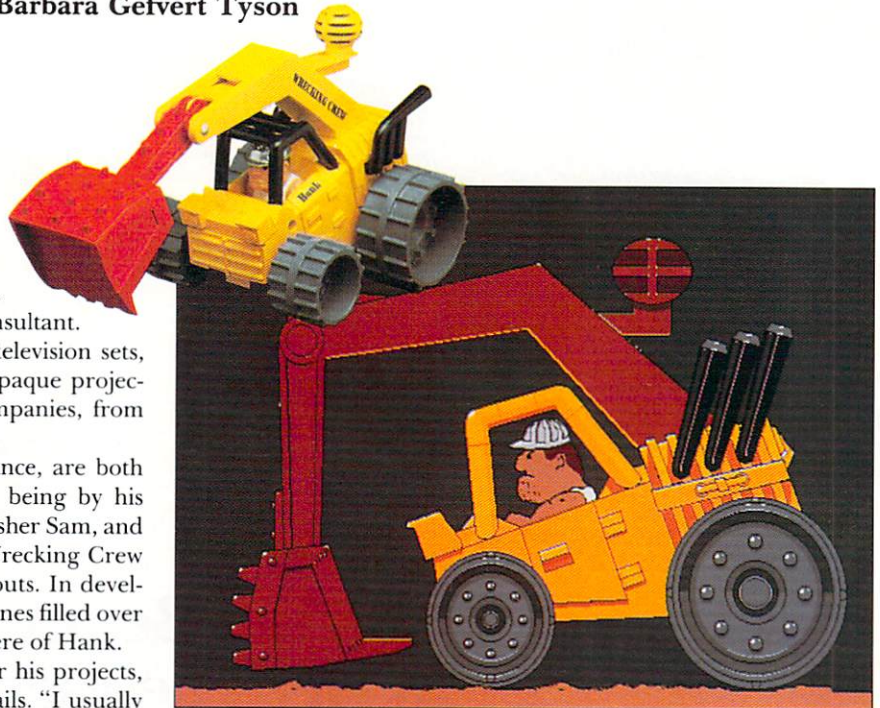
Compiled by Barbara Gefvert Tyson

Truckin'

PERHAPS YOU HAVE seen Johannes Gaston's DeluxePaint "output"—in electronics shops, toy stores, health clubs, or your place of employment. Johannes is a product-design and development consultant. Since early 1987, he has used his A1000 to design television sets, toys, exercise equipment, industrial control units, opaque projectors, and more. His clients include a variety of companies, from Cray Research/Computers to Tonka Corporation.

Tonka's Hammer Hank and his vehicle, for instance, are both products of his imagination that were helped into being by his Amiga. So are Hank's counterparts Basher Bart, Smasher Sam, and Max Whiplash, and all the buildings in the Tonka Wrecking Crew playset. Even the labels for the toys are ink-jet printouts. In developing the product line and defining the details, Johannes filled over a dozen disks with renderings like the one you see here of Hank.

Johannes starts out with conventional sketches for his projects, then renders them on the computer to focus on details. "I usually do several iterations of a product, tweaking proportions, colors, and shapes," says Johannes. "With DeluxePaint's Brush feature I can select a part of the drawing and stretch or compress it." The Amiga's color capacity lets him "try on" different colors and combinations quickly, with the client standing by. "The key to success in design work is to have both the client and designer know exactly what the product will look like," he notes. "With the Amiga, I can



Hammer Hank in character-design stage on the Amiga, and (inset) posing in prototype form for the Tonka catalog.

create such realism [and] help the client feel comfortable."

The Amiga is the only computer Johannes has ever owned. "Prior to the Amiga," he states, "I had not seen anything I could afford in terms of dollars or time needed for learning." —BGT



WASN'T IT GEORGE Bush who wanted to be remembered as the "education president?" Well, Commodore presidents just may beat him out. A recent donation of eight Amigas—2000s and 2500s—to Canada's Southern Alberta Institute of Technology (SAIT) in Calgary forms the foundation of the school's media

Go First Class

production training. SAIT students are now learning sophisticated techniques in video and slide-show production, painting, animation, desktop publishing, music, and interactive instruction—Amiga style. The school plans to base a two-year Corporate Media Production program on the Commodore Media Centre, and to incorporate the center into its Cinema, Television, Stage, and Radio Arts program. Lab supervisor Dick Bourne is also willing to customize training for corporate clients.

Back in the US, the State Univer-

sity of New York at Albany will receive 40 Amigas for use in classrooms and courseware development. This fall, the school will beta test a calculus program being developed by a team that includes a designer of the HP 28-S calculator. "The Amiga gives us an ideal environment," says Math Department chair Tim Lance. "Our new Amiga facility will be the only site in which their material will be taught entirely in an interactive computer classroom."

Commodore is a participating sponsor of Tech 2000, the world's first interactive multimedia gallery.

Located near DC's Washington Convention Center, Tech 2000 features advanced applications and demos by CBM and others.

CanDo a contest? Yes, say INOVA-tronics and Southern Technologies, who will award a trip for two to AMI-EXPO Germany in November to the developer of the "very best" CanDo application. In total, 58 prizes will be given to users and dealers. The deadline is August 31; for rules and an entry form, send a SASE to CanDo Contest, 2009 McKenzie, Suite 110, Carrollton, TX 75006.

—BGT

AmTRAC

Mouse Buster

The AmTRAC™ TRACKBALL from MicroSpeed™

Given the life expectancy of the average mouse, you could be computing on borrowed time. Replace your old mouse with the reliable, new AmTRAC trackball from MicroSpeed. AmTRAC's sleek new design requires only 1/3 the desk space of a mouse. So you'll not only get the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on, but you'll get back the precious desk space your mouse took away. AmTRAC puts all mouse functions at your fingertips and gives you the precision you always wished for in a mouse. And, the built-in drag lock feature allows you to select, move and position items accurately without holding a button down. AmTRAC's proven opto-mechanical technology is durable, trouble free and requires no cleaning. Installation is a breeze. Simply unplug your mouse and plug in AmTRAC. It's that easy. Whether you're working with the latest animation software or playing your favorite game, you'll enjoy the precision performance of the AmTRAC trackball from MicroSpeed.



- Professional trackball for all Commodore® Amiga Computers
- Direct Mouse Replacement
- Uses only 1/3 the desk space of a mouse
- Unique Drag Lock Feature
- Requires no cleaning
- No mouse pad necessary
- Two input buttons plus drag lock button
- High resolution for precision input
- Great for all applications including animation and games

MicroSpeed, Inc.

44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

1-800-232-7888

In California call (415) 490-1403

FAX (415) 490-1665

MicroSpeed and AmTRAC are trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MicroSpeed acknowledges them.

Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

MICROSPEED™
INCORPORATED

REVIEWS

DELUXEVIDEO III

CANDo

INTERACTOR

Presenting...interactive video

By Geoffrey Williams

NO MATTER WHERE you find them—in mall kiosks, at point-of-sale displays, or in classrooms—interactive presentations are popular and effective because they let people explore information at their own pace and in their own way. And wherever you find the Amiga, you are more likely than ever to find it in the company of interactive authoring software. DeluxeVideo III, CanDo, and InterActor are three such packages. All handle presentation fundamentals, and with any of them you can create a basic interactive application in minutes.

At the foundation of any presentation are buttons that respond to mouse clicks by calling up either pictures, text, sounds, animations, or other screens full of buttons. Each of these programs provides an easy means for creating them (allowing use of DeluxePaint brushes as buttons), but when it comes to setting up sequences that respond to mouse clicks, the programs vary widely in both capability and ease of use.

In keeping with the spirit of interactivity, I have divided my review of these programs into topic segments so that you can explore and compare their capabilities and approaches with ease.

INTERFACES FORWARD

When Electronic Arts released the original Deluxe Video, I and many others

marveled at its graceful interface and groaned about its limitations. The latest version, **DeluxeVideo III**, offers enough power to fully complement the interface's intelligence.

The program represents your video script on screen as a storyboard topped by a timeline. To set up happenings at specific times, you simply place icons along the timeline (each Effect icon has arrows for start and end times). This approach makes it easy to see what happens when. Multiple tracks of events can occur simultaneously or overlap. Editing an icon is as simple as double-clicking on it and making changes in a requester, and you can drag, duplicate, and delete icons as well.

Script creation is very intuitive, and requesters guide you through the whole process. I would be hard pressed to imagine a more elegant and powerful interface.

Overlapping the bottom of the **CanDo** screen is another partial screen containing a control panel. The panel slides up to make room for requesters and down to give you a better view of the screen. The Object gadgets let you create buttons, pull-down menus, and add requesters, sound, text, and animation to your program. While this approach lets you see what is happening on the screen as you create your presentation, it is not as good at letting you see how all the aspects of your program work together.

CanDo goes beyond simple interactive presentations and allows you to create stand-alone programs (anything from a game to a simple word processor, appointment calendar, or customized calculator, complete with pull-down menus, sizeable windows, and close and depth gadgets) that run from Workbench icons. This capability separates CanDo from DeluxeVideo III and InterActor, but

also adds to the complexity of creating presentations in CanDo.

While creating buttons or pull-down menus that display pictures is very easy (just follow the requesters), harnessing the added power of CanDo requires use of the scripting language. Thankfully, CanDo employs a modular approach to scripting. Instead of dealing with a long script that covers the entire production, CanDo pops up an editable text window containing just the segment that deals with the object or action you are working on. On-line help and a row of tools beside the Scripting window automate script writing somewhat. With the Coordinates tool, for example, when you click on a spot on the screen, those coordinates are added to your script. The Picture Editor tool opens a requester that lets you load a picture, and writes a command to show it into the script.

InterActor takes still another approach in its interface, using a file-folder analogy. Half-screen-size requesters in the shape of tabbed folders are stacked on top of each other. Clicking on a tab brings the corresponding folder to the front.

The Load folder lets you load scenes (complete presentations), pictures, brushes, and sounds. The Scene folder lets you add the background picture and its settings, while the Actor folder lets you define the key elements of the presentation—the objects that the user will interact with. Actors can be DeluxePaint brushes or system-generated text, and you can have any number of them. For each one highlighted in the Actor window at the left, its State (this tells whether it has been clicked on by the mouse) and State Events (what happens when it is clicked on) are displayed in the windows to the right. This lets you easily focus on one actor at a time.

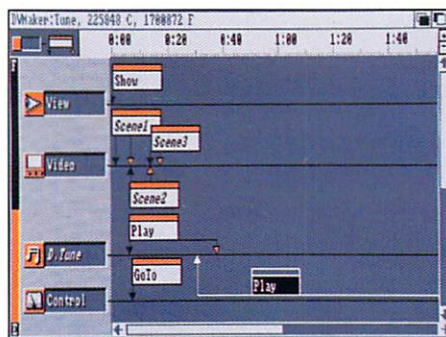
Working in the folders requires no typing, and no interaction with pull-down menus or requesters. To change an actor's screen position, for example, just click on one of the screen-position numbers, hold the mouse button down, and move the pointer up or down to increase or decrease the coordinate number. You can change an actor's position on the roster by grabbing and dragging it up or down in the list, and to add an event to an actor, just select an event type from the far right window. The simplicity of its interface makes Interactor easy to learn and navigate, and is one of its major strengths.

A HANDLE ON GRAPHICS

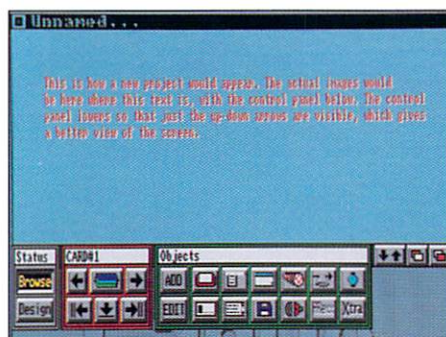
Except for the script-based Director (Right Answers Group), no other program offers you as many graphics-display options as **DeluxeVideo III**. There are dozens of slide, wipe, and reveal effects. A moving window can reveal an image underneath, the image underneath can slip behind the window, or both can travel in different directions at the same time. You can also easily scroll super bitmaps to make continuously scrolling backgrounds. I think DeluxeVideo III's image-display capabilities alone make it worth the purchase.

In **CanDo**, images are used primarily as backdrops, and except for the ability to scroll the screen, there are no set wipes or effects to create transitions. A unique Paint Editor tool works like a small paint program, and contains all the standard paint tools you would expect. If you paint on the background image, the program generates a script to duplicate your drawing when the program is run. You can even cut out an area of the background and stamp it down elsewhere, or temporarily mask a section.

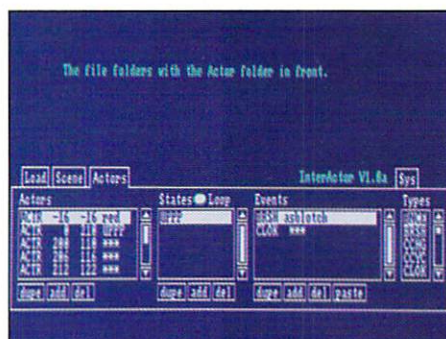
The only built-in graphics display ef-



DeluxeVideo III's storyboard-with-timeline approach makes it easy to see what's happening when.



With the Object buttons on CanDo's sliding panel, you can assemble the major components of your presentation.



Flipping through InterActor's "files" is as easy as clicking on the tabs.

fect **InterActor** offers is a fade. If you are looking for fancy transitions, look elsewhere. InterActor emphasizes the many things you can do with the actors, and treats IFF pictures as backdrops.

BRUSH STROKES: ANIMATION

DeluxeVideo III is designed to work hand in hand with DeluxePaint III (also by Electronic Arts), and there is no better combination for creating animation. DeluxeVideo III supports DeluxePaint's Anim format and animbrushes, and treats them just like still pictures and brushes, with the same effects and options available. You can move an animated anim brush along a freehand path you define across a playing anim. An animated brush can also wipe across an image to reveal another one below. You can create absolute and relative motion paths and edit them point by point.

You can even turn part of your presentation into an Anim file with the Make-Anim option.

CanDo provides full support for animbrushes, but if you want to use a full screen Anim you must convert it to a brush with the supplied utility. The helpful scripting assistance disappears when it comes to moving and animating an animbrush. While there are several scripting options, such as defining whether the animation leaves a trail or uses sequenced or linear motion, it is far more difficult to create a moving animbrush than it should be.

What, no Anim support at all in **InterActor**? This may seem like an inexcusable lapse, but it makes some sense. Instead of using animbrushes, you load the individual frames for the brush, and flip through them to create animation. The ability to manipulate individual ►

frames non-sequentially provides far more flexibility, of which InterActor takes full advantage. Each brush is an interactive object that can have a motion path, collision detection with other actors, and be susceptible to gravity and acceleration. These factors can affect the playback sequence of brush frames. The inability to play Anims is a limitation, but Interactor lets you animate brushes in ways not possible with any other pack-

age. . . you can even create animated pointers!

FOR INTERACTIVITY, PRESS THIS BUTTON

In **DeluxeVideo III**, buttons can be animbrushes, regular brushes, boxes (which you can easily create with a drop shadow from within the program), or lines of text. A button can become transparent when clicked on and reveal an

object beneath it, giving you a simple animated effect. Button placement is very easy: just drag the thing to exactly where you want it in Preview mode. Besides the mouse-and-gadget combo, DeluxeVideo



YOUR TURN!

DeluxeVideo III is very intuitive—so easy to use that it will be difficult to force myself back to using the script-based Director. But I must, because DeluxeVideo III's wipes are too slow and choppy in hi-res. Also, it offers no dissolve function, poor-looking fades, and it won't play ANIMagic files properly.

—Roger Hand
San Francisco, CA

Now Beauty is in the Eye of the Composer



Computers are supposed to save time and take you beyond your wildest dreams. Why, then, has music software been so difficult to use? Screens full of numbers, awkward user-interfaces, and rigid boundaries set by some programmer's idea of how you should compose. It doesn't have to be this way...Introducing Bars&Pipes, the Creative Musical Advantage.

Icon-Based:

Bars&Pipes' graphical interface translates MIDI into plain English. No more dizzying array of numbers, numbers, numbers!

Object-Oriented:

Bars&Pipes' ToolBox contains powerful modules which do anything from creating harmony and counterpoint to providing special effects like echo, delay or flipping notes over an axis — IN REAL TIME. With Tools, you can do in a few seconds what many have spent years mastering!

Musically Intelligent:

Bars&Pipes' Song Parameters let you enter lyrics, draw in dynamics, specify a key, choose from a menu of chords, scales and modes, enter multiple time-signatures, and import rhythms for each and every track. Algorithmic composition has never been so exciting or easy!

Expandable:

Bars&Pipes' open-ended nature guarantees you'll never outgrow it! Add on accessories such as MixMaestro, our automated mixer,

AmigoPhone, our internal sounds module, MusicCalc, a musician's right brain, and TriplePlay, our song loader for performance use. ToolBoxes, such as MusicBox A or B, can be added to your system at any time.

Complete:

Bars&Pipes sports the most powerful, full-featured Sequencer and Graphic Editor of its kind. Global Editing, A-B-A Song Construction, High Resolution Timing, Graphic Sequence Display, and Multi-Track Editing don't begin to scratch the surface of *Bars&Pipes'* capabilities.

But don't take our word for it. Try before you buy! Send \$7.50 (US) for a full-featured demo to:

Blue Ribbon Bakery, Inc.

Demo&Info
1248 Clairmont Road
Suite 3-D
Atlanta, GA 30030
(404) 377-1514



SM

III also supports joystick interaction.

While any object or text can be a button in **CanDo**, this program also lets you create simpler varieties in embossed, shadow, 3-D, or outline styles in your choice of colors. Either outlining or complementary highlighting can show that it has been clicked on. You draw the button directly on the screen to set its placement; to move it you must change the coordinate settings.

One unique feature of CanDo buttons is that you can activate them in several different ways. Different scripts can be run depending upon whether a button is clicked once, double-clicked, click-dragged, or clicked and released.

InterActor is the only one of the three that lets you create moving animated buttons from brushes, and thus makes games and other sophisticated interactive projects possible. Not only can events be set off by clicking on buttons with the mouse, but those buttons can move and trigger different effects when they collide with other objects. Interaction can be random, and there is even a way to keep score for games.

One problem with button placement, though, is that there is no preview feature to aid positioning. You must deal strictly with coordinates, which makes placement tricky and error prone.

EARNING LETTERS: TEXT

DeluxeVideo III supports all Amiga fonts including ColorFonts, and lets you ►

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

"It's a dynamite little modem. Now there is no excuse not to go to 2400 bps."
PC Magazine 6/28/88

"Real bargains ... operated at least as well as higher priced competitors, and throughput ... proved identical."
CompuServe Magazine 1/90

"DYNAMITE LITTLE MODEM."

JOHN C. DVORAK
PC MAGAZINE
6/28/88

"Get one!" *MacInTalk* 6/89

"...it performed as well as a much more expensive modem."
AmigaWorld 10/89

"It's inexpensive, Hayes™-compatible, and works fine."
Macworld 11/88

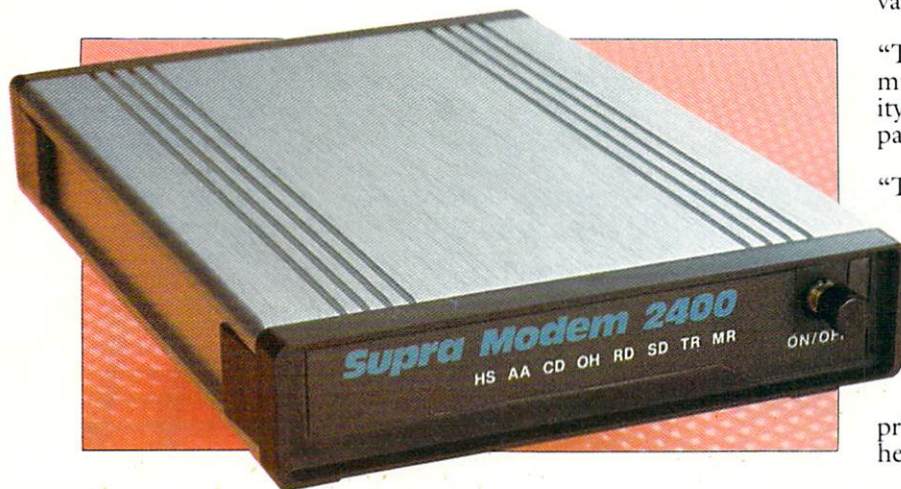
"I can highly recommend the Supra 2400 modem as providing excellent value for the price."
ST Informer 2/88

"The SupraModem 2400™ has the multiple benefits of Hayes compatibility, reliability, affordability, and compact physical size."
A+ Magazine 7/88

"The SupraModem 2400 remains the best buy among the low-cost modems examined here."
inCider, The Apple II Magazine 1/89

"The notably small package, virtually indestructible case, front panel switch, and clear speaker combined with a very attractive price ... make this modem a keeper here."
Denver PC Boardwatch 7/88

"The SupraModem is a fantastic deal."
ST-Log 7/88



SupraModem 2400™

SupraModem 2400™ \$149.95
external for virtually all computers

NEW! SupraModem 2400 Plus™ \$199.95
external with MNP 5 & V.42bis
for virtually all computers

SupraModem 2400i™ \$119.95
internal with software
for IBM™ PC & compatibles

SupraModem 2400zi™ \$179.95
internal for the Amiga® 2000

Available from your local dealer, or call:

 **Supra Corporation**
1-800-727-8772

1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, Fax: 503-926-9370, Phone: 503-967-9075
SupraModem 2400, SupraModem 2400i, SupraModem 2400zi, and SupraModem 2400 Plus are trademarks of Supra Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

load them from any drawer or disk. Text can be displayed with outline, bold, italic, underline, and shadow attributes in a box or directly on screen. You can also link text lines together to create scrolling effects.

CanDo gives you all the text attributes **DeluxeVideo III** does, as well as embossed and ghosted effects. Here, too, you can box the text. **ColorFonts** are not supported, however, and the program recognizes only the fonts in your system's Font: directory.

InterActor gives you a full-blown text editor with options for number of lines, style (bold, italic, underline), alignment, and leading (spacing between lines). Text borders can be adjusted by height, width, and pixel thickness. **InterActor** does not support **ColorFonts**, and I could not figure out how to use anything but the ugly default font.

ALIVE WITH SOUND AND MUSIC

DeluxeVideo III's Play Sound requester lets you adjust sound frequency (pitch), position (balance between right and left

channels), repeat rate, stereo-versus-mono setting, and even the priority that sound will have over other events in your video. The duration of the sound is set on the storyboard timeline. Like the other two programs, **DeluxeVideo III** supports the standard 8SVX IFF sampled sound format, and in addition, supports the IFF SMUS music files that abound in the public domain.

For the best sound quality, you should play the music through a MIDI instrument, and **DeluxeVideo III** is one of the few presentation packages with MIDI support. You can load SMUS files into **DeluxeVideo III** and send them out the MIDI port to a keyboard (this saves memory, as the instruments need not be in RAM).

A requester in **CanDo** lets you set your sound's volume and channel, and via the PlaySound script command, you can set pitch. You can also trigger events at the end or beginning of a sound.

InterActor's lack of audio control is disappointing. This package offers no control over volume or over which audio

channels play. The only variables are pitch and a loop option.

REACHING OUT: EXTERNAL CONTROL

The ability to control external devices, especially laser disks, is an important consideration for interactive software.


DeluxeVideo III uses **ARexx** to control external devices (you must buy the **ARexx** software to use this feature, unless you can wait for its arrival on **Workbench 2.0**). One example on the program disk is for controlling the **SuperGen** genlock (**Digital Creations**) from within your presentation; another is for controlling a videotape recorder. While the **ARexx** port is important, most of us do not have the knowledge to take full advantage of it. To control a laser disk, for instance, you need to write custom software that the player would communicate with through the **ARexx** port. **ARexx** holds a lot of promise, but does not offer an easy laser-disk solution.

CanDo's **ARexx** features are better documented than are **DeluxeVideo III's**, and you can send text messages to other devices such as laser players, without having **ARexx**. Both let you communicate with the **ARexx** ports of other programs. You could, for example, create a program in **CanDo** that would act as a front end to **DigiPaint 3** (**NewTek**), with full control over all of its features. While interprocess communication is exciting, the **Mediaphile Editing System** (**Interactive MicroSystems**) has added a **CanDo** module that allows **CanDo** to regulate any device with infrared remote control.

InterActor does not support **ARexx**. It is, however, the only one of these programs with built-in laser-disk control, sending commands straight out of the serial port to a **Pioneer 4200** or **V6000** laser disk. It lets you play from a specific frame of video to a sequential frame of video, which makes showing laser-disk stills and animations very easy. This is an important feature, as the addition of laser-disk images greatly expands what you can do in your presentation.

HOW EASY?

DeluxeVideo III's interface is top notch, and I found the program very stable and easy to move around in. The storyboard ►




FREEDOM \ 'frēd-əm \ n


1 : the ability or capacity to act without undue hindrance or restraint **2** : the quality or state of running or operating smoothly and without impediment

The Cordless Mouse™

- Compatible with any Amiga
- High-tech infrared design
- Sleek lines, low profile
- Exceptionally smooth action
- One-year limited warranty
- Two AAA batteries included
- UNIX and Workbench 1.4 compatible



(602) 322-6100
fax (602) 322-9271
1135 N. Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716



©1990 Practical Solutions, Inc. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA® 2000

SupraDrive™ with WORDSYNC™



- Easy-to-Install, Autobooting Hard Card with WordSync™ Interface
- WordSync Interface Kit also available separately
- Interface transfers 16 bits at once, giving DMA Speed Without DMA Problems
- Eliminates the sound, video, and serial I/O interruptions found with DMA interfaces
- 1-slot design & SCSI-out port
- Easy On/Off Autoboot Jumper
- Compatible with Amiga Bridgeboard, RAM, digitizers, and other boards
- Includes SupraBoot & SupraTools — two full disks of utility software
- Up to 30 Partitions
- All available file systems supported: FFS, MS-DOS, Unix, Macintosh, etc.
- Access to low-level parameters without maintaining MountList
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in the U.S.A.

30MB (40 ms.)	\$649
40MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$749
80MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$1049
44MB SyQuest Removable	\$1149
WordSync Interface Kit	\$199 ⁹⁵

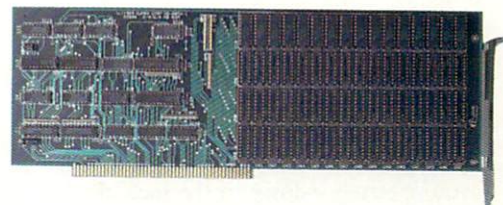
SupraModem™ 2400zi



- Half card modem fits in any Amiga bus slot
- Up to 5 modems per computer
- Works with all popular Amiga telecommunications software
- 100% compatible with the industry-standard "AT" command set
- Asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud operation
- Compatible with Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Autoanswer/Autodial (tone or pulse)
- Adjustable-volume speaker
- Nonvolatile memory stores custom modem configuration and one telephone number
- Includes free subscriptions to popular on-line services
- Made in the U.S.A.

2400zi **\$179.95**

SupraRam™ 2000



- 2, 4, 6, & 8MB configurations available
- Installs easily into any Amiga internal expansion slot
- Easy to expand from your initial configuration — Start with 2MB & add RAM at your convenience
- 6MB configuration allows for maximum benefit with the Amiga Bridgeboard
- Lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs
- Allows creation of large and extremely fast RAM disks
- Test mode & test software make troubleshooting easy
- Made in the U.S.A.

8MB RAM Board	
with 2MB installed	\$399
with 4MB installed	\$599
with 6MB installed	\$749
with 8MB installed	\$899

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL:



Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321
Voice: 503-967-9075 Fax: 503-926-9370

SupraDrive, WordSync, SupraModem 2400zi, and SupraRAM 2000 are trademarks of Supra Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772

approach makes it easy to keep a handle on the sequence and relationships of effects. Another important feature is the VCR-like control bar you can display at the bottom of the screen while a video plays. It provides a counter to show exactly where you are in the timeline, and lets you fast forward, rewind, pause, loop, single step, turn the audio on and off, and send the audio out through the MIDI port. This makes it easy to see just what happens at each moment.

Because you can so easily visualize how everything works, debugging is greatly simplified. Error handling seems very good, and the error messages tell you precisely—down to the second—where an error has occurred.

Electronic Arts did a professional job with the manual. It includes a "guided tour," a fine index, very good tutorials, design and video-creation advice, and a solid reference section.

Even with effective interfaces, script-based programs like **CanDo** are a little more difficult to use. You will need to take some time to understand how the scripting process works and what the script commands do. **CanDo**'s error messages are pretty detailed and useful, and you'll find the on-line help very handy. Because you work with only parts of the script at a time, it is easy to zero in on problems. There is even a verify option that checks the section of script that you are working on for syntax errors. For a script-based program, this is about as easy to use as you will find. The automatic scripting features work pretty well, but the animation scripting support could be much better.

While **CanDo**'s manual is nicely designed and fairly comprehensive, the lack of an index in the initial release made it very hard and enormously frustrating to use. Fortunately, a complete index was included with an addendum update. There are only two tutorial examples—both of which are overly simplistic and not all that helpful. The way to learn **CanDo** is to study the several examples on the demo disk (I wish these were covered in the manual) and those sure to be appearing on electronic bulletin boards. If you have any experience

with BASIC, you will be able to master **CanDo** fairly quickly and do some amazing things. Those without programming experience will need more dedication to fully exploit **CanDo**'s power.

InterActor is also script based, and you can even edit the script as a text file, but its interface does not force you to



YOUR TURN!

If you want to do something apart from sequential IFF displays, **CanDo**'s nifty interface won't help. (And why isn't an animbrush editor included?) On the other hand, **DeluxeVideo III** is lean, strong, and wonderfully nimble. While it supports SMUS, it does not support RFF instruments, however, and running under the 68000, sound playback slows noticeably while color cycling. Otherwise, the program is nearly perfect—and saves me from having to learn programming.

—John W. Covington III
Savannah, GA

deal as directly with scripting as does **CanDo**'s. I would like to be able to type in numbers besides scrolling through them, and position objects by dragging them into place. As it is, if you want to make an engine consisting of separate brushes for the different parts, you will have a heck of a time positioning them unless you write down all the coordinates while in your paint program.

InterActor would be far easier to learn if the manual was not so awful. It is skimpy and lacks an index, although an updated version and rewritten manual (complete with index) are due out by the time you read this. There are many examples on the demo disk; as with **CanDo**, studying them is the best way to learn the program.

CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE

I recommend **DeluxeVideo III** highly. It is powerful and easy to use, and you will find many exciting things to do with it. It is an incredible bargain, and even if you only use a small part of its features you'll be getting your money's worth.

CanDo is a good buy if you want to do basic interactive presentations and are intrigued by the prospect of creating working programs without programming.

InterActor is missing a lot of features I would like, but is the only one with laser-disk support and animated moving buttons. The object-collision and other movement effects are completely unique. If these aspects sound exciting, **InterActor** should be in your interactive toolkit. Beware, though: It uses one of the most annoying forms of copy protection there is...the dreaded dongle. If you misplace it, you cannot use the program. I urge **Very Vivid** to make unprotected versions available, as the dongle is a strong disincentive to using the program professionally.

Another positive factor is **InterActor**'s usefulness as a companion to other programs. **CanDo** and other programs that run DOS commands can call an **InterActor** presentation, which, when finished, will return to the program that launched it.

The market is just opening up for interactive presentations, and now is the time to get in on the ground floor of what experts predict to be an important trend. Any one of these packages will give you a respectable entry into the world of interactivity.

DeluxeVideo III 1.06

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
\$149.95

One megabyte required.

CanDo 1.01

INOVAtronics Inc.

8499 Greenville Ave.
Suite 209B
Dallas, TX 75231
214/340-4991
BBS: 214/357-8511
\$149.95

One megabyte required.

InterActor 1.0A

Very Vivid Inc.

PO Box 127, Station B
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5T 2T3
416/686-7850
\$129

One megabyte required.

SCANLAB 100*Color scanning for less***By Morton A. Kevelson**

VIDEO DIGITIZERS ARE great, but they can produce images no larger than the Amiga's screen. This means you can achieve very high resolution with only small originals: An image digitized at 200 dots per inch (dpi) must be three inches across or less to fit on screen. For capturing larger static images, the scanner is the instrument of choice. Color desktop scanners are costly though, and traditionally, low-cost scanners have been limited to black-and-white output. ScanLab 100, a package containing Sharp's JX-100 scanner and ASDG's ScanLab software, makes color scanning more affordable.

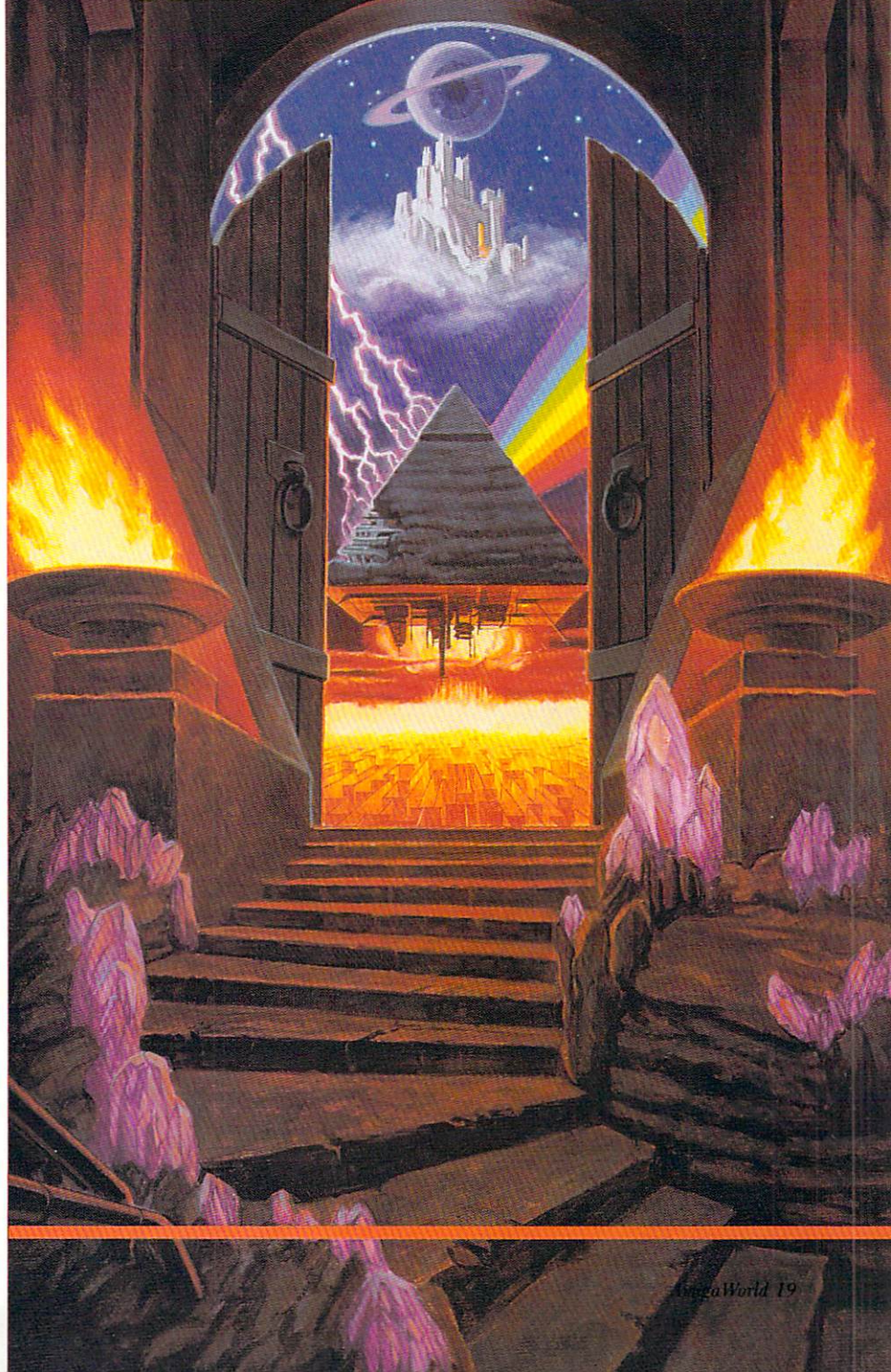
Although Sharp calls the JX-100 "handy," it is definitely not hand-held. It measures 12.6 inches long, 6.3 inches wide, and 1.6 inches deep, and weighs 3.5 pounds. The power supply is a black box with two six-foot cables. The scanner is fitted with another six-foot wire that terminates in a nine-pin D connector and a short lead for the power supply. A 12-inch cord hooks the scanner to the Amiga's serial port (you must provide a gender changer to connect with an A1000).

Individual scans generate either one or six bits per pixel, and the resulting image can be either pure black and white or contain up to 64 gray levels. The software combines three passes of each scan type to create an image with either three or 18 bits per pixel. The former translates into eight colors while the latter produces 262,144 colors.

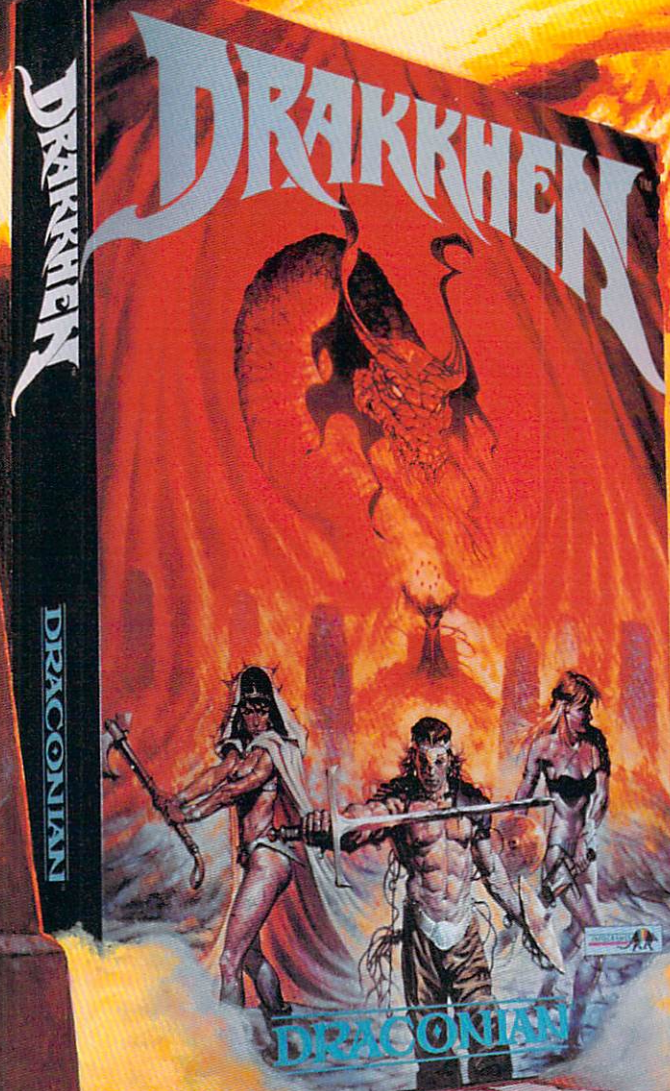
Although you can set lower rates, in default mode the scanner transfers data to the Amiga at 115,200 bits per second (bps) to accommodate large amounts of data. Scanned at 200 dpi, the JX-100's maximum scanning area (3.9×6.3 inches) contains nearly one million bits.

Continued on p. 72

ENTER THE WORLD OF DRACONIAN AND DISCOVER...



...A MYSTICAL ODYSSEY
OF DRAGONS, SORCERERS
AND DEADLY REALISM...



ONCE YOU ENTER
THE WORLD OF DRACONIAN,
YOU WON'T WANT TO COME BACK!

DRACONIAN™

Data East, 1850 Little Orchard Street, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 286-7074.



Dare to discover *Drakkhen*—the premier title in the Draconian line and the first role playing game that combines FRP themes with the most advanced technical wizardry ever!

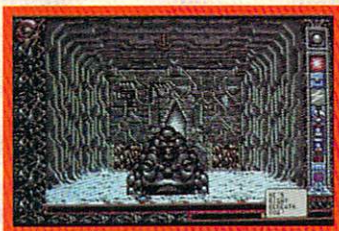
You have been chosen to lead a hand-picked band of four brave adventurers on a treacherous journey. Your quest: to reclaim the mystical jewels from the eight dragon princes, resurrect the great dragon and restore the primeval realm—the source of all magic in the universe.

Never before has there been an adventure as vibrant with features as real as this:

- ✕ Three-dimensional graphics present a fantasy world in which you truly feel you're a part.
- ✕ "Real-time" environment renders life-like animation with independent character interaction.
- ✕ More than 150 unique monsters, ogres and dragons with over 200 on-screen magical spells.
- ✕ Personalized characters to match your own adventure style—be you scout, priest, magician or warrior!

Available for the IBM™/PC compatibles, Amiga™ and Atari ST™ Personal Computer.

Drakkhen: © & TM 1989 Infogrames. United States and Canadian copyright Data East USA, Inc. Manufactured by Draconian under license from Infogrames. Draconian is a trademark of Data East USA, Inc. IBM, Amiga and Atari ST are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., and Atari Corp., respectively.



Enter the *Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess*—the second sensational title in the Draconian line—and explore a bizarre post-burn world caught in the throes of mutant treachery.

Set on a distant planet, the *Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess* combines mystic drama and humor with a sophisticated icon interface, so players can easily maneuver through the game's captivating plot.

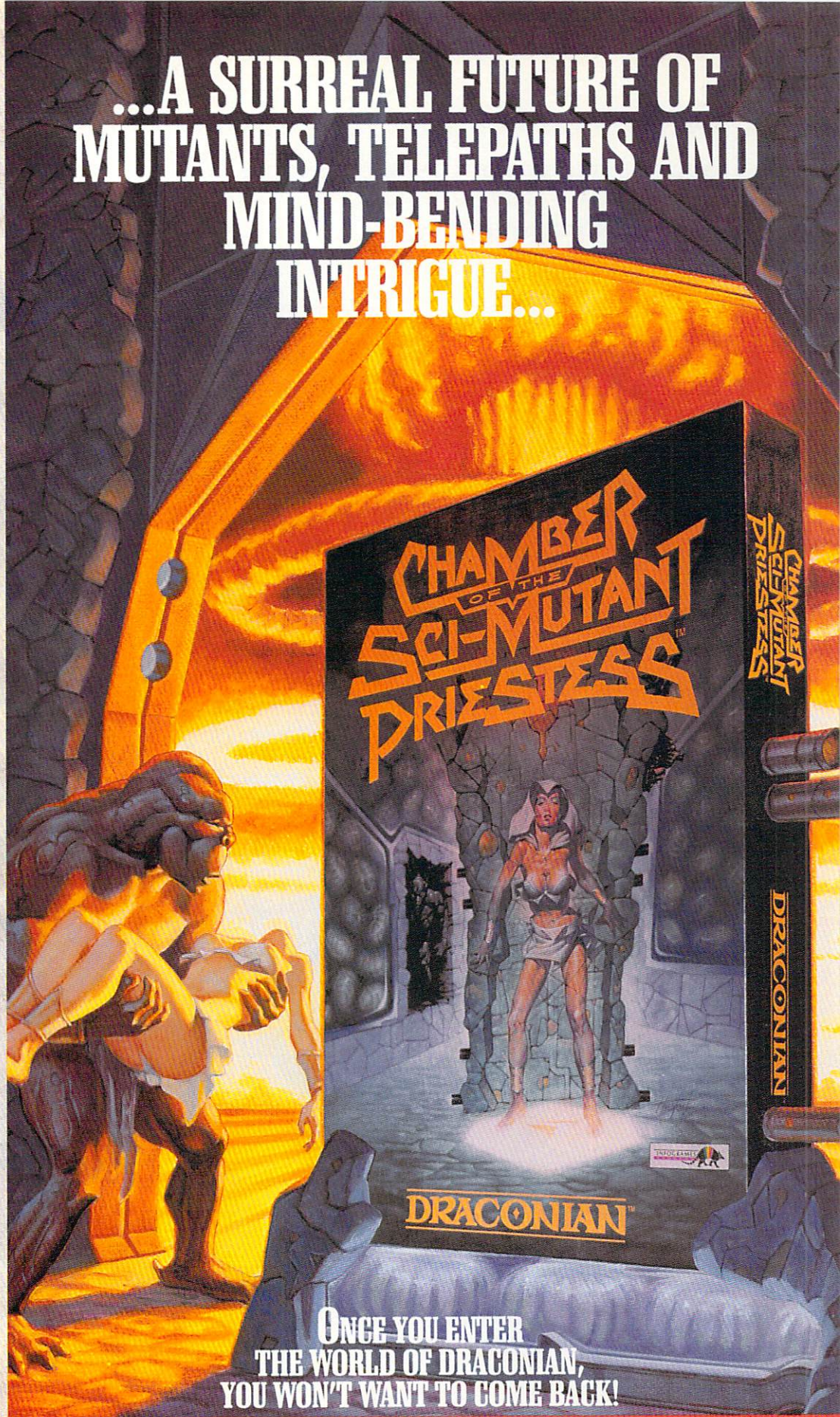
You play the role of Raven, a Tuner, whose telepathic abilities provide a unique advantage when fighting the enemy—a monstrous race of mutants called Protozorgs.

Command eight sci-powers with "iconomized" ease as you probe the chambers of the mutants temple, searching for your abducted girlfriend while engaging in a brain-draining test of five ordeals.

Animated and colorful, the *Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess* promises hours of challenging intrigue for novice and expert fantasy game players alike. Don't miss out on the first psionic thriller of its kind—from Draconian!

Available for the IBM™/PC compatibles, Amiga™ and Atari ST™ personal computer.

...A SURREAL FUTURE OF MUTANTS, TELEPATHS AND MIND-BENDING INTRIGUE...



ONCE YOU ENTER
THE WORLD OF DRACONIAN,
YOU WON'T WANT TO COME BACK!

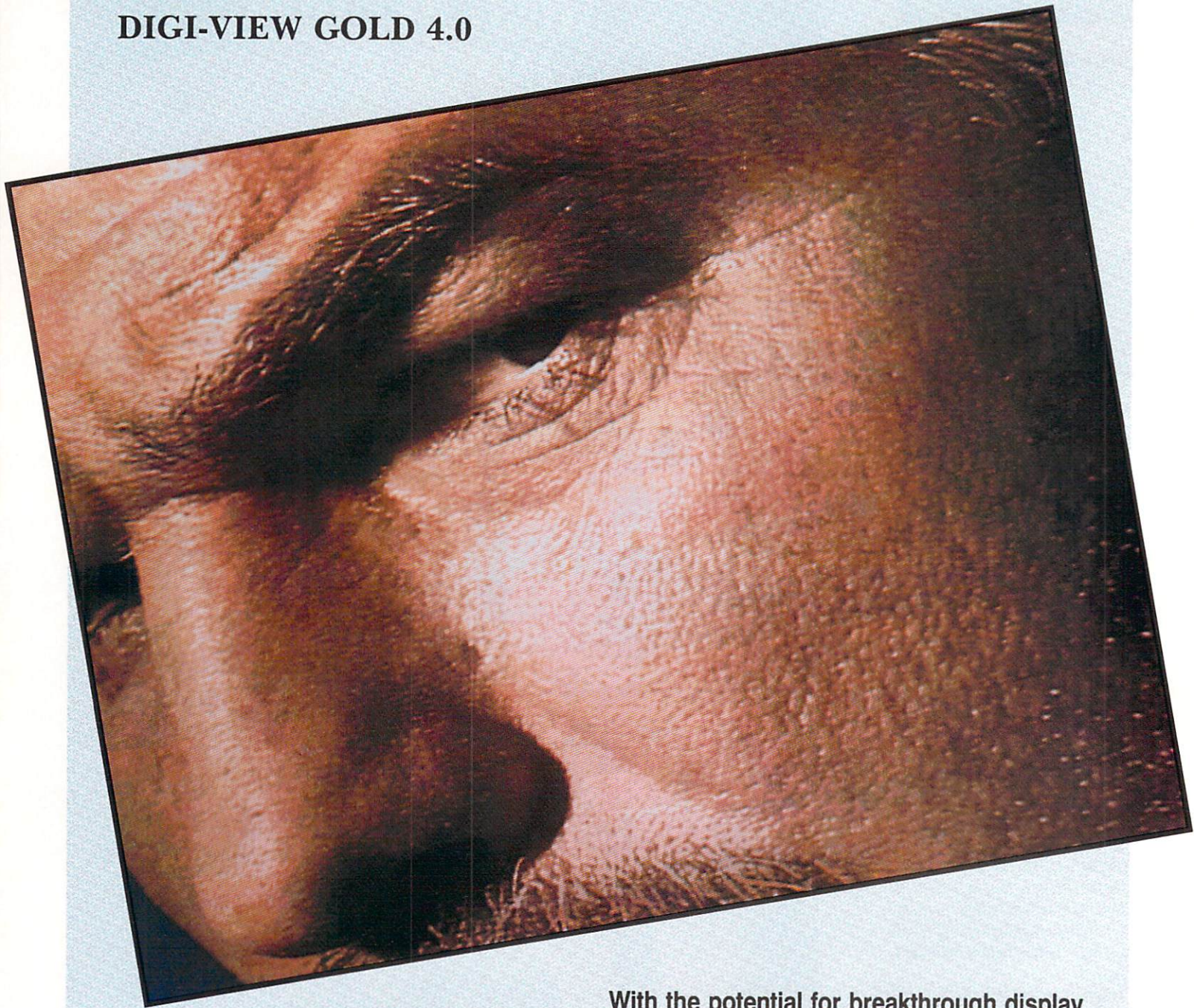
DRACONIAN™

Drakkhen; © & TM 1989 Infogrames. United States and Canadian copyright Data East USA, Inc. Manufactured by Draconian under license from Infogrames. Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess and Draconian are registered trademarks of Data East USA, Inc. IBM, Amiga and Atari ST are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., and Atari Corp., respectively.

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.

Data East, 1850 Little Orchard Street, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 286-7074.

**AN IN-DEPTH LOOK AT
DIGI-VIEW GOLD 4.0**



With the potential for breakthrough display capabilities, and a host of improvements and added features, NewTek is creating a brand new image for its popular digitizer.

UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL

WITH THE RELEASE of the new Digi-View Gold 4.0 some may say, Why mess with success? From its first appearance, NewTek's video digitizer has delivered tremendous power at low cost and become one of the most widely used products in the Amiga community. To keep up with rapid advances in the video/graphics field, however, NewTek has broken new ground by offering pioneering developments in display technology—Dynamic HiRes and Dynamic HAM—plus significant enhancements to the product's current capabilities. While engineers of the Topeka-based company may not be the next Wizards of OZ—not *every* aspect of 4.0 is as wonderful as it might appear—the overall result represents an important milestone on the road to better, more exciting Amiga video graphics.

DYNAMIC HiRES: SOMEWHERE SLIGHTLY OVER THE RAINBOW

At first glance, the most compelling feature of the Digi-View upgrade (\$30.95 to current users) is Dynamic HiRes mode with its potential for displaying all 4096 Amiga colors simultaneously in a hi-res overscan resolution of 704 by 480 pixels. In Dynamic HiRes, each horizontal line can thus contain a different 16-color palette. Theoretically, all 4096 colors can be displayed on a single high-resolution screen. Digi-View, in order to alter all 16 colors per line, actually takes complete control of the 68000 central

processor, synching it to the coprocessors—which means, of course, multitasking goes out the window while a Dynamic image is being displayed. Even moving the mouse will temporarily break the image into confetti. In all other modes, Digi-View will fully support the Amiga's multitasking capabilities.

To view Dynamic images, 4.0 includes a special utility, Dyna-Show, which will display all IFF images singly or from a script. NewTek has probably pushed the display of a stock Amiga about as far as it can go. Doing so takes the Amiga out on a limb. The view is great, but the perch is tenuous.

While a number of developers are planning to add display support for the Dynamic mode, do not anticipate being able to animate, composite, or otherwise utilize these images as flexibly as you do standard, Extra_Halfbrite, or HAM images. More significantly, do not expect to simply turn on your camera and get HAM colors at 640 × 400 resolution. The limitation of 16 colors per line often results in pronounced horizontal banding of the image—most noticeable where there is a lot of horizontal color variation. For example, if there are yellows, reds, and browns on the left, there may not be enough colors remaining on a line to represent blue and green on the right.

Having worked with Digi-View for almost three years, I consider myself a proficient user. Out of the first ten images I digitized in Dynamic HiRes, not one ►

BY JOEL HAGEN

was free from some degree of horizontal banding, including the illustration reproduced here as Figure 1. I chose to use that imperfect image to show a moderate example of the kind of banding you may experience. The illustration also contrasts the detail and color of a Dynamic HiRes image with a 320×400 HAM version of the same antique lithograph (see Figure 2). I also contrast my own digitizing with one of the best sample images provided by NewTek on a demo disk of Dynamic HiRes images. This image of a face (opposite the opening page of this article) shows how good the new mode can be if you master its idiosyncrasies.

The fact that I tried ten times to get a clean image does not mean I give this new mode thumbs down.



Figure 1. This antique lithograph represents one of the author's attempts at digitizing in Dynamic HiRes mode. Although overall quality is fine, you can still see moderate instances of horizontal banding.



Figure 2. The same antique lithograph displayed in 320×400 HAM mode. The three bands demonstrate the effects of varying the noise reduction and sharpness controls. The bottom band represents the default settings.

It does mean that you may find Dynamic HiRes quite challenging. Proper, balanced lighting will be critical. Use the Histogram feature under the Project menu to check the brightness axis of the raw data graph. If 70% or more of that base line is covered, there is probably enough light on the subject. Avoid hot spots, as they multiply the shades of color the camera "sees." Selection of good candidate images is critical, and many will simply not work in Dynamic HiRes. Conversely, rich color and detail are easily achieved in the 320×400 HAM mode. Also, the normal HiRes color dithering is superb. In my opinion, it is a relatively rare image that will work better in Dynamic HiRes than in one of these two modes.

TOUCHING UP COLORS ALONG THE YELLOW BRICK ROAD

It would be inappropriate to discuss Digi-View 4.0 without some mention of NewTek's HAM paint program, Digi-Paint 3 (\$99.95—for a thorough review of the program, see Nov. '89, p. 14). A digitized image is of limited value without some means of modifying it. While other paint programs will load any standard Digi-View image, Digi-Paint can run simultaneously with Digi-View, providing the only means of editing Dynamic images. Once an image is saved in Dynamic mode, it cannot be modified later. A Digi-View option in the Controls menu, however, allows you to transfer a captured image directly to Digi-Paint for retouching. RGB information from a Dynamic HiRes image is processed into a HAM super-bitmap. Although you do not see the entire image in the display screen, you can scroll through it as you work in HAM mode and resolution.

The ritual for this entire operation is very specific. (I had no success following the procedure as outlined in the manual.) Through experimentation and help from NewTek's excellent toll-free phone-support line, I offer the following precise method for capturing, modifying, and saving an image that will then display as a Dynamic HiRes picture.

Shut down all background tasks and run Digi-Paint. Set Size to 640×400 (or 704×480 for overscan). Return to the Workbench or the CLI and run Digi-View. Open the appropriate HiRes screen size. Capture the image and do all image-processing adjustments in 16-color mode until you are satisfied with the Display. Click on the Dynamic button in the Control screen. The image will then take about ten minutes to reprocess as a Dynamic HiRes picture. During that time, the entire screen will be visual confetti until the finished image pops up. You will then see if your judgement, lighting, and karma were all in balance. Under the Controls menu, select Digi-Paint. The display will shift to the Digi-Paint screen and you will see a HAM version of the image gradually build as a super-bitmap. Touch up the image and save it. Return to Digi-View in a high-resolution Dy-

dynamic screen size and load the saved image. Save it again from Digi-View and use Dyna-Show to display it as a Dynamic HiRes picture. Without the re-save from Digi-View, a section of the HAM version only will be displayed.

There is one final but significant precaution. You will need at least two megabytes of RAM in order to digitize in all available modes. With anything less you cannot digitize in high-resolution 640 × 400 color or in Dynamic HiRes. In order to run Digi-View and Digi-Paint simultaneously, you will need three megabytes of RAM. Furthermore, you cannot edit Dynamic HiRes images unless your three megabytes include the megabyte of chip RAM provided by the new One-Meg Agnus chip. This is a serious consideration, but if you are operating with a one-meg machine, realize that you are limiting the power of your Amiga unless you bring it up to fuller capabilities. I do feel it is important for software developers to offer features that capitalize on more powerful Amiga configurations, but if you cannot expand your Amiga, remember that tremendous digitizing and processing power is still available in Digi-View at the one-meg level for most of your needs.

MEANWHILE, BACK IN KANSAS, THINGS ARE DEFINITELY LOOKING BRIGHTER

Even if you seldom use the new Dynamic mode, I recommend upgrading to 4.0. The interface has been improved considerably, and there are several significant enhancements. The file requester finally lists all available volumes or devices alphabetically. You will

find improved multitasking support, including a drag bar that toggles on and off and has front/back gadgets. In addition, a Workbench open/close option helps memory management. Resolutions can be changed from within Digi-View, although the current image display will be lost. Also, NewTek claims full support for the 68020 processor.

A new image-processing feature on the Control screen, NR (Noise Reduction), helps counteract grain, snow, and high-frequency noise in the video signal. It can also reduce the graininess caused by low light. It is most useful in conjunction with the sharpness control, with the best NR range apparently around 2 or 3. Beyond that, artifacts and an "over-filtered" look creep in. The top band of the 320 × 400 HAM illustration (Figure 2) shows the extreme effect if you overdo noise reduction. The bottom band shows the image at default settings. The middle band shows Sharpness raised to +10 to exaggerate its effect. (For best quality, I recommend a setting no higher than +5.) The top band shows Sharpness still at +10 with NR raised to +7.

One of the more significant new additions to the 4.0 release, in my opinion, is support for ARexx. The power of ARexx on the Amiga may be slow to be felt, but the implications are enormous. (See "ARexx: New Kingpin of Multitasking?" Nov. '88, p. 55, and "ARexx: The Missing Link," Aug. '89, p. 30, for more information on ARexx.) ARexx is an interprocess communication protocol. It is a complete language that allows users to enable one application to control aspects of other applications, or to write their own ►

Getting Started

Digi-View Basics

NEWTEK'S DIGI-VIEW hardware/software digitizing package has been a mainstay of the Amiga video/graphics field almost since the very beginning. The original Digi-View for the Amiga 1000, and then the first Digi-View Gold for the A500 and A2000, became immensely popular standards in the Amiga market. While the new 4.0 release is essentially an upgrade to Digi-View's *software* component, it may be useful to newcomers to outline the basic Digi-View equipment.

The Digi-View hardware is a small unit that plugs into the parallel port on the Amiga. The

video signal is fed into the Amiga through an RCA jack on this unit. Capturing and processing an image is controlled through a well-designed software interface. Digi-View performs three scans to build its final image. These scans successively acquire the red, green, and blue components of the image, then combine them to build a full-color IFF picture. Included with the hardware is a color filter wheel segmented into red, green, blue, and clear quadrants. This wheel can be mounted on a black-and-white video camera and rotated for each successive scan. An op-

tional NewTek motor drive, Digi-Droid (\$79.95), allows you to rotate this filter wheel automatically.

Hardware color splitters available from other companies can separate the red, green, and blue components of a color video signal. The results can be excellent, but will depend on the quality and resolution of the incoming color signal, typically lower than that of a black-and-white camera.

Menu selections in the software bring up control panels through which the user can select resolutions, adjust the tracking, width and position of the in-

coming signal, control the palette, and perform powerful image processing before saving the final image. Digi-View supports a full range of resolutions—from 320 by 200 pixels up to hi-res overscan 768 by 480 pixels. You can adjust the number of colors used in an image at any point prior to saving the image. HAM, Extra-Halfbrite, 32-color, and black-and-white modes are all supported. In addition, version 4.0 introduces Dynamic HiRes and Dynamic HAM modes—new display possibilities that will be discussed in the main article.

—JH

control program. An external script can thus control all Digi-View functions via their ARExx commands. For example, MHAM sets the HAM mode, SARP (5) sets Sharpness to + 5, and so on. Such applications as unattended time-lapse photography with automatic image processing come immediately to mind (See the *Up and Running* sidebar "Scripts For Success—With ARExx" for an example of such an ARExx script.) Because Digi-Paint 3 is also ARExx-compatible, you can port captured images automatically into the paint package for pre-programmed manipulation as well. One animator I have spoken with has already used this combination to capture, composite, and compress animation frames automatically—while all he has to do is change the photos on his digitizing stage when prompted by his program. This kind of integration of functions is a major philosophical step—changing our perception of what computers are and what they can do—and it is exciting to see so many developers adding ARExx support.

To sum it up, while the jury still may be out to some degree on Dynamic HiRes, version 4.0 adds significant

enhancements to Digi-View and is well worth the upgrade price. In my opinion, Digi-View is the best value in Amiga digitizers, and delivers the best images of stationary source material. The interface is well designed, the manual is slim and thorough, the image processing is powerful, and the price is right. Dynamic HiRes is impressive when its rituals are properly performed, but it is not the hi-res Holy Grail.

Digi-View Gold 4.0

NewTek

115 W. Crane St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1146
800/843-8934
\$199.95. Upgrade (software) only: \$30.95 ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him c/o Amiga-World, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Up and Running

Scripts For Success—With ARExx

BELOW IS A sample ARExx script for time-lapse photography. I have limited the script to only two frames simply to provide

an idea of the language and of the capabilities it can offer in conjunction with applications such as Digi-View. —JH

```
.key leavethishere

DoWeHaveMem
if warn
echo "      Sorry - This demo requires 1 megabyte
of memory"
wait 2
skip NoMemory
endif

if not exists RAM:Echo
copy DVLink RAM:
copy C:Wait RAM:
copy C:Echo RAM:
endif

RAM:echo " A sample script to demo time lapse
digitizing."
RAM:echo " Gets 1 black and white frame every 15
seconds for a minute."
RAM:echo " Requires 1 Meg of memory."
RAM:echo ""

cd /          ; MUST BE IN DIGI-VIEW DIRECTORY
RAM:DVLink mbaw ;Check for Digi-View
if warn
RAM:echo " Now Loading Digi-View ..."
run >nil: DV 320 200 b
RAM:wait 9 ; Floppy delay, change for hard drive
lab loop
```

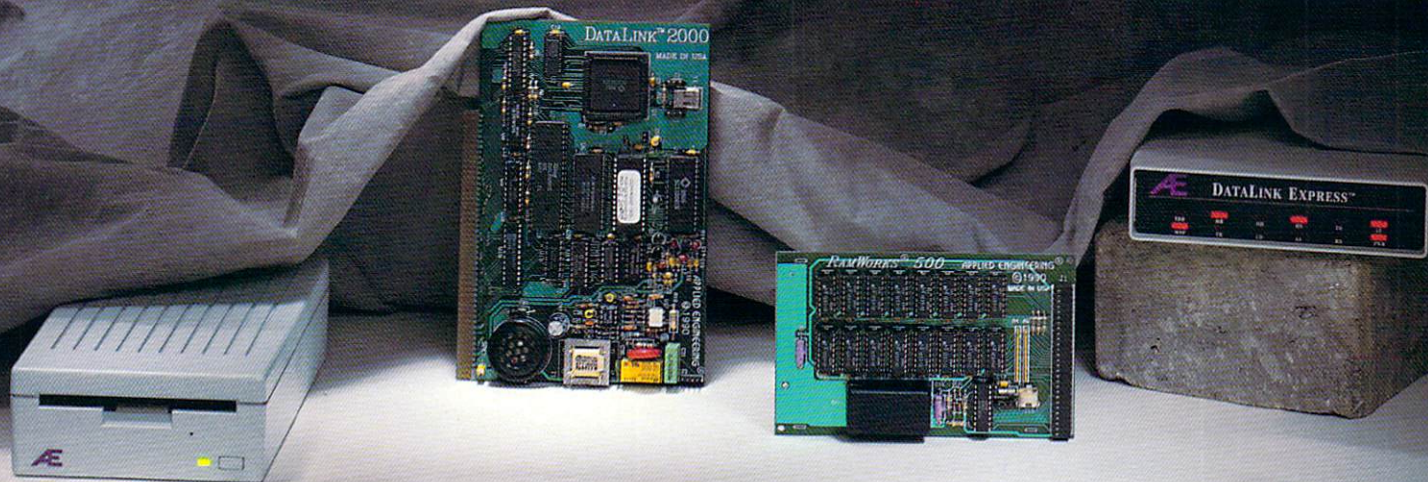
```
RAM:DVLink mbaw
if warn
RAM:wait 2
skip loop back      ;wait for Digi-View to load
endif

RAM:echo " Digitizing 1 of 2"
RAM:DVLink digr
RAM:DVLink scbk
;RAM:echo " Saving file1 to RAM ..."
;RAM:DVLink siff RAM:file1
RAM:echo " Waiting to digitize next frame ..."
RAM:wait 5

RAM:echo " Digitizing 2 of 2"
RAM:DVLink scfr
RAM:DVLink digr
RAM:DVLink scbk
;RAM:echo " Saving file2 to RAM ..."
;RAM:DVLink siff RAM:file2
RAM:echo " Waiting to digitize next frame ..."
RAM:wait 5

RAM:echo ""
RAM:echo " Done!"
RAM:DVLink quit

lab NoMemory
```

The art of peripheral engineering. Applied to Amiga.

Applied Engineering introduces the art of peripheral engineering to Amiga owners. For ten years, we've forged a reputation for exciting and innovative peripherals. Built to our own exacting standards of quality and reliability, our products are backed with the best warranties and the best technical support in the industry.

AE 3.5 Drive™ is the first high density external disk drive for the Amiga. It supports both standard 880K and 1.76 MEG 3.5" disks. Housed in a thick, high impact, Amiga-beige ABS case, the drive incorporates the finest Sony drive mechanism available. The AE 3.5 also supports 1.44 high-density MS-DOS disks and features electronic disk ejection. \$189.

DataLink 2000™ internal 2400 bps modem introduces the notion of expandability in Amiga modems. You can start with the base model and later add MNP-5 and send fax capabilities. And in the future, you'll be able to upgrade to receive-fax capability. MNP-5 compresses data to increase transmission speeds up to 4800 bps while correcting errors. The send-fax option will allow you to fax directly from your computer's screen, without ever having to print a "hard copy". The DataLink 2000 has drivers to support the running of multiple DataLink 2000's simultaneously in one machine for

multi-tasking and bulletin boards and the modem even comes complete with powerful communications software — there's nothing more to buy. \$159. With MNP-5 \$189. Send-fax option \$39.

RamWorks 500™ combines the functions of an internal 512K memory card and a clock card for the Amiga 500, boosting the computer's available RAM to 1 MEG. Since our design incorporates 256K x 1 chips, RamWorks 500 is fully compatible with all Amiga 500 hardware and software (even pre-1989 machines). The built-in clock function automatically time and date stamps your files and a graphical diagnostic program checks for bad or improperly seated chips. \$99.

DataLink Express™ is the definitive external 2400 bps modem for Amiga owners. It features a complete, 12 lamp status light array and our exclusive *Line Engaged* indicator, politely informing you that another user is on the line. Thus avoiding time-wasting transmission interruptions. The modem can be upgraded to include MNP-5, send fax capability and in the future, even receive-fax capability. The design includes both a mini-8 and a DB-25 connector, to work with virtually any computer, including Amiga, Macintosh, IBM and compatibles and Apple II. Powerful communications software is included. \$249. With MNP-5 \$299.

Send fax option \$79.

In the coming months, we plan to introduce you to a host of exciting new products for the Amiga, including 512K to 8 MEG internal memory cards for the 2000 series, internal 3.5 high-density drives, internal and external hard disks, multi-function cards and more.

Order today!

To order or for more information, call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A. Dealer inquiries invited.

AE
Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made
in the
USA

©1990, AE Research, Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The Fine “Art” of Printing

We suggest you look at the fine print in this article if you care about printing high-quality hard copy for fine art or presentation graphics.

By Nancy J. Freeman

Substituting an Amiga and a few paint programs for the clutter of a traditional studio may have solved one problem for the contemporary artist. But the advent of computer graphics has also created dilemmas never imagined by the Renaissance masters of Florence or the Impressionists of Montmartre. Unlike conventional paintings, computer screens do not

hang well over fireplaces. Such art is only as good as your system's printer, no matter how much work you put into it. The keys to good output are choosing the right printer, knowing its limitations, and learning how to work around them.

COLOR QUARTET

Affordable graphics printers fall into three categories: dot-matrix, thermal-transfer, and ink-jet. While each uses a slightly different process, all work by applying minute dots of cyan, yellow, magenta, and black ink to the page. To achieve the full range of color, value, and shade, these dots are mixed or overlaid. The “best” printer to choose depends on the quality you require, your artistic style, and your budget.

Dot-matrix color printers, such as the C-Tech Electronics' (C-Itoh) 715A (\$1499), produce images by striking a four-color ribbon against the paper with fine pins. The number of pins (most commonly 9, 16, or 24) determines the level of quality—the more pins, the denser the dots, and the truer the representation. The printhead passes over each line four times, once for each color. Because of this four-for-one impact method, dot-matrix printers are relatively slow and noisy. With a good printer and a new ribbon the color saturation is acceptable, but after only a few prints the ribbon wears and the images look faded. While the easiest option to find, dot-matrix printers are the least desirable for graphics.

Thermal-transfer color printers use heat to melt dots of wax-based ink onto the paper. Again, the printhead passes over a four-color ribbon four times to apply the separate colors. Unlike dot-matrix printers, however, these require specially treated paper and wax-based ink, producing a finished product with a shiny surface. Thermal printers apply thicker pig-



Future Wars™

ADVENTURES IN TIME

**He Has Lived
In The Past...**

**He Resides In
The Present...**



And He Must Travel Into The Future...

There, he will come face-to-face with the ultimate threat to mankind ... alien beings, with a power great enough to spin a web of deceit and treachery that spans the centuries.

Mankind's future depends upon your abilities to crisscross through time, solve intriguing puzzles, successfully combat a wide assortment of mutant monsters and alien storm troopers, and still have time to perform a miraculous rescue or two.

"Future Wars: Adventures in Time", winner of the **Best French Adventure Game** award from both "TILT" and "Generation 4" magazines, features full animation, eye-catching graphics, an easy to use point-and-click interface with pop-up text and command windows, and a complete musical score so hot that it's even available on compact disc!

So, step into the time machine and experience the adventures of several lifetimes.

Interplay™

Interplay Productions
1575 Corporate Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 549-2411

To order "Future Wars: Adventures In Time", Call 1-800-969-4263.
Available on Amiga, Atari ST & MS-DOS for \$49.95.

"Future Wars" is a trademark of Delphine Software. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

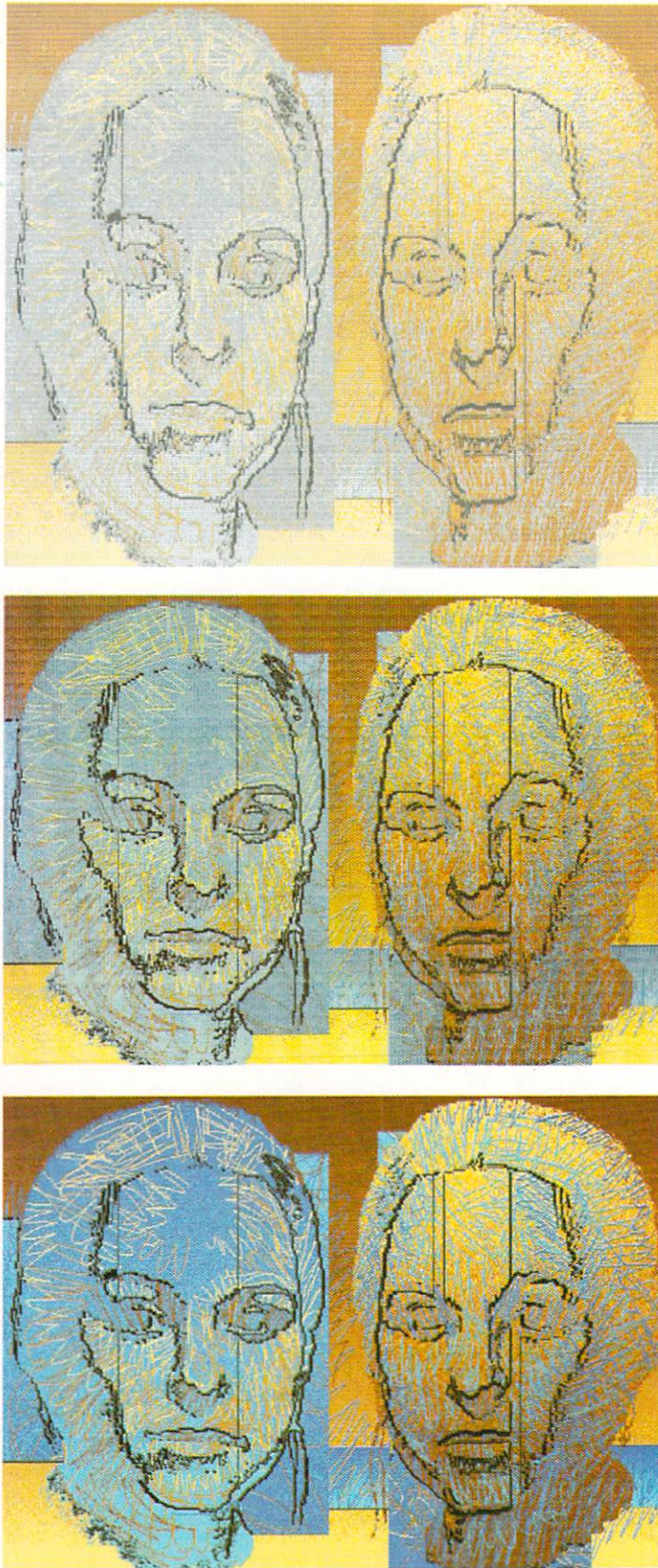


Figure 1. Compare the difference in output between 1.2 (top) and 1.3 (middle) printer drivers. Then compare these 24-pin dot-matrix results with H-P PaintJet (bottom) output.

ment, providing colors that are less likely to fade. With high-end models, such as the Color Master (CalComp, \$4995), the results can be breathtaking.

Beauty has its price, however; the thermal printer's expensive four-color ribbons fade quickly. Even more distressing, low-priced thermal printers like the Okimate 20 (Okidata, \$189) are fast disappearing.

For artists who need a consistent print run, an **ink-jet** printer, such as the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet (\$1395) or the Xerox 4020 (\$1495), is the best choice. (See Figure 1 to compare the output results of ink-jet [bottom] with dot-matrix [top and middle] printers.) Most ink-jet printers use tiny nozzles to propel a fine dot of ink onto the paper, distributing all four colors in one pass of the printhead. This once-per-line, non-impact technique makes ink-jets the fastest and quietest option. Ink-jet colors are rich, fully saturated, and consistent throughout the life of the ink-cartridges. For best results, use coated paper; prints on regular paper tend to be dull. Because the ink must be very thin and the pigment particles very fine to go through the microscopic jets, ink-jet prints tend to fade the fastest. Some artists are successfully experimenting with refilling Xerox ink wells with more permanent colors, such as Dr. Martin's Dyes and Watercolors (available in most art stores).

If your style is very linear or geometric, consider a **plotter**. Plotters, such as Hewlett-Packard's 7440A (\$1295) and 7475A (\$1895), use pencils or pens mounted in the plotter head to draw the image. Plotter drawings avoid the fading-color problem entirely because you can use pens with permanent ink in the devices. The limitation is that plotters are vector devices. They make very smooth lines, even on the diagonal, but they cannot interpret the bitmapped images that paint programs produce. To use a plotter, you must draw in a CAD or structured-drawing program.

MATCH GAME

Even with the best printers, exciting and vibrant compositions designed for the glowing screen can appear dull and disappointing in print. The problem stems not from your equipment, but from translating an image from the medium of light to that of pigment. Color mixing with light on the screen is an additive process: When you mix light of different colors, you add light to form a color that is brighter than its components. Color mixing with pigments on paper is a subtractive process: Each color you apply subtracts a particular color of light by not reflecting it (blue objects reflect blue but not yellow, for example). Thus, when two transparent pigment colors are mixed, the resulting color is always darker than its components. To compound the problem, the primary colors of pigments are magenta, yellow, and cyan, as opposed to light's primaries of red, green, and blue.

Translating a screen image to printer paper can require many color adjustments for each print. The difference is most noticeable with colors having a large component of cyan. Amiga monitors do not

display cyan well. On my monitor, fully saturated cyan shows up as a very pale color, closer to white than to the deep, rich turquoise-blue that would appear on the printer. Greens can drive you equally crazy. What displays on the screen as a light yellow-green can come out of the printer as a deep blue-green. Preferences' Graphic 2 screen in Workbench 1.3 has a Color Correct option that tries to compen-

sate for this color shift problem (see the sidebar "Graphic Improvements"). It helps, barely. I now save two versions of my screen-size compositions: one to view on screen, and one to run out on the printer.

One way to avoid unpleasant surprises when you output new pictures is to print a color chart of available choices. Manually adjusting your paint program's sliders to every possible combination is

Graphic Improvements

THE 1.3 VERSION of Preferences offers help for problem color prints. In addition to supporting many improved printer drivers (see Figure 1, top and middle, for a comparison), Preferences 1.3 added a new control screen. The Graphic 2 screen offers several controls and options to tailor an image's color and texture.

When **Smoothing** (also called anti-aliasing) is turned on, the Amiga tries to smooth out the "jaggies," or stair-step effect, that a diagonal line of pixels produces. While this is very important for clean-reading text, it is also very useful for any linear or diagonal graphic element as well. Smoothing does, however, slow down the printing a bit. Figure 2 contrasts the effects of Smoothing On and Smoothing Off.

Color Correct R/G/B tries to match the colors on the printer more closely to those on the monitor. You can select the red, green, or blue components separately or all together. Figure 3 highlights the differences. The blues are noticeably lighter and the reds slightly lighter, but the effect is most dramatic in the green range (note especially the lightest yellow-green next to the pure yellow in the second bar). Although the color correct function is only partially successful, it is very helpful with HAM pictures when you cannot manually adjust each color. Once again, the function slows down the printing process.

You can choose three dithering options, **Ordered**, **Halftone**, and **F-S** (Floyd-Steinberg). Figure 4 shows the first and third of these options. The Halftone option made very little difference, at least with this printer, producing only a slightly washed-out effect and a touch more banding. The F-S option has a considerably different texture than the Ordered dithering, most noticeable in the

lightest colors. This texture seems to be stronger when the image is printed sideways, and sometimes displays a randomness that you may or may not find appealing. When you select F-S, speed is considerably reduced and you cannot use the Smoothing option.

These Graphic 2 option samples were printed on a Hewlett-Packard PaintJet. Each printer is different, and each artistic application or style has its own demands. Experiment with different settings to determine what works best for you. □

—NJF



Figure 2. With Smoothing off (left) diagonal lines and curves are jagged. Smoothing On (right) softens the effect.



Figure 3. If a standard printout (left) does not match your screen colors, turn on Color Correct R/G/B (right).



Figure 4. By changing dithering options, you can alter the texture of your printouts.

Color Fade Tests

EASY TO PERFORM, a color-fade test helps determine how permanent or fade-resistant the pigments are in a particular printer output. Although artwork should never be exposed to direct sunlight, in this test sunlight speeds up the fading process that naturally and inevitably occurs in ambient light.

First, you need a sample of the printer's output. I use the pattern shown in Figure 5, but an extra picture will do in a pinch. Record the date on the sample, cover part of it with opaque black paper or cardboard, and place it in a south window for at least a month. At the end of the month, remove the partial covering and compare the exposed and unexposed sections.

The test results shown here are for a

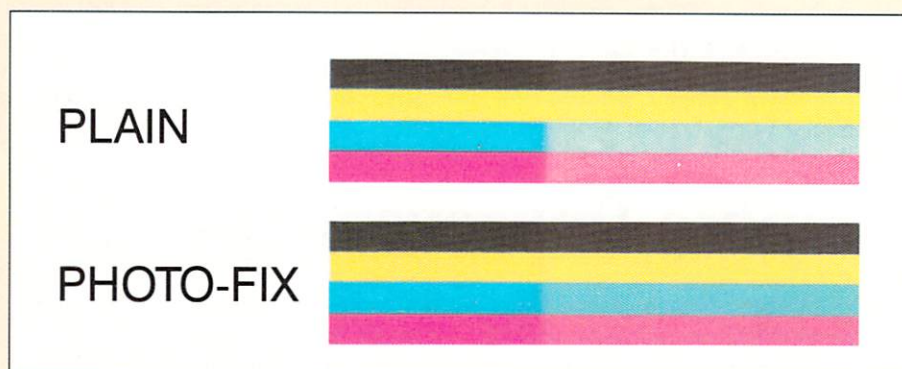


Figure 5. In this Color Fade test, the four-bar charts show the degree of fading in each of printing's primary colors, without (top) and with (bottom) an ultra-violet blocking spray.

sample of untreated ink-jet output and a sample that was sprayed with an ultra-violet inhibitor. As you can see in the untreated sample, the cyan and magenta

pigments faded drastically. Although there is still some fading in the treated sample, the spray helped considerably. □

—NJF

thorough but tedious. As a shortcut, consider Pure Color (Graphic Design Studio, \$24.95) or Palette Printer (Ontological Survey, \$29.95). Both are collections of IFF screens of color charts that when printed are a handy reference for color selection.

Your next challenge is to keep your printed colors

from fading and deteriorating due to weak ink and acidic paper. Margaret Veerhoff, a certified archivist at the Veerhoff Gallery in Washington D.C., advises framing prints with ultra-violet resistant plastic, or spraying them with UV-blocking spray. (I have heard claims that hair spray will help, but my tests indicate otherwise.) To neutralize the acidity of the paper, many framers use W'ei To Spray. Before outputting your masterpiece, however, you should always run color-fade tests on your printer's output to find out what does and does not work. (See the sidebar "Color Fade Tests.")

FOR THE RICH AND FUTURISTIC

Printer technology has a history of rapid improvement followed by rapid reduction of prices, so a look at the current top of the line can provide a glimpse of what may be affordable in the future. Electrostatic plotters and color laser printers show great promise for better resolution and more permanent colors, as do the advances in thermal printers. Continuous-tone printers, such as the Kodak color copiers, are beginning to appear and will soon be able to interface directly with computers or video sources. Look around; many of these options are already available through services at more or less reasonable rates.

Perhaps soon, artists will not have to base their choice of hardcopy on issues of expense or permanence, but only on the look and "feel" of the final product. ■

Nancy Freeman is a traditional and computer painter, whose work has been highlighted in books, magazines, several solo shows, and SIGGRAPH. Write to her c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Manufacturers' Addresses

C-Tech Electronics
(A division of C-Itoh Digital Products)
2515 McCabe Way
PO Box 25138
Irvine, CA 92714
800/347-2484
714/660-1421

CalComp
241 W. LaPalma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92801
800/CAL-COMP
714/821-2000

Eastman Kodak
343 State St.
Rochester, NY 14650-0518
716/724-4000

Graphic Design Studio
417 Transcontinental Dr.
Metairie, LA 70001
504/455-0341

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900 (Western—CA)
800/526-7595 (Eastern—MD)

Okidata
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282
609/235-2600

Ontological Survey
5541 N. Shoreland Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/332-1818

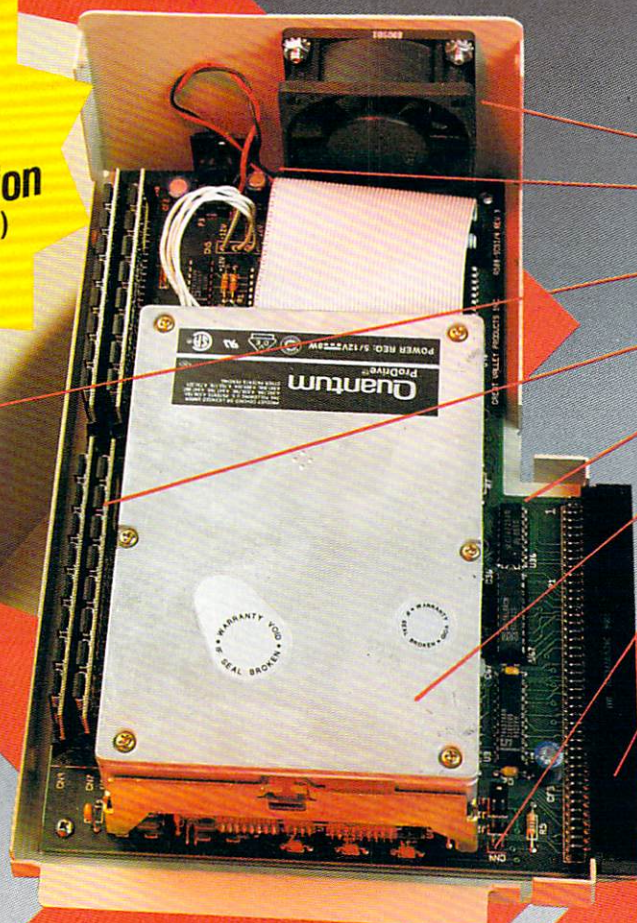
Xerox Corporation
Xerox Square
5th Floor, 100 Clinton Ave.
Rochester, NY 14644-1877
800/TEAM-XRX, ext. 199A

Attention: **AMIGA 500 USERS**

*The Ultimate Expansion Tool
Now More Expandable Than Ever!*

NOW!

★ 4 Mega Byte
Memory Expansion
(Expand your A500 TODAY!)
★ Autoboot Free



Internal Fan
Dedicated Power
Supply Connector
Game Switch
(enable/disable Autoboot)
0MB, 2MB or 4MB of
FAST RAM Expansion
SCSI Hard Disk
Controller
20MB to 102MB
SCSI Hard Disk Drive
RAM Configuration
Jumpers
86 pin Card Edge
Connector

HARD DISK DRIVE

SCSI 3.5" Hard Disk Drive,
available from 20MB to 102MB,
capable of storing up to 116 floppy
diskettes.

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer,
provides A2000 performance with
no DMA side effects.

86 PIN CARD EDGE CONNECTOR

This compact snap-on unit connects
directly to the Amiga bus, ensuring
the highest possible performance and
reliability.

AUTOBOOT FEATURE

Allows the A500 to be booted
directly off the hard disk, no floppies
required! All hard disk partitions can
be Fast File System partitions.

RAM EXPANSION

Up to 4MB of ZERO-WAITSTATE,
FAST RAM can be added internally.

EXTERNAL SCSI CONNECTOR

Allows up to six additional SCSI
devices to be attached.

DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY

Robust power supply is included so
that your A500 is not over-loaded.



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.
IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994

Dime Store Digitizing

OR

HOW TO CREATE AND VIEW 3-D STEREOGRAPHIC IMAGES ON THE AMIGA WITH TEN-CENT COLORED GLASSES

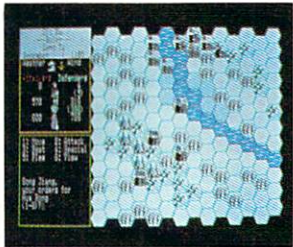
NOT ALL THAT long ago, people used to get a big kick out of a dime's worth of cardboard and colored cellophane. Yes, they were wearing those weird red-and-blue glasses to watch early Hollywood 3-D features or to read those blurry-looking comic books from the 1950s. Sophisticated and expensive laser technology and holography will soon give us fancy three-dimensional photography without the specs, and those funny glasses will wind up even further to the back of Grandma's attic. ►

By Gene Brawn



New Excitement!!

KOEI



Screen Shots By IBM



IBM & Compatibles



**Coming For
Amiga
In June!**

Features Include:

- Four separate scenarios;
- One to seven players;
- Military, Economic and Diplomatic Simulation;
- Cast of 255 characters with unique abilities, personalities, and social positions;
- Sophisticated battle system that incorporates everything from seasonal terrain changes to fireballs

100 Years Before Robin Hood

The newly appointed Minister of War has seized all imperial authority, and rules the Empire with malicious glee. Those who oppose him are branded and exiled. The Emperor, reduced to a shadow in his own palace, has one last chance to restore order and justice...you.

But Gao Qiu, the evil Minister of War, will use his considerable power to destroy you unless you get him first. And if things weren't bad enough, the northern border is swarming with barbarians, bent on taking the Empire's riches for their own. Robin Hood had it easy compared to this.

KOEI...We Supply The Past, You Make The History

Romance Of The Three Kingdoms

Now Available for: Amiga • IBM & Compatibles • Nintendo

Winner: 1989 Strategy Game of the Year - Computer Gaming World, IBM Version

1989 Award of Excellence, Most Innovative Video Game - Computer Entertainer, NES Version



TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 415-348-0500 (9am to 5pm Pacific Time) to charge on Visa/MC; or money order (U.S.S) to KOEI. U.S. shipping only.

IBM & Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. & Commodore Amiga Inc. TM designates trademark of KOEI Co., LTD.

Koei Corporation, One Bay Plaza, Suite 540, 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010, Tel. 415-348-0500

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

But hold on—there's still some mileage left in those goggles! With a little old-fashioned technique and a minimum of equipment, you can learn to create your own 3-D pictures—and it's not complicated, time-consuming, or expensive. All you need is your Amiga, a digitizer, a few pointers on stereographic 3-D... and, of course, the glasses!

ONE, TWO, THREE-D

While you can create a stereo picture from scratch, we can make our tutorial a lot simpler by converting for viewing on your monitor an existing *stereograph*—one of those old photographic *stereo pairs* mounted on a stiff card (like the one in Figure 2) to be viewed with a *stereoscope*. (For more detailed definitions of the terms presented in italics in the text, see the "Stereographer's Glossary" accompanying this article.)

You can create your first 3-D masterpiece in a few simple steps: Find

a stereo picture, digitize it, convert it to a red-blue *anaglyph* (see Figure 1), and display it. You could display the stereo pair on your monitor without converting it to an anaglyph, but you would waste space and severely limit the size of the image. Instead, if you superimpose the two pictures, you can display them full-sized. If you tint the two pictures in their complementary colors (usually red and cyan/blue) and then put on similarly colored glasses; *presto!* you enter the third dimension.

This method is easy and inexpensive but there are some drawbacks. Even though the finished picture is composed of reds and blues, your 3-D image will be black and white because as they are complementary colors, red and cyan will cancel each other out. Also, such images often tend to be dark because the colored lenses in the glasses absorb light. To remedy this problem simply adjust the brightness and the contrast on your moni-



Figure 1. An anaglyph (above) is a three-dimensional illustrated or photographic view made up of two superimposed images (the stereo pair in Figure 2) each in a complementary color.

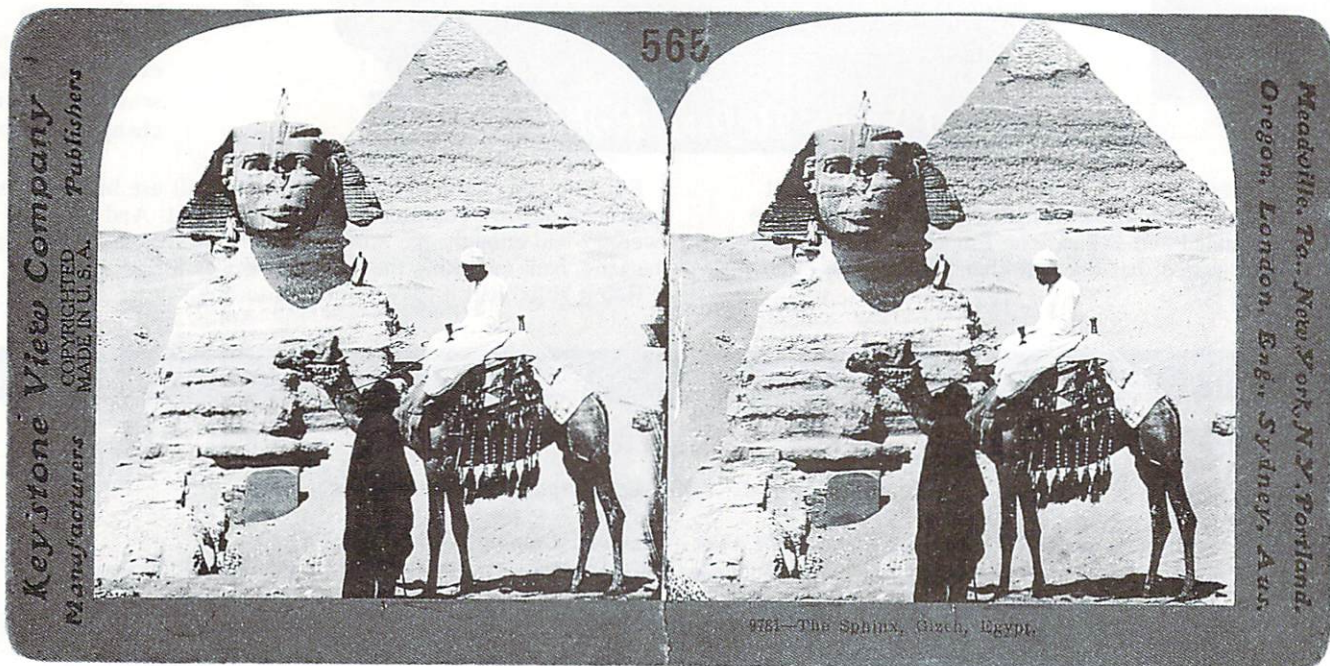


Figure 2. A stereograph (above) consists of two stereo pairs usually mounted on a stiff piece of cardboard. If you can't find an

example of your own for the purpose of this tutorial, use this one—you can reproduce it and resize it to fit your needs.

tor while wearing the glasses. If you absolutely need color, you will have to make use of the liquid-crystal-display (LCD) shutter-lens approach employed by X-Specs 3D, which synchronizes the LCD shutter glasses with the monitor. (Although I do not discuss the X-Specs method here, see *Alternate Views* in the "Stereographer's Glossary" for more on this technology. If you do wish to create images for X-Specs, however, you can apply nearly every technique that you learn in this article.)

Although converting an existing stereograph is easier than creating from scratch, you still have the often difficult task of finding a stereo pair—two complete photographic images (one for each eye) placed side by side for viewing. Stereo pairs are better to use than red-and-blue comic-book style images because printed anaglyphs do not digitize well. Start your search with any of the books listed in the "3-D Resources" sidebar accompanying this article. If you still cannot find a stereo picture, look for stereographic cards in antique stores or used-book stores.

Do not be tempted by images with fine detail—stick to big, bold images with easily recognizable subjects. Images with a lot of depth—specifically, clear separation between foreground and background elements—convert best to the television-sized screen.

After you find a suitable stereo pair, you need to fill your 3-D studio with the necessary hardware and software: a digitizer and software (I recommend NewTek's Digi-View, \$199.95, which we will use in this tutorial), a pair or two of red-and-cyan (or blue)

cardboard glasses (see "3-D Resources"), and a video camera (Digi-View's Panasonic 1410 is fine). These items are easy to obtain and relatively inexpensive.

EYES STRAIGHT AHEAD!

With the necessary tools in hand you are now ready to work. For a successful 3-D image, you must align the tops and the bottoms of the pictures so they are on the same horizontal plane. If the images do not share the same baseline, the brain cannot fuse them properly and the result is usually a big headache. To ensure proper alignment, frame one of the two pictures so the image fills your monitor. Place a long straightedge (a ruler or yardstick) along the bottom of the card or book and tape it down. Replace the image with a piece of graph paper and digitize it by selecting Red in the Digi-View menu. Slide the paper along the straightedge about an inch to the right or left and digitize again, this time as green or blue. When you display the digitized image, you will see two grids, one red and the other green. If the grids are not aligned correctly, their lines will not be parallel.

Vertical alignment is a little more involved. The very nature of the 3-D process dictates that the two pictures in a stereo pair are not identical; each is offset at a different angle depending on its distance from the viewer. You could align them by sliding the second image to various positions along the straightedge, digitizing it repeatedly until you find the proper amount of ▶

A 3-D Primer

UNLESS YOU ARE a scientist, you probably don't realize that the space between your eyes (the interocular distance) plays a key role in seeing 3-D. This two-and-one-half-inch gap provides the basis of our binocular vision, allowing us to judge relief and depth up to about one hundred meters. Beyond that, we get depth perception by observing and comparing relative size, shadows, movement, and color.

A very common technique in 3-D photography is to create a viewing point that simulates a wider-than-normal interocular separation. Called "hyperstereo," it has the effect of increasing the depth and the roundness of the object and is often used to enhance the relief of land-

scapes, panoramas, and aerial surveillance photos. If you increase the interocular distance too much, however, your mind will have difficulty registering the images and you will probably end up with another headache. If there is too little interocular separation, you will produce an effect called "cardboarding"—the objects in the picture lose their depth and appear two-dimensional.

Another important ingredient in the 3-D recipe is convergence. The process of convergence in a stereoscopic camera is the same as in your own binocular visual system; both determine the 3-D plane. The point of convergence is that point in space where the center of each image is identical (this point, of course, has no relief). Anything beyond the point

of convergence will be behind the screen (the 3-D plane of convergence) and anything in front of it will look as if it is coming out of the screen.

The point of convergence is normally the point of focus. . .but not always. Another common stereographer's trick is to move the focus in front of or beyond the 3-D plane. Be careful, though, many people have difficulty resolving these combinations. Try viewing stereographs by focusing on an object in the distance as you bring the picture up to your face. Although it might sound easy, it is difficult to master. □

—GOB



depth. Position half of the stereo pair along the straightedge so that either of the images is centered on your monitor. Now make a visible mark on the straightedge that corresponds to the center of your picture on the copystand.

For every $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch of the picture width, offset the mark from the center by $\frac{1}{32}$ of an inch. For example, in a standard stereograph each picture is about three inches wide and the center is at $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Make marks on the straightedge $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch to either side of this center point. Label the left mark "red" and the right mark "blue." Later on you will use these marks to align each of the images when you digitize the stereograph.

With the stereo pairs aligned, it is now time to digitize. Set the Digi-View filter wheel to the Clear position. (You could remove it altogether because Digi-View will automatically add

the colors for you, but if you do not have a pair of red-and-blue glasses, the filter wheel can provide a good substitute. Hold the wheel to your eyes with the left eye looking through the red portion and the right eye through the blue portion—and you thought you looked

strange in the glasses!) You can load and run the software in any resolution. I normally use the 32-color lo-res interlaced mode, although I also have had good results with hi-res mode.

When you are ready, find the center points of each half of the stereo pair and mark them on the bottom edge of the card. After aligning the center of the left picture with the red mark on the straightedge, select Red in the menu and digitize. Using the blue mark on the straightedge for alignment, slide the other half of the stereo pair into place and digitize that image, this time selecting Blue in the menu. Then select ►

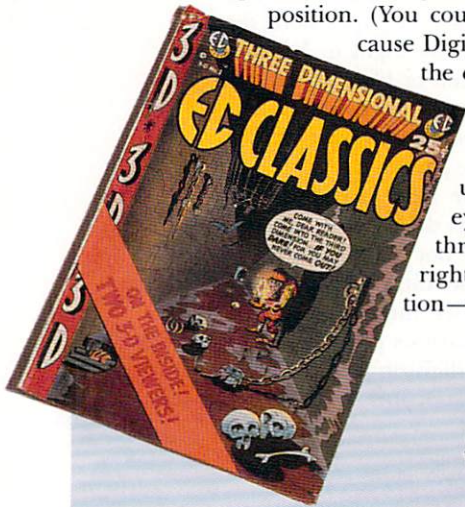
Manufacturers' Addresses

Haitex Resources

PO Box 20609
Charleston, SC 29413
803/881-7518

NewTek

115 W. Crane St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1146
800/843-8934



Stereographer's Glossary

Alternate Views A 3-D display method using a flickery combination of film (or video) frame alternation and electro/mechanical shutter glasses to achieve the separation of views for each eye. Shutter glasses alternately block the view of one eye so that the other (viewing through the clear lens) sees just one-half of a stereo pair. If the stereo pairs are alternated rapidly enough to initiate the persistence-of-vision phenomenon, they will fuse into a three-dimensional image (100 frames per second is optimal). This technique was first tried in the 1920s and was resurrected in the 1980s—this time with a twist. Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) lenses are used in place of the original mechanical shutters in Haitex Resources' X-Specs 3D glasses (\$124.95—for a review

of X-Specs 3D, see Dec. '88, p. 111). Based on the alternating frame principle, these electronic spectacles are synchronized to the Amiga's RGB display in order to achieve the 3-D effect.

Anaglyph A three-dimensional illustrated or photographic view made up of two superimposed images, each in a complementary color (usually red and cyan or red-orange and blue). When viewed through similarly colored lenses, the superimposed pictures fuse into a fully three-dimensional image. This is the only format used commercially for all visual media (print, film, and video).

Stereo Pair Two photographic images (or illustrations) positioned side by side. When viewed with a stereoscope the two slightly different images merge to form

a stereoscopic picture. Each half of the stereo pair simulates the view from one of the eyes.

Stereoscope An optical instrument with two lenses to help the viewer to combine the stereo pairs of a stereograph.

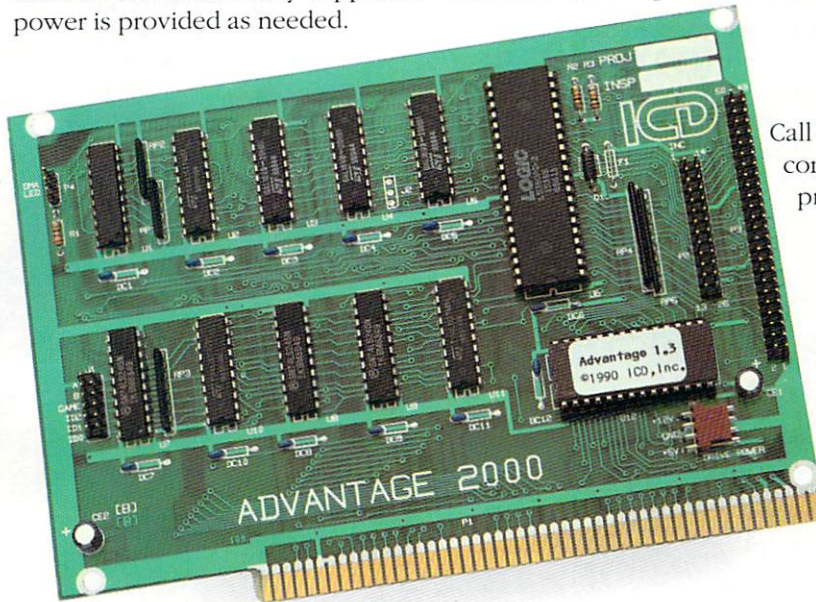
Stereograph A photographic stereo pair mounted on a stiff card and normally viewed with a stereoscope. Each of the stereo pairs measures about three inches square and the mount measures about three and one-half by seven inches. From the 1850s until the 1930s hundreds of millions of stereographs were sold; thus, the first modern mass medium was created. □

"What's our Advantage?"

Advantage 2000™ The Advantage is a new lightning fast SCSI host adapter for the Amiga 2000 or 2500 computers. Full word transfers with high speed caching software give ICD the Advantage over all other host adapters whether DMA or not. And the price for this power is much less than you would think.

The Advantage is user-friendly software for effortless hard drive set-up. ICD provides you with the choices. We have undergone extensive testing to provide you with formatting support for virtually all embedded SCSI drives as well as Adaptec and Omti controllers.

External drives are easily supported with a DB25 SCSI port and termination power is provided as needed.



Call or write for our complete line of innovative products for your Amiga.



ICD, Inc,

The Advantage is full support for Syquest and other removable media drives at no extra charge. Our exclusive "flexible mounting" allows disk cartridges of different configurations to be used without re-booting the system. Removable media drives are correctly supported by remounting all partitions after a media change. Disk cartridge removal is also inhibited whenever the computer is writing to it. Up to 30 logical partitions are supported per drive.

The Advantage is support for Commodore's Rigid Disk Block and Host Command Block structures to assure compatibility with other conforming products.

The Advantage is a unique initiator ID for SCSI networking futures.

The Advantage is a mounting frame that will securely hold a 3 1/2 inch hard drive. All cables and mounting hardware are included along with a very complete manual for trouble free installation, setup, and troubleshooting.

The Advantage is a low parts count for an economical and reliable design. And with the backing of ICD, you are assured of excellent technical support and a company that will be there as long as your computer needs are.

The Advantage is now yours from ICD.

1220 Rock St.
Rockford, IL 61101
(815) 968-2228 Information
(800) 373-7700 Orders only
(815) 968-6888 FAX

Advantage 2000 is a trademark of ICD, Inc.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.
All specifications are subject to change.

Display to merge the two images on the screen and put on your glasses to enjoy the result.

BLUNDERS, GOOFS, AND GREMLINS

If your masterpiece somehow falls short of your expectations, don't worry, you can probably iron out the wrinkles. If one side of the picture appears larger and closer to the camera, the camera was probably not perpendicular to your subject. This phenomenon, called "keystoning," causes 3-D pictures to seem fuzzy or hard to focus. To conquer this gremlin, use an inexpensive stick-on level to check the alignment between the camera and the base of the digitizer.

Most stereographs are curved to enhance the stereo effect while viewing. The curve causes no problems for the eyes, but it makes it difficult to align the image with the camera. Placing a heavy piece of glass over the card will flatten it enough to ensure accurate registration and good camera exposure.

Occasionally, even though you have followed all the rules, your 3-D image will not convert properly. The problem is most likely poor registration of your original stereograph. You will have to digitize the left (red) picture using the center mark for registration. Then, for the second (blue) exposure, ignore the center marks on the card and slide it to the left or to the right and redigitize. Repeat until you get good 3-D. This could prove to be a tedious process and may take quite awhile.

Whether or not your 3-D image gets launched on your first attempt, you will be dazzled by the results. So, sit back, put on those glasses, and be swept back to the days when 3-D was still the best show in town. ■

Gene Brawn is a graphics designer, a television director, a digital animator, and a contributing editor to *AmigaWorld*. Write him c/o *AmigaWorld*, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



3-D Resources

BOOKS

Stereoscopic Transmission

Raymond and Nigel Spottiswoode
University of California Press
Berkeley and Los Angeles
1953

Stuffy, technical, but indispensable. Authoritative information from the leading 19th-century European practitioners. No stereographs.

Stereoptics

Leslie P. Dudley
Macdonald & Co Ltd.
London
1951

Brief, but valuable. Hands-on experience from an English inventor. Good for anyone who needs practical, nuts-and-bolts information.

Stereo Views

William Culp Darrah
Times News and Publishing
Gettysburg, PA
1964

Everything you ever wanted to know about stereographs. Aimed at the collec-

tor. Contains numerous poor-quality, full-sized reproductions of stereo pairs.

Stereoscopy

N. A. Valyus
The Focal Press
New York
1966

A translation from the Russian. Arguably the most complete volume devoted to the stereoscopic process. Very technical. Several examples of stereo pairs and anaglyphs are included.

American Cinematographer

Volume 55, No. 4
April, 1974

The entire issue is devoted to 3-D. My primary reference.

Stereo Realist Manual

Willard D. Morgan and Henry M. Lester
Morgan & Lester
New York
1954

Lots of stereo pictures. Many in color. A great guide for the novice stereographer.

ANAGLYPH GLASSES

3-D Photo World, Fach

D-7858 Weil Am Rhein
West Germany
and
CH 4020 Basel
Switzerland

The 3-D Zone

Ray Zone
1872 Hillhurst Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90027
213/662-3831
\$4.50

USER GROUPS

National Stereoscopic Association

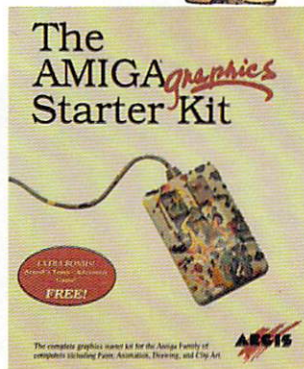
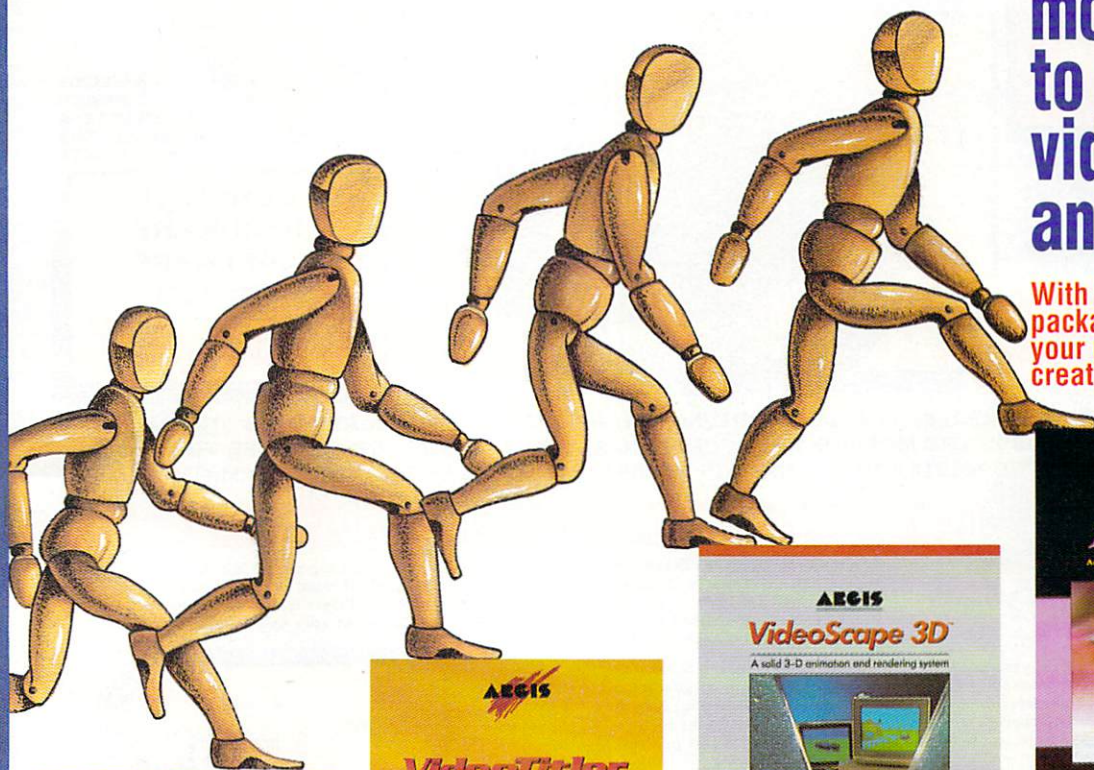
PO Box 14801
Columbus, OH 43214

"Stereo World," the Association's monthly journal, recently published its first full-color issue. Highly recommended. □

—GOB

Join the movement to quality video & animation!

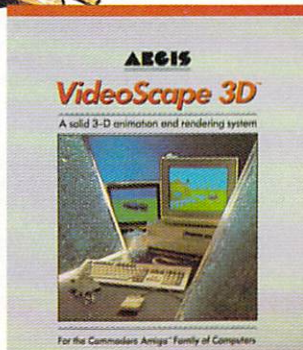
With four software packages to step up your performance and creativity.



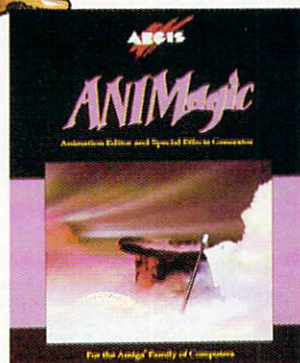
Graphics Starter Kit
Introductory Drawing and Animation Programs
 Get Aegis Draw, Animator and Images, plus the Art-Pak volume of clip art images, all in one loaded software package—an incredible \$269.00 value for only \$99.95! Learn to create Amiga® graphics with the Draw program, explore colors and cycling effects in the Images program, then animate your creations with Animator. Hundreds of ready-made images are provided in the Art-Pak library.
 • Now includes a FREE copy of Arazok's Tomb game! Explore the sinister subterranean world ruled by "the evil mind held by no head."
List Price: \$99.95



VideoTitrer™
Professional Video Titling
 Create spectacular text effects such as star, neon, glow and embossed... all animated! VideoTitrer can mirror, skew, size, and distort fonts from a variety of sources, even create new fonts, control shadows and 3D effects, and use IFF files as back-drops and fills.
 • Sharper fonts.
 • Simulated rotation of images.
 • HAM 4,096 color palette.
 • Utilizes Half-brite chip.
 • Runs in NTSC and PAL.
 • Med/High res. with Overscan.
 • Lights!Camera!Action! slide show/special effects generator included.
List Price: \$159.95



VideoScope 3D™
High Speed 3D Animation
 Lightning speed makes Videoscope 3D the best-selling 3D animation program for the Amiga® Computer. Take seconds to do animations which require hours with other programs! Control light sources, camera and object motions, background and sky colors for incredible 3D movies. Set start and end shapes and have the program generate intervening frames.
Special Limited Time Offer
Now with Pro/Motion™
 Pro/Motion eliminates the need to enter tedious x-y-z coordinate tables with its break-through graphic motion file-editing environment. Track several objects, even change objects. Special effects such as wind, gravity, and magnetism automatically simulate complex real-world movements.
List Price: \$199.95



ANIMagic™
3D Animation Special Effects Generator
 Spectacular 3D effects from your IFF files and ANIM™-style animations, including spins, page-turns, venetian blinds, confettis, strobes, and color effects like solarization, shadows, translucency, masks and cycling. With ANIMagic, you create effects rivaling those on network T.V.!
 • Cut-and-paste edit and adjust color on single frame or throughout an animation.
 • Looping.
 • Record to memory or disk.
 • Link ANIMs for longer movies.
 • Supports all resolutions and color modes: HAM, half-brite, interlace, medium and severe overscan.
 • Includes library of 21 effects like fountain and shutter-flip.
 • Supports NTSC and PAL.
 • Uses ANIM or IFF-format files.
List Price: \$139.95

Oxxi/AEGIS
 Your Source for Imaginative Software

ANIMagic, VideoTitrer, VideoScope 3D, Lights! Camera! Action!, Modeler 3D, ProMotion and Aegis are trademarks of Oxxi, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

P O Box 90309
 Long Beach, CA 90809
 (213) 427-1227

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

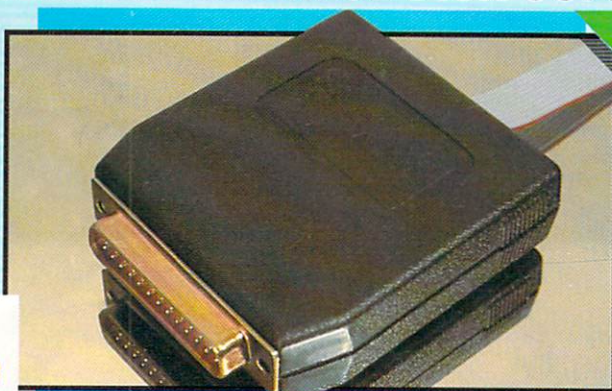
SYNCR0 EXPRESS II

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

**THE TOTAL
DISK BACKUP
SOLUTION!!**

SYNCR0 EXPRESS IS
AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST
AND AMIGA - PLEASE
STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

**NOW YOU CAN
BACK-UP ANY DISK IN
AROUND 50 SECONDS!!**



**BACKUP ANY DISK
IN AROUND
50
SECONDS!!**

CARTRIDGE
CONNECTS
BETWEEN YOUR
COMPUTER AND YOUR
EXTERNAL DRIVE

**COMPLETE
HARDWARE/
SOFTWARE
SYSTEM**

\$69.99

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCR0 EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

**CUSTOM
LSI
CHIP**



LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

Syncro Express comes fitted with it's own on-board Custom LSI Chip giving it the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Syncro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external disk drive is required.

- UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE!! It's hard to draw comparisons between Syncro Express and old fashioned Disk Copiers. Because they use parameters, they are almost guaranteed NOT to copy your latest purchase since parameters are not made available until several months after the release. But with the Syncro Express image copy method you can get a backup of all the latest programs, including blockbusters and utilities, quickly and easily. Start protecting your software investment NOW!!
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

WHY WILL SYNCR0 EXPRESS SUCCEED WHERE OTHERS FAIL?

- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programmer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Syncro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

POWER BY DESIGN

- Syncro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Syncro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.



HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCR0 EXPRESS II

FAST....

CALL TOLL FREE. 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY -

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCR0 EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs.



**WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY
ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)**



**COAST TO COAST
TECHNOLOGIES**

1855W S.R.434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750.
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE (407) 767 - 0938



*** ADD \$4.00
SHIPPING/HANDLING
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)**

THE POWER BREAKS THROUGH...

AMIGA ACTION REPLAY™

ONLY
\$99.00

SHIPPING &
HANDLING \$4.00

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE IS HERE

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

■ **AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA 500 AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN:-**

■ **SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK**

Special compacting techniques enable upto 3 programs to fit on one disk. Unique FDOS power means that the programs reload at upto 4 TIMES FASTER than Amiga Dos - even independantly of the cartridge.

■ **UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE**

Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

■ **SPRITE EDITOR**

The full sprite editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any 'attached' sprites.

■ **VIRUS DETECTION**

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

■ **SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages.

■ **SLOW MOTION MODE**

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

■ **RESTART THE PROGRAM**

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

■ **FULL STATUS REPORTING**

At the press of a key now you can view the machine status. Including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Ramdisk, Drive status, etc.

PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/ MONITOR

MORE FEATURE THAN YOU COULD EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME:

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load /Save block
- Write string to Memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show Frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flags
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers-even write only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync pattern Etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assemble/Disassemble.

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT. INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!

HOW TO GET YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY...

CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48Hrs.



COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES Inc.,
1855 W. S.R. 434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750, U.S.A.
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 767 - 0938





Evolution or Extinction?

THE FUTURE OF THE AMIGA 1000

*Will expansion and upgrade
options ensure the survival of the
A1000, or have
advancements in Amiga
technology already made it
obsolete?*

The rumors of the Amiga 1000's death have been greatly exaggerated. When Commodore ceased production of the machine upon introducing the Amiga 2000 and 500, industry pundits predicted rapid extinction and consigned the A1000 to the junk heap of technology. Three years later, however, it still hangs on tenaciously through the continued support of loyal users and third-party developers.

Now this survivor faces a tougher challenge. Unlike previous upgrades, the new version of the operating system (referred to in the past as 1.4) and the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) will not be directly compatible with the A1000. On the eve of a new generation of Amiga hardware, A1000 owners again must decide: Upgrade or trade in on a newer model?

When deciding, ask yourself the following ques-

tions: Are the types of expansion devices that you are likely to purchase now or in the near future available for the A1000? Are the companies making these devices committed to supporting the

A1000 in the future? Does your local Amiga dealer stock these items? Are the features of those peripherals comparable to the ones available for the A500 and A2000? Are they comparably priced? Can you use these add-ons with an Amiga 2000-series (or newer) system if you choose to upgrade? Will the A1000 be able to keep pace with the important changes Commodore is making to the system hardware and software (see the sidebar "Aging Gracefully")?

NO STORAGE SHORTAGE

Taking all of these factors into consideration can make the decision-making process quite complex. Let's take ►

By Sheldon Leemon





the example of hard drives, one of the most popular upgrades. Availability of hard drives should not be a cause for concern to A1000 owners. While the most popular A500 and A2000 hard-drive manufacturers (Great Valley Products, Microbotics, and Commodore) do not make models for the A1000, many other companies (Supra, Progressive Peripherals, Pre'spect Technics, Expansion Technologies, Xetec, Spirit Technology, Interactive Video Systems, Compsec, and M.A.S.T.) do.

Be aware, however, that some A1000 drives do not have performance and features equal to those commonly found on drives for the newer machines. Within the Supra line of systems (from 20 to 380 megabytes), for example, the A1000 interface is slower than the A2000 interface, and it does not offer an optional RAM expansion module as the A500 model does. Several A1000 interfaces such as the Supra 1000, M.A.S.T.'s Tiny Tiger (accompanying drives range from 30MB to 180MB), and Progressive Peripherals' Vault (with drives from 20MB to 65MB), do not support the Kickstart 1.3's autobooting feature. Even those systems that do support it, however, allow you to load Workbench only from the hard drive. Unless you install a Kickstart ROM module such as Kwikstart Plus (Michigan Software, \$159), you must boot Kickstart from a floppy disk.

RAM expansion is also a rarer option on A1000 hard drives than on those for the A500. The convenience of this configuration is worth the search: With it, you need only plug one box onto the expansion bus to have both a hard drive and extra memory. While you could attach a hard drive with pass-through and plug a memory module into it, the A1000 is notorious for being fussy about working with certain combinations of external expansion devices (more about this later). Most importantly, the

all-in-one solution is much cheaper than the two external modules or an external drive and internal memory, because the cost of a combination board is usually not much more than the hard-drive interface alone. For the A500, you can find several hard-drive and RAM-expansion combinations, such as GVP's Impact-500 series (with drives from 20MB to 100MB) and Commodore's A590 (20MB only). You will have to look a little harder to find combination interfaces for the A1000; Xetec's FastTrak line (drives from 20MB to 80MB) is available for both models.

The extent to which A1000 hard-drive systems are transportable to the A500 or A2000 varies quite a bit. The typical A1000 hard-drive setup consists of a drive mechanism with its own case and power supply, and an interface card that plugs into the expansion bus. Moving these systems to an Amiga 500 will probably require you to change the interface card at the very least. If you decide to move up to an A2000, however, you will probably want to move the hard drive inside the computer's case. You will no longer need the case or power supply, nor be able to use the interface. All you will be able to salvage is the drive mechanism itself.

If you shop carefully, however, you will find exceptions to this rule. The M.A.S.T. Tiny Tiger drive plugs into the parallel port, so with the proper cabling, you can attach it to either an Amiga 500, 2000, or 1000. Progressive Peripheral's Vault drive attaches via a cable that can be plugged into either the expansion bus of the 1000 or A500.

The ability of the Vault's cable to plug into either machine points out an interesting but little-known fact. The Amiga 1000 and 500 expansion ports are identical except for positioning and one signal line (the A500's has a 7 MHz clock line that the A1000's lacks, but few peripherals make use of the signal).

Playing the Slots

YOU CAN PLAN for the future by expanding your Amiga 1000 with an expansion box that lets you use cards for the Amiga 2000 with your A1000. Typically, these boxes plug into the A1000's bus and come with two or three card slots, a power supply, and perhaps a drive bay for an extra floppy or hard drive. Your best choices are Pacific Peripherals' SubSystem (\$299, three slots), Expansion Technologies' Tool Box (\$189.95, two slots), and Micro R&D's TB-2122 (\$249.95, two slots).

Although the idea of a box that lets you plug in a wide range of the less-expensive

A2000 expansion cards is quite attractive, you should be extremely cautious when buying one. Not all boxes work well with all A1000s, with all peripherals, or with multiple peripherals. Because of noise and loading problems, using multiple devices simultaneously on the A1000 expansion bus is an iffy proposition. The potential causes for these problems include slow PAL chips on the A1000 daughterboard, inadequate grounding, and the machine's unbuffered expansion bus. While corrective measures such as changing the PAL chips can often remedy these problems,

keep in mind that getting the A1000 to work with multiple devices may not be as simple as plugging everything in and turning it on.

If you plan to purchase an expansion chassis, check in advance with the manufacturer to see if it works well with the boards that you plan to buy. You should also purchase all of the components from a dealer who is aware of potential problems, and who will be willing to give you a refund if the expansion devices will not work together properly in your system. □

—SL

Aging Gracefully

EVEN WITH MORE memory and storage, can the Amiga 1000 keep pace with newer models sporting the Enhanced Chip Set and the new version of the operating system? Yes, with a little help.

The new One-Meg Agnus chip, which allows Amiga 2000s and 500s to access one megabyte of chip RAM, comes in a square package that is a different size and shape than that of the A1000's Agnus chip. You cannot simply plug in the enhanced chip then get back to work. While the forthcoming enhanced Denise chip will fit in the A1000, it will provide its new graphics modes only if the One-Meg Agnus is installed. (See next month's *AmigaWorld* for more on the new chips.)

The new system-software changes give A1000 owners something further to think about. For the first time, Kickstart will need 512K, instead of 256K. On the A500 and A2000, you can replace the 256K ROMs with 512K ROMs. Although Commodore will make a 1.4 Kickstart disk available to A1000 owners, the A1000 has only 256K of Writeable Control Store


memory allocated to Kickstart. The new Kickstart will eat up 256K of user memory, reducing the amount of chip RAM available to applications to a mere 256K on a 512K system, an almost unusable configuration.

Diehard A1000 fans, don't despair; two developers are offering solutions. Both Greg Tibbs' Rejuvenator board (distributed by Expert Services, \$499.95 fully loaded) and Delaware Valley Software's DVS-Wonder (\$399.95 complete) are replacement daughterboards for the Amiga 1000. They provide a socket for the new Agnus chip, a megabyte of memory that can be used as chip RAM (the DVS also comes in a 512K version), and a battery-backed clock. The A1000's 512K of former chip RAM becomes true fast memory when either board is installed. The Rejuvenator has a socket for the 512K 1.4 Kickstart ROM, while the DVS-Wonder has sockets for Kickstart 1.2, 1.3, and 1.4. They will allow you to switch to a disk version, as well. Finally, the Rejuvenator board adds an A2000-style video slot to

the A1000, and the DVS adds an audio-filter switch. Both boards promise to help reduce noise problems on the A1000's expansion bus.

Commodore, however, has its own plan to deal with the potential problem of the A1000 becoming obsolete. At the end of January, the company announced a program that allowed owners to trade their Amiga 1000s for substantial discounts on the purchase of Amiga 2000s, 2000HDs, or 2500s. From the user's standpoint, this offer was not much different from earlier deals. The big change is what happens to the units that are traded in. Previously, dealers could resell the used A1000s. This time, however, Commodore asked the dealers to return the A1000 keyboards for a rebate, presumably to take the machine out of circulation altogether. Although this program is scheduled to end by March 31, Commodore has been known to extend and reoffer such deals. □

—SL



The major differences between the two are that the A500's expansion connector is rotated 180 degrees with respect to the A1000's, and it is situated a couple of inches lower in the case. As an unintended result, most A500 peripherals that plug into the expansion bus will work on the A1000. You simply plug them in so that they face the back of the machine, and wedge a support underneath. (Rumor has it that even within Commodore, A590s are often used with A1000s.) When you decide to change machines, you will find selling an A500 hard drive much easier than peddling one for the A1000.

RAM RECKONING

If you do not opt for in-drive memory expansion, your alternatives are an external board that plugs into the expansion slot (Microbotics' StarBoard, Compsec's AX2000, and M.A.S.T.'s MiniMegs) or an internal board (Spirit's IN1000 and Michigan Software's Insider II). All come populated (with RAM chips) or unpopulated (a bare board only). Internal boards require more expertise to install, as you must open the computer and plug the board into the processor socket on the A1000 motherboard. On the plus side, internal boards leave your expansion slot free and come with a battery-backed clock/calendar (which the external boards do not have). They are

likely to have less resale value than an external board, however, and also offer a little less expansion, usually being limited to 1.5 megabytes. External boards generally offer two megabytes.

As far as portability goes, you cannot use most A1000 memory boards directly on the A500 or A2000 (though the Microbotics StarBoard can be plugged into the processor slot of an A2000 with a special adapter). As with hard drives, you will probably have to abandon the board and use only the main components, the memory chips. Even this might not be possible; many A1000 memory boards use the older 256K RAM chips, while newer boards for the A500 and A2000 use 1-megabit chips. If portability is your main concern, use an A500 memory expansion module (or combination RAM expansion/hard drive) backwards on the A1000, or opt for an expansion chassis. (See the sidebar "Playing the Slots.")

Other than hard drives and memory expansion, few devices use the expansion connector on the side of the A1000 or A500. Because the A1000's other ports are similar to those on the Amiga 500 and 2000, you can use expansion devices for those ports on the A1000 with an adapter. The serial and parallel ports on the A1000 are of a different gender than the corresponding plugs on the A2000 and A500. Because some of the lines are configured differently ►



(power connections are on different pins), a straight gender-conversion cable will not work. You need an adapter plug, particularly if the device is one that draws power from the computer, such as an audio or video digitizer. Though devices with the proper plug for A1000s are still around, their availability is dwindling. The best source for an adapter is Redmond Cable.

The video port on the A1000 is exactly the same as those on the other machines, so you can plug any external genlock directly into the A1000. Because the A1000 and A500 lack a video slot, however, they cannot use internal genlock boards.

EXPAND OR DISBAND?

After considering the options, the question remains: Is it worth expanding an A1000 rather than trading it in? The answer depends on how much expansion you need and how much money you have. If you have already spent a bundle to expand your system

with hard drives, memory, and maybe even processor accelerators, investing a few hundred dollars on a Rejuvenator or DVS-Wonder (see "Aging Gracefully") makes more sense than buying a whole new system. If, on the other hand, you have a one-drive 512K A1000 system and want a hard drive and lots of memory, it would clearly be wiser to trade the A1000 in for an A2000HD than to sink a lot of money into expensive add-ons. In-between cases may be a little harder to judge. Just remember that even if your A1000 is unable to keep pace with all of the latest developments, that doesn't render it instantly useless. There will probably be Amiga 1000s out there performing dependably for years to come, just as they have in the past. ■

Sheldon Leemon is the author of Inside Amiga Graphics and other books, and he is a frequent contributor to many computer publications. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Manufacturers' Addresses

Commodore Business Machines

1800 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/436-4200

Comspec Communications

153 Bridgeland Ave.
Unit 5
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M6A 2Y6
416/785-3553

Delaware Valley Software

PO Box 2007
Upper Darby, PA 19082-0507
215/446-9227

Expansion Technologies

46127 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-2890

Expert Services

5912 Centennial Circle
Florence, KY 41042
606/371-9690

Great Valley Products

225 Plank Ave.
Paoli, PA 19301
215/889-9411

Interactive Video Systems

11612 Knott Ave.
Suite 13
Garden Grove, CA 92641
714/890-7040

M.A.S.T.

1395 Greg St. #106
Sparks, NV 89431
702/359-0444

Michigan Software

43345 Grand River
Novi, MI 48050
313/348-4477

Microbotics

811 Alpha Dr.
Suite 335
Richardson, TX 75081
214/437-5330

Micro R&D

906 Juniata Ave.
Juniata, NE 68955
402/751-2780

Pacific Peripherals

46728 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/651-1905

Pre'spect Technics

PO Box 670 Station H
Montreal, Quebec
Canada H3G 2M6
514/954-1483

Progressive Peripherals & Software

464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144

Redmond Cable

17371-A1 NE 67th Ct.
Redmond, WA 98052
206/882-2009

Spirit Technology Corp.

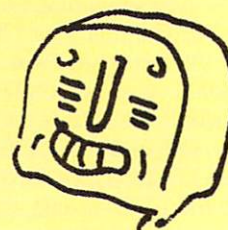
220 W. 2950 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
801/485-4233
800/433-7572

Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
503/967-9075

Xetec Inc.

2804 Arnold Rd.
Salina, KS 67401
913/827-0685



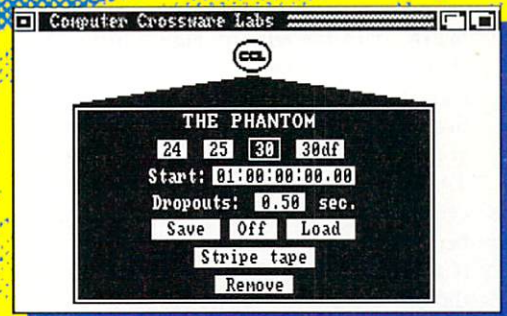
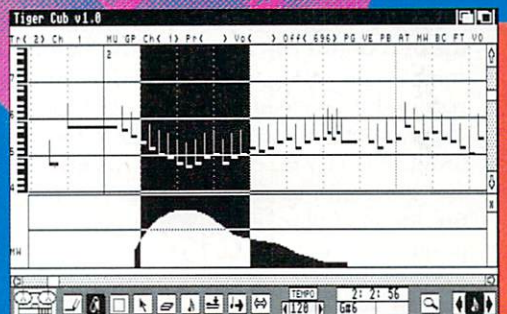
FULL SHRED

Totally radical music software from Dr. T's!

Good music software should be as personal as a vintage guitar, and as powerful as a 300 watt amplifier stack. Our sequencers have always been able to configure themselves to the way you want to work. The V3.0 Level II and KCS revisions are even more powerful and easier to use than ever before.

Our Multi Program Environment™ allows dynamic data transfer, as well as standard multitasking. Transcribe directly from the sequencer to Copyist, record your Caged Artist editor "moves" directly into the sequencer, or use AutoMix™ (included free with V3.0 Level II and KCS) to perform real time "MIDI mixdowns." If you need to sync to tape, our Phantom™ SMPTE synchronizer locks you up faster and cheaper than you would have dreamed! And Dr.T's has added Laurie Spiegel's acclaimed Music Mouse™ program to our line of quality products. And if you are looking for a great place to start try TIGER Cub, with sequencing and scoring for only \$99!

Dr.T's, software of quality and power that will never go out of style!



PRODUCTS

SEQUENCERS

LEVEL II 3.0 w/AutoMix
KCS 3.0 w/AutoMix
TIGER Cub
MRS V1.1

EDITORS/LIBRARIANS

CASIO VZ-1 VZ-RIDER
CZ RIDER
DX HEAVEN
EMU Proteus
ESQ'apade ESQ-1 SQ-80
4-OP DELUXE (Yamaha)
KAWAI K-1
KAWAI K-5
KORG M-1
LEXICON PCM-70
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6/1000
ROLAND D-110
ROLAND D-50
ROLAND MT-32
X-OR V1.1 (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)

COMPOSITION/SCORING

COPYIST APPRENTICE
COPYIST DTP
TIGER (GRAPHIC EDITOR)

MISCELLANEOUS

MODEL-A MIDI INTERFACE
PHANTOM SMPTE SYNCHRONIZER

Music Software of the Year, 1988
Commodore Magazine

"Our hands-down favorite new piece of software, TIGER... is a music composition program whose elegance is simply stunning. Finally, a program that bridges the gap between cold, hard technology and the creative musician."

Keyboard Magazine

"The most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS..."
Amiga World

"(Copyist is) a composer's delight that provides score editing, file conversion capability, and custom printing all in one package."

Amiga World

"(MRS) ... compared to other sequencers, it is a great value."
Amiga Times

"(Level II) is a powerful collection of MIDI recording and editing tools that works well, is responsive, and is designed with the high-end user in mind."

Amiga Sentry



Dr. T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE

220 Boylston Street, Suite 206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 U.S.A.
(617) 244-6954 FAX (617) 244-5243

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.



15

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Color Cycling

ALTHOUGH OVERSHADOWED BY newer and fancier Amiga animation methods, color cycling is still a viable—and exciting—animation technique. Hopefully, the tips outlined in this column will put color cycling back in your thinking caps for future projects. While I refer to DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts) tools throughout, the techniques apply to any paint package supporting color cycling.

FIRE WHEN READY

Color cycling operates only within palette ranges. (Consult your manual for details on setting these up.) DPaint's Shade and Blend modes also use these ranges, and the following exercise in painting flames will capitalize on this fact. In a 32-color palette, set up a Range of 16 palette positions for the fire colors. Make the first color black. Make the fifth color deep flame red, the eighth color bright yellow, the thirteenth color red, and the sixteenth color black. Now "Spread" the first color to the fifth, the fifth to the eighth, eighth to thirteenth, and thirteenth to sixteenth. This is your fire Range. Color zero (the first palette position) should also be black.

Select the first fire color, black, as background color and clear the screen to that color. Hit F5 (Shade) and paint the shape of the fire, using a half-inch round brush. With the left and right buttons, shade up and down the Range. The right button "carves" the shape of the fire to the background color, allowing you to shape fine tongues of flame. Hit TAB on the keyboard occasionally to cycle and test the effect. Now try the airbrush with a single pixel in the F7 (Cycle) mode. Sweep from the bottom of the fire toward the top in short, slow strokes. Be sparing; if the motion seems to be in the wrong direction when you

cycle, reverse the arrow in the Palette requester by clicking it. The entire background is also color cycling because it is included in the Range. Cure that by "Filling" the background with color zero. Experiment to get the best combination of effects.

I once used this technique on a video animation destined for a legal presentation. I genlocked the fire over footage of a building. By cutting the fire out as a brush and shrinking it, we merely have to use the + and - keys to make it grow and shrink, and the X key to reverse it occasionally. With the cursor turned off, we recorded the brush moving in real time, stamping it around as the fire spread and grew. Although created with simple, inexpensive tools, the entire presentation worked very well. I have seen similar, but far less effective attempts done with complex Anims and insert-editing equipment. Always try simple solutions first; they may turn out best in the end.

CYCLIST'S REPERTOIRE

There are many interesting, often practical uses for color cycling. You can enhance the detail and impact of technical illustrations with simple, sparing use of this technique. Show the direction of flow in pipelines or arteries in graphic fashion by drawing in the appropriate direction with Cycle mode. Or, you may highlight a cross section of a plant by painting it with one shade from a smooth Range of several greens. When the image cycles, the isolated region will have a pulsing glow.

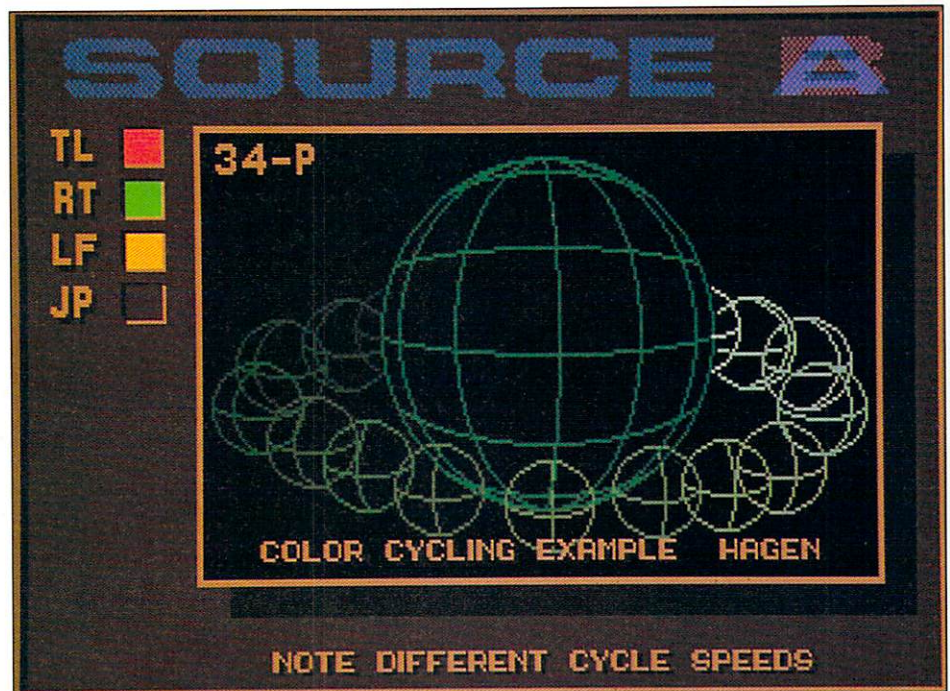
Try the "moving arrow" if you are looking for a good animation exercise. Establish a Range of any 16 colors. Choosing the first color, draw a small arrow on a black screen. With the next color, draw another arrow along the

You'll find there's still a lot of kick left in this old standby animation technique.

same path as the first. Continue until you have 16 arrows marking a continuous path back to the starting position. Then—and this is the key—go back to the palette and make all but one of those 16 colors match the background black of the screen. Now only one arrow is visible on screen. When you hit TAB, each arrow will become visible in turn as its color register cycles to the non-background color. An animated arrow appears to move around the screen. In a variation on this concept, you could make a walking character or a flying bird. Draw each successive animation position in the next color of the Range. Place the drawings close together, or overlap them slightly as in the schematic moon orbiting a planet in the accompanying illustration.

You can achieve a striking illusion of randomness by creating a series of screen elements using colors that are out of sequence with their Range positions. The lights on the control panel in the illustration provide a simple example of this effect. When cycled, they do not flow in one direction, but switch around in a less predictable pattern. I included a duplicate of the background brown in this Range to make it appear that a light is periodically off. To get the most effective results, set Speed quite slow so that lights blink every five seconds or so.

A tricky effect with which you may baffle even old paint-program pros is the shifting-text sequence. Choose a large bold font and type two messages that will display alternately in the same screen area. Make a checkerboard brush of single pixels large enough to stamp over each text message with the background color (see "Accent on Graphics," p. 52, Sept. 89, for more details on creating the checkerboard). Prepare a Range of two



Color cycling techniques provide the key to the moon that appears to orbit the planet above. Note also the lights in the control panel (left) which can be made to appear as if they are blinking on and off in a cyclical series. The overlapping checkerboard letters (upper right) are an example of the "shifting-text sequence" trick.

colors and set the Speed fairly slow. Both text messages are now checkerboards. Pick one up as a brush, select one of the two Range colors as foreground color, hit F2 (Color), and stamp the text in place on the screen. Pick up the other checkerboard message, select the second color, and carefully place the text over the first message. It should intermesh with the other checkerboard in the same way the letters A and B do in the illustration. Change one of the two Range colors in the palette to a duplicate of the background color. Only one message will now be visible. If you hit TAB, the two messages will alternate. In lo-res this will

appear a bit coarse, but in hi-res it will look quite clean.

By combining different cycling effects on one screen, you can create a lot of action with great economy of disk and RAM space. A series of such screens run as a simple slideshow can make for a sophisticated presentation that will look as if it were created with more complex techniques. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Back to Basics

Part 4

The Workbench isn't the only way you can work with your Amiga—as you will soon learn when our AmigaDOS experts introduce you to some “Shell games.”

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

IN THE FIRST three parts of this series, we have concentrated exclusively on the Workbench, the Amiga's graphical user interface. The Amiga, however, also has a second standard interface, the Shell. Although the Shell approach may seem less intuitive and more difficult at first,

you will discover later that the Shell allows us to do some things that you cannot accomplish with the Workbench. So let's climb *into* our shells and learn a whole new way of working with our Amigas.

SHELL SPOKEN HERE

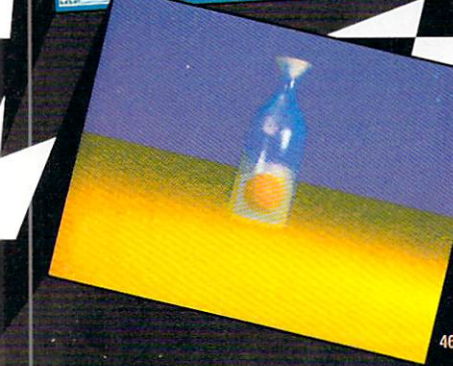
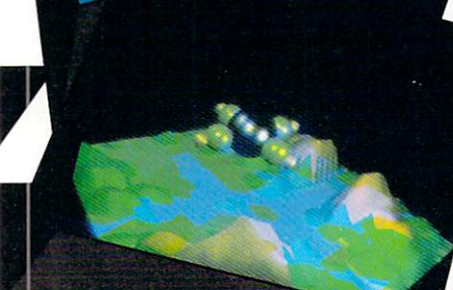
To start the Shell, open your Workbench disk (double-clicking on the disk's icon is the easiest way). The Shell is simply a tool on that disk. In the middle left side of the standard Workbench 1.3 window, you will see its rectangular icon with the label “Shell” and the characters “1>” in its upper-left corner. Open this tool as you would any other (again, double-clicking on it is the easiest way). A window running the full width and about half the height of the screen will appear. You are now in the Shell, ready to work.

Get used to a non-graphical environment when working in the Shell. The Shell's window contains no icons; in fact, it is essentially blank, except for the “1>” prompt in the upper-left corner. Unlike the Workbench, the Shell is a command ►

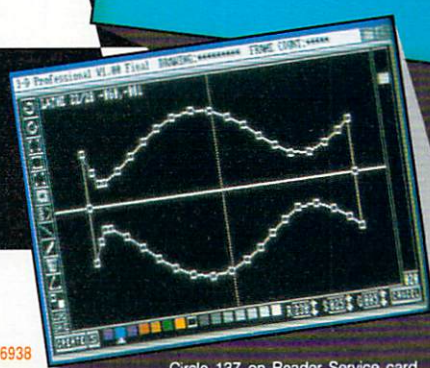
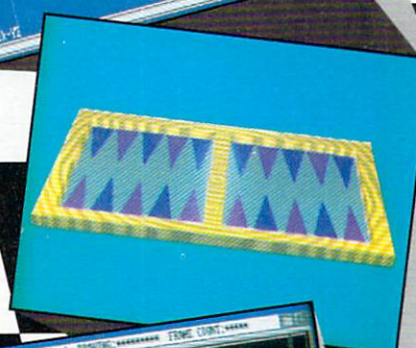


When you think "3-D", why not think "3D"?

3-D PROFESSIONAL[®]



- Intuitive, powerful mouse driven interface. Object oriented 3-D object editing and manipulation (DPAINT[™] style of interface).
 - Lathe, extrusion and conic creation tools.
 - Fractal land and tree creation tools.
 - Extrude any text using any Amiga standard font into an object.
 - Multiple 24 bit (over 16 million colors) rendering techniques including solid (faceted), gouraud and phong.
 - Display renderings directly on the Amiga (supports overscan and all resolutions including HAM).
 - Versatile alternatives to Amiga displays: X-Specs, RGB files, PostScript (full & EPSF).
 - Full surface attribute control including built-in textures such as marble, wood, snow, rippled, blend, etc.
 - Up to 99 colored light sources of varying intensities and types.
 - Multiple lighting models: point (omni-directional), cylindrical and conic (spotlights).
 - Full object hierarchy control capability.
 - Camera/light following and tracking of any object.
 - Work in a fully shaded or wire frame environment.
 - Supports surface details as defined by the VideoScape 3-D[™] (GEO) file format.
 - Object manipulation tools include rotation, scaling, shearing, mirroring, slicing, merging and splitting.
 - Fully configurable gridding and grid snap facility for precise placement.
 - An easy to use alignment tool for exact joining of objects.
 - Fully supports the Transport Controller[™] software for recording images to single frame VTRs.
 - Supports output to the Mimetics 24bit Frame Buffer.
 - AREXX[™] compatible script language for precise control.
 - Easy to use ANIM creation facilities (manual, scripted or key frame).
 - Support for a multitude of object file formats:
 - LOADS
 - 3-D Professional[™], VideoScape 3-D (GEO)[™], Sculpt 3-D[™], AutoCad DXF[™], Forms In Flight[™], Turbo Silver[™], 3-Demon[™] & CAD 3-D (Atari)[™]
 - SAVES
 - 3-D Professional[™] & VideoScape 3-D (GEO)[™]
 - Package includes a 2 hour instructional video tape (VHS), Tutorial Guide, & User Manual.
 - Includes powerful Animation Station software.
- Progressive Peripherals Acknowledges All Trademarks*



**PROGRESSIVE
PERIPHERALS
& SOFTWARE**

464 Kalamath Street ■ Denver, CO 80204 USA ■ Phone # (303) 825-4144 ■ FAX # (303) 893-6938

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

line interface (CLI). In previous releases of AmigaDOS, the CLI was the only alternative interface—and this earlier, less powerful version of the Shell can still be found in 1.3 in the System drawer on your main Workbench screen. We urge you to stick with the Shell—it's just flat better than the older CLI.

A CLI is an interpreter of commands, commands that you must supply. You give those commands by typing them and then pressing the Return key to tell the Shell to start working on them. The characters "1>" are called the "prompt" because they tell you that the Shell is ready for a command. The "1" portion of the prompt is merely the number of this Shell among the Shells that you have active; remember that the Amiga is a multitasking system, so you could have many Shells active at once. If you did, the second one's prompt would be "2>", the third's "3>", and so on. So, for our first command, type

DIR

and then press Return. (Note: From this point on in our example commands we

will assume that you know to press RETURN after the command and omit that from our instructions. Also, while we show commands in upper case so that they stand out from the rest of the text, you can enter them in any combination of upper- and lowercase you want; it makes no difference when using the Shell.) A list of words will scroll by. DIR, which is short for Directory, shows you the names of the files on your disk.

You will have noticed that DIR's list of files did not fit in the Shell's window, so the Shell scrolled the names automatically upward. This will not be a problem later when you become more used to the CLI format, but as we are going to work exclusively in the Shell for a bit and because it is helpful to see as much information as possible, go ahead and make the Shell's window fill the whole screen. (Enlarge it as you would any Workbench window: Use the bar across its top to drag the window to the top of the screen, and then pull the size gadget in its lower-right corner down to the lower-right corner of the screen. To grab either the bar or the size gadget for moving,

just point at it and hold down the left mouse button.)

CRACKING THE SECRETS OF THE SHELL

Notice that the 1> prompt appears again on the next line following the list of files on your disk. This means the Shell is ready for another command. Type

DIR

so that you can see the file list again. Some of the names on that list should be vaguely familiar, because they are the same names as the drawers, tools, and projects you have already seen in the Workbench 1.3 window.

The Shell, however, does not call them drawers, tools, and projects. It has its own names for almost everything, even though it uses the same basic organization as the Workbench. For our purposes here, let's start at the top of the Workbench information hierarchy we discussed a few columns ago, with disks. Type

INFO

The resulting display tells you some use-

THE AAMIGA CENTER

Formerly The 64 Store

Call Toll Free **ORDERS ONLY**

1-800-388-2700

10 AM to 6PM MON. thru SAT.

500 POWER SUPPLY	96.25
9 x 11 MOUSE PAD	6.95
A-MAX ROM CHIPS	142.95
A-MAX	142.95
A-TALK III	62.50
A-M.A.S.	140.00
AEGIS IMPACT	124.95
AEGIS VIDEO TITLER	93.75
AEGIS DRAW 2000	175.00
AIR DRIVE-3 1/2" EXTERNAL	128.75
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	31.25
AMIGA GRAPH. STARTER KIT	49.98
AMIGA MONITOR STAND	28.95
AMIGATOSH DISK DRIVE	202.00
AmTRACK TRACKBALL	75.00
ANALYZE	65.00
ANTIC OBJECTS DISK	21.95
ARCHIPELAGOS	29.95
AREXX USERS REF. MANUAL	31.25
ARTURA	23.00
B.A.D. DISK OPTIMIZER	31.25
BARS AND PIPES	186.75
BREACH 2	31.25
BROADCAST TITLER	209.95
CALAGARI CONSUMER	151.25
CAN DO!	93.75
COMIC SETTER	85.95
DELUXE PAINT III	91.00
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	93.75
DEMOMON'S WINTER	27.00
DESIGN 3D	62.50
DIGI-PAINT 3.0	69.95
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0	137.00
DIGIWORKS 3D	93.75
DISTANT SUNS	43.75
DOS 2 DOS	34.25
DRAKHEN	37.50
DRT'S (ALL SOFTWARE)	CALL

CATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

WE

GVP SPECIALS!

A3001-4MEG	2500.00
A50020 Plus	650.00
A50040 Quantam	875.00

DRAGONS LAIR II	42.50
DUNGEON MASTER	24.95
DUNLAP UTILITIES	49.95
E.C.E. MIDI	56.75
EPYX PRODUCTS	CALL
EXCELLENCE	31.25
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	187.50
F-16 FALCON MISSION DISK	14.95
FACC II	21.95
FALCON	29.00
FANCY 3D FONTS	49.95
FIENDISH FREDDY'S BIG TOP	31.25
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	31.25
FRAME GRABBER	579.95
FROST BYTE	15.95
GAUNTLET II	24.95
GO!	31.25
GOLF 3.0	24.95
GRAVIS MOUSESTICK	24.95
GVP "3001" W/4 MB MEM	2899.00
HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY	18.75
HOME BUILDERS CAD	124.95
HOSTAGE	28.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	21.95
IMAGE SCANNER 500/2000	CALL
IMPACT 2000 - OK	309.00
INFOCOM PRODUCTS	CALL
INTERFONT	74.95
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT	31.25
KARA FONT HEADLINE	43.75
KARA FONTS	49.95
KING'S QUEST III	31.25
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	37.50
LICENCE TO KILL	21.95
LOST DUTCHMAN MINE	29.95
LOTTERY ASSISTANT	24.95
M. (MUSIC COMPOSING)	124.50
MAC-2-DOS	93.75

OVER 1700 ITEMS AVAILABLE

MANIAC MANSION	25.25
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	31.25
MICROBOTICS 8 UPI	199.95
MICROBOTICS 2MB SB OK	334.00
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	98.75
MINDSHADOW	20.50
MONEY MENTOR	55.00
MUSIC X	187.50
NIMBUS 1.3	99.95
OPTICS	62.50
PAGE RENDER 3D	99.00
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS! FX	86.75
PAGESTREAM VER 1.8	124.95
PAPERBOY	31.25
PEN PAL	93.75
PERFECT SOUND	74.95
PHASAR 4.0	56.25
PHOTON PAINT II	93.75
PIPE DREAMS	27.50
PIRATE'S BUNDLE	112.50
POPULOUS DATA DISK	31.25
POPULOUS	31.25
PRO VIDEO GOLD	187.50
PRO PAGE CLIP ART	37.50
PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	37.50
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	246.75
PROWRITE 2.5	78.00
QIX	24.98
QUANTAM 40 MB PRODRIVE	486.00
QUANTAM 80 MB PRODRIVE	998.75
QUARTERBACK 2.0	43.75
QUASOUND	37.50
SAFE SKINS	22.50
SCANLOCK	885.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	395.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR	92.95
SHINOBI	31.25
SIM CITY	31.25

SUPRA SPECIALS!

400 MEG A2000	650.00
2 MEG A2000	315.00
2400 baud Modem	123.75

SOUNDScape	131.25
SPACE ACE	37.50
SPACE ROGUE	31.25
SPIRIT 2MB - A500 zero K	249.00
SPIRIT INBOARD 1000	339.00
SPIRIT INBOARD A500 OK	258.00
SUPER GEN	CALL
SUPERBASE PRO	236.25
SUPERPLAN	93.75
SUPRA RAM 500 512K W/CLOCK	93.75
SYNTHIA PROFESSIONAL	247.50
TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA	28.10
TEST DRIVE II	24.95
THE WORKS PLATINUM	164.50
THE DIRECTOR	43.75
THE DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	24.95
THE ACCOUNTANT	156.25
THUNDER BLADE	31.25
TOOL CADDY AMIGA	31.25
TRANSCRIPT	43.75
TRUMP CARD - 500	261.50
TRUMP CARD - 2000	167.75
TURBO SILVER 3.0	124.95
ULTIMA IV	34.25
ULTRA-CARD	31.25
VIDEO PAGE FROM IMPULSE	93.75
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	124.95
VIVA	165.00
WEIRD DREAMS	28.00
WHERE IN USA IS CARMEN	31.25
WHERE SLEEPING GODS	31.25
WHERE IN WORLD IS C.S.	28.75
WICO TRACKBALL	99.95
WORD PERFECT	161.00
X-10 AMIGA SOFTWARE	27.00
X-10 SECURITY SYSTEM	59.00
X-CAD PROFESSIONAL	343.00
ZUMA TV TEXT	61.00

Commodore's First Authorized Amiga Dealer In The USA !!

The AAMIGA Center
5920 Roswell Road
Atlanta, GA 30328

TERMS: Software S/H USA \$4.95 per item, Hardware S/H by quote; Minimum order 30.00; Cashiers check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard & Discover welcome. No credit card fee; We ship UPS signature required/No driver release. COD's add \$5.00, \$6.00 for second day air per item. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks; Return authorization number required for defective products. (Call (404) 252-1235) Only like items will be exchanged; 20% restocking fee on non defective return goods; Overseas shipping available; Manufacture warranty honored. Prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typos.

Tech Support: (404) 252-1235 - Customer Service: (404) 252-1233

ful information about the disks that are currently in your Amiga. To keep things simple, we will examine only what it shows about your Workbench 1.3 disk, which we will assume is in your internal disk drive.

The display reveals that the Shell actually has two names for each disk: one under the heading "Unit" and the other under the heading "Name." Find the line with "DF0:" under Unit. DF0: is the unit name for your internal disk drive. You can use the unit name DF0: anytime you want to refer to the disk in your internal drive; similarly, if you have an external drive, you can refer to the disk in it by the name DF1:. You can also refer to any disk by the name that appears under the "Name" heading. Thus, in the Shell you can call your Workbench disk either "DF0:" or "Workbench1.3:."

Notice the colon (:) after the Workbench 1.3 name above. Like the colon at the end of the unit name DF0:, it must be included because it tells the Shell that you are referring to a disk.

Inside each disk, from the Shell's point of view, is a collection of zero or more

files and directories. Directories are the Shell's version of drawers; a directory can hold files and other directories. You can spot the directories in the DIR listing by the label "(dir)" that appears to the right of each one. The disk itself acts as a sort of "root" directory; anything that is not in a named directory is in that root directory.

Everything that is not a disk or a directory is a file, regardless of whether the file is a project or a tool according to Workbench terminology. Even icons are files. If you look carefully at the directory listing, you will notice that for every directory appearing in the Workbench window—for example, the System directory—there is a file with that name plus a ".info" suffix. System has System.info, Utilities has Utilities.info, and so on. By convention, all Amiga programs name icon files in this manner.

It is a good practice not to end a file name with ".info" unless that file is an icon. You may do so if you wish—the Shell won't stop you—but it could confuse anyone else who needs to look at or work with your files. Also, be very care-

ful about deleting any .info files, because a file without a .info icon file is not visible from the Workbench. For example, if you were to delete the file Utilities.info, you would no longer be able to see the Utilities drawer from the Workbench. Of course, there are files that you can see only from the Shell. Note, for example, that your DIR file listing shows directories named "c" and "s" that you cannot see from the Workbench because they have no icons and thus no .info files.

Earlier in this "Back to Basics" series, we learned to perform some basic Workbench operations on disks, drawers, tools, and projects. Similarly, there are some basic Shell commands that allow you to work on disks, directories, and files. Next time, we'll talk about some of the more important of those commands, as well as some tricks for entering them. ■

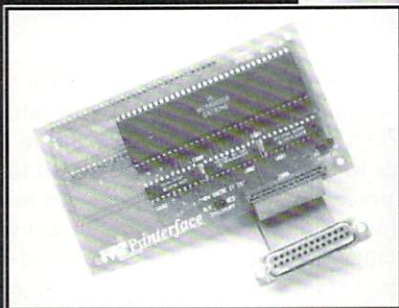
Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Dr., Durham, NC 27703.

This picture is worth only 7 words...

...The Best Things Come in Small Packages.

Printerface provides an auxilliary printer port for simultaneous operation of your printer and digitizer.

- *Printer & digitizer are always available and ready for use. Install Printerface and forget it's there.*
- *No more cable swapping, no more switches, no icons to click.*
- *A500 & A2000 compatible.*
- *The convenience of Printerface costs about the same as an A-B switch box & cable.*



Printerface
INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

11612 Knott Avenue • Suite 13
Garden Grove, California 92641
(714) 890-7040 • FAX (714) 898-0858

Joystick Handling in C

By David T. McClellan

FOR GAMESTERS, FLYING, fighting, and fast maneuvering are often easiest with a joystick. For C programmers, joystick control is a little more challenging.

Programs communicate with both the mouse and the joystick via the `gameport.device`, a device handler that reads button and movement events from the joystick (or mouse) and sends messages to your program. To talk to the `gameport.device`, you must first create a message port and an `IOStdReq` message struct, then use them to open the device. Consider the following code fragment, which should be placed after your include file specifications. (You'll need `exec/types.h`, `exec/devices.h`, `exec/io.h`, `devices/gampport.h`, and `devices/inpustevent.h`.)

```
#define BPT 1 /* Back or 2nd gameport */
/* the mouse port is unit 0 */
struct MsgPort *joyport;
struct IOStdReq *joymsg;
/* any other declarations would go here */
if ((joyport=CreatePort (NULL,0)) == NULL
    /* code to report an error */
else if ((joymsg = CreateStdIo (joyport)) == NULL)
    /* code to report another error */
else if (OpenDevice ("gameport.device",BPT,joymsg,0) != 0)
    /* code to report last error */
```

This opens the `gameport.device` and sets up `joyport` and `joymsg` as channels to communicate with it. While the above opens the device using the rear port, it can report events from either. If you open the front port while Intuition or a console device is active, however, they will receive at least every other event.

After you open the device, you must tell the `gameport.device` whether it's communicating with a mouse or a joystick. If using a joystick, you must specify which message format you desire. Both formats tell you when the button is pressed and released and use the same physical type (analog) of joystick. The Absolute joystick format sends a message only when the joystick *changes* position; thus it gives precise but infrequent messages. In addition to sending position change events (messages for position changes), the Relative joystick format fires off a message every few

clock ticks if the joystick is held in a position other than centered. If you want the game player to press and hold the joystick forward to continue moving forward through a maze, for example, use the relative joystick format. You set the joystick type by sending a `GPD_SETCTYPE` message to the `gameport.device`:

```
BYTE buffer[100];
/* program-specific code here */
buffer[0]=GPCT_RELJOYSTICK;
/* or GPCT_ABSJOYSTICK */
joymsg->io_Command = GPD_SETCTYPE;
joymsg->io_Length = 1;
joymsg->io_Data = (APTR) buffer;
SendIO (joymsg);
WaitPort (joyport);
GetMsg (joyport); /* to check for errors */
```

FINGER ON THE BUTTON

After setting the type, you must tell the device what kind of actions can trigger a gameport event (trigger events), such as button presses and releases, and x/y movements. You can also instruct it to send timeout messages, in case the user doesn't do anything in a specified period. You pass these settings to the `gameport.device` in a `GamePortTrigger` structure, as shown:

```
struct GamePortTrigger
{
    UWORD gpt_Keys; /* Key press/release flags */
    UWORD gpt_Timeout; /* Timeout period in 1/60th sec; */
    /* 0 if forever */
    UWORD gpt_XDelta; /* Set to 1 for joystick */
    UWORD gpt_YDelta; /* Set to 1 for joystick */
};
```

Later, set `gpt_Keys` to `(GPTF_UPKEYS | GPTF_DOWNKEYS)` to catch button releases and presses, and `gpt_Timeout` to the length of time (in 1/60s of a second) you wish to wait for another event before sending a timeout message. (The last two fields are more useful for mouse tracking and have to do with the size of mouse movement required to send a message.) To inform the `gameport.device` of your choices, ►

"Pen Pal is clearly the first of the next generation of graphic wordprocessors...Save your money folks (and it won't take as much as you might think), Pen Pal is going to be required software for your Amiga."

Tom Malcom; INFO Magazine

"Only had Pen Pal 3 hours and it's super!"

"Best I've ever seen for any machine."

"Meets all my needs in one package."

"More fun than most games."

"Switched from Excellence!"

"The one we've been waiting for."

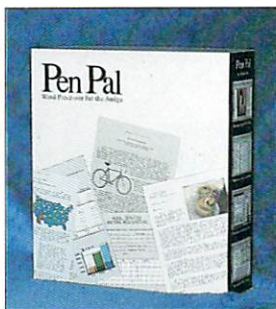
"Wheee!"

Direct quotes from Pen Pal
registration cards

Just another word processor?

THINK AGAIN. Pen Pal is unlike any other. The printing and graphics are extraordinary. The value, exceptional.

Just look at these samples from various printers. The text and graphics are blended beautifully – words wrapped around pictures – pictures printed in original colors and resolutions – lines, boxes, shadows and borders added for emphasis – graphics mixed with letter quality fonts.



Requires Amiga 500, 1000, 2000 or 2500 with 1 Meg RAM and 1 disk drive.

WANT MORE FOR YOUR MONEY? Pen Pal manages all kinds of lists with names, addresses, dates and amounts. Printing reports, form letters or mailing labels couldn't be easier. Different size forms for invoices and phone messages can be designed and filled in, field by field.

The reviews and registration cards sum it up. Word processing, simple page-layout, database management, and forms fill-in have been combined into one easy-to-use, yet powerful program.

This is a steal. Grab it fast.

Pen Pal - Only \$149.⁹⁵

Developed by Softwood Company

*Brown
Wagh*

**(408) 395-3838 (in CA)
(800) 451-0900**

"KARA FONTS" TAKE A QUANTUM LEAP... FONTS THAT MOVE!

NEW

For DPAINT III,
DVIDEO III &
other programs
that use the
Anim Brush
format.



ANIMFONTS1

ChromeSCRIPT is an 8 color, formal, sophisticated roman style script in caps and lower case and comes both as a keyboarded and AnimFont. Each letter of the AnimFont appears to be hand written across the screen. A variety of looks can be achieved with the included optional palettes such as Chrome, reflective Gold, copper, bronze and other gold effects.
One Disk - Suggested Retail \$ 49.95.

NEW

For DPAINT III,
DVIDEO III &
other programs
that use the
Anim Brush
format.



ANIMFONTS2

BULLION is a dimensional, beveled, highlighted, uppercase gothic font and comes in a keyboarded and AnimFont. The AnimFont rotates onto the screen 90 degrees on the "Y" axis to the left while a glint of light travels across the face from left to right. When used as instructed, the glint will travel continuously across the whole word(s). Comes standard in Gold with additional palettes such as Metallic and Silver.
One Disk - Suggested Retail \$ 49.95.

THE
ULTIMATE
FONTS:
3 Exciting
Professional
Titting
Packages.



HEADLINES: 10 Hi-Res, up to 8 color, uppercase fonts in two sizes each (approx. 104 & 84 pts. high). Font styles in CHROME, MARBLE, BRICK and GRANITE are dragable for added 3-dimensional effects. Other styles are CHISEL, WOOD, BEVEL, CAST, CHISELserif and COLUMN.
3 Disk Set - Suggested Retail \$ 79.95.

SUBHEADS: The Same popular 10 fonts as in "HEADLINES", but in two smaller sizes each (approx. 72 & 55 pts. high). Now possible to use in lower resolutions at a workable size.
2 Disk Set - Suggested Retail \$ 69.95.

HEADlines2: 4 NEW 8 color fonts in 2 - 3 sizes each.
ChiselSCRIPT: Italic script in upper and lower case. **GLASS:** Transparent uppercase gothic face. **ENGRAVED:** Dragable, uppercase two-plane shiny font. **EMBOSSSED:** Raised or sunken letters on a surface.
2 Disk Set - Suggested Retail \$ 69.95.

1 MEG (Keyboard), 1.5 MEG (AnimFonts) Required / 2 Disk Drives Advised.

KARA COMPUTER GRAPHICS

2554 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 1010, Marina del Rey, CA 90291 (213) 578-9177

P O I N T E R S

set up another message in joymsg using the trigger conditions as the io_Data of the message, and an io_Command of GPD_SETTRIGGER.

With the parameters and structures defined, you are ready to work on receiving input events. Input events come in as fields in an InputEvent struct (see the include file devices/inputevent.h). Below is a template for reading and decoding joystick messages.

```
struct InputEvent joyevent;
int code, dx, dy;
/* program-specific code here */
joymsg->io_Command = GPD_READEVENT;
joymsg->io_Data = (APTR) &joyevent;
joymsg->io_Length = sizeof(struct InputEvent);
joymsg->io_Flags = 0; /* To avoid Quick I/O */
for (;;) /* Loop until quit */
{
    SendIO (joymsg);
    WaitPort (joyport);
    GetMsg (joyport);
    code = joyevent.ie_Code;
    dx = joyevent.ie_X;
    dy = joyevent.ie_Y;
    if (code == IECODE_LBUTTON)
        /* code to handle a button press goes here */
    else if (code == (IECODE_UP_PREFIX | IECODE_LBUTTON))
        /* handle a button release */
    if (dx > 0)
        /* react to a joystick movement right (or up or down) */
    else if (dx < 0)
        /* code for joystick movement left (ditto up/down) */
    if (dy > 0)
        /* react to joystick up */
    else if (dy < 0)
        /* handle a joystick down message */
    /* Process buttons, moves. Quit when appropriate. */
} /* end for */
```

Each iteration of the loop will pick up another joystick event and process it (the wait is a nonbusy wait, so multitasking goes on). The buttons, X moves, and Y moves are independent, and may all be present in a given message.

When you finish with the joystick and the program is ready to quit, return the controller's device type to "none" by setting its type to GPCT_NOCONTROLLER, just as you set it to GPCT_RELJOYSTICK earlier. Finally, close the gameport.device, DeleteStdIO() joymsg, and DeletePort() joyport.

With a little practice, handling these routines will be as easy as blasting Cylons. ■

David T. McClellan is a contributing editor to Amiga-World. Write to him at 104 Chevron Circle, Cary, NC 27511.

Turn Your Time Into Profits...



For Companies Who Bill Labor And Materials.

Professionals:

- Advertising Agents
- Architects
- Graphic Artists
- Consultants
- Engineers
- etc.

Trades:

- Electricians
- Contractors
- Mechanics
- Plumbers
- Printshops
- Maintenance
- etc.

Manufacturers:

- HVAC
- Signwriters
- Glazing
- Packaging
- etc.

And Others...



The Fastest, Easiest Way To Do Your Books.

All-In-One Solution

- Job Cards
- Job Estimating
- Job Costing
- Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- General Ledger

Right From The Job
Transactions are posted to the Sales, Inventory and Ledger books directly from the Job Cards – automatically.

It's Real Easy
No account numbers to create. No codes to remember.

One Step Accounting

...with

Service Industry Accounting



System Requirements

- Amiga 500, 1000, 2000, 2500
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1 disk drive
(hard disk recommended)
- Preference-supported printer

Brown Wagh

(800) 451-0900

(408) 395-3838 (in CA)

IBM • Tandy • Macintosh • Amiga

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

THE GAME PRESERVE

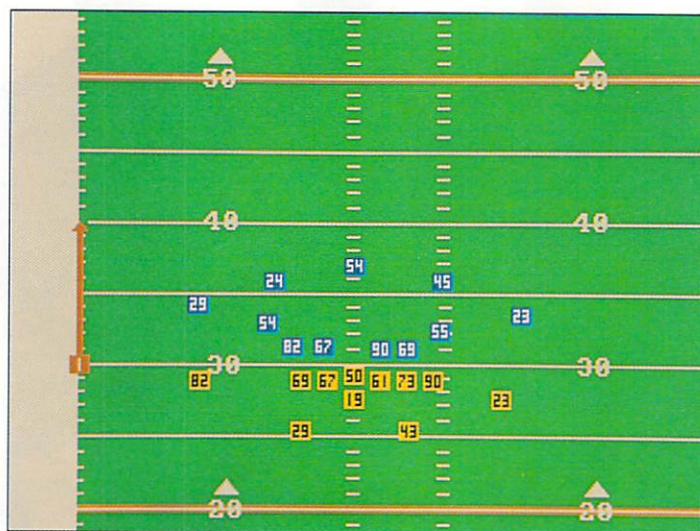
PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL SIMULATION

By Rick Teverbaugh

YOU WON'T VIEW an NFL game in quite the same way once you've played Professional Football Simulation. PFS is a football strategy game par excellence.

If you understand the basics of football, the positions, and the penalties, you can play PFS almost immediately. In mouse mode, you select your offensive or defensive plays by clicking on their names. Colored squares with uniform numbers play out the consequences of your call, while sound effects enhance the action. The teams provided are fictional, but you can create and edit each player, then rate them from 1.0 to 5.0 in 11 categories to model your favorite pro, college, or Pop Warner teams.

PFS manipulates time very accurately. If you use the 45-second clock, the number of plays in a game will be extremely close to the real NFL play count. Between plays, the down, yards-to-go, quarter, time, time outs left, and score are displayed on the scoreboard.



As head coach, you make the calls.

PFS' detailed play-calling and -creation features make the game shine. Once you master the 18 offensive and nine defensive plays of the beginner's playbook, try the standard game playbook with 113 offensive choices and 104 defenses. The creative and adventurous can design their own plays by typing a line of letters.

Consider IR X SELW.FB5-TQ.SELHB8FLOTEC as an example play. IR means an I formation strong right. X tells the halfback and fullback to switch positions in the formation. SELW tells the split end to take the left wing position in the formation. The period

indicates that the formation is set. FB5 orders the fullback to take the ball and run to the 5 hole. The holes (gaps between linemen from the center to the outside) are labeled with odd numbers to the left and even numbers to the right. This run would be just outside left tackle. T means there will be trap blocking from the guard away from the point of attack, in this case the right guard. Q instructs the quarterback to toss the ball to the fullback instead of handing it off to him. The next period prompts the program that the basics of the ►

Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

- The journey through Central Park in *Manhunter: New York* (Sierra On-Line, \$49.95) can be kind of like...well, like a journey through Central Park. Unfortunately, there's only one, rather difficult way to thread your path through the minefields. Use your Manhunter Assignment Device (MAD) to trace the exact route taken by the people you're tracking. (Don't get frustrated. It's awkward translating an overhead view to a side view, and it will probably take you a few runs to get it right.)

Be cautious. The game is ultragrumpy about exactly where you put the cursor, so this once I'll give an out-and-out instruction: For the first screen, it goes on the right-hand border roughly between the lamp post and the edge of the path.

- Talk about grumpy, the owner of the web covering the cave in *King's Quest III: To Heir Is Human* (Sierra On-Line, \$49.95) won't abide any land-based assaults on his property. This puzzle is for the birds.

- Your driver education instructor always said "Accelerate out of curves," right? Well, that may be why you're tumbling from the polygon-fill track in *Stunt Track Racer* (Medallist International, \$39.95). Drop your speed until you're entirely out of the curve. And don't try to steer all the way through it; you could dangerously oversteer. Let the track do some of the work. When you leave a curve, aim for the high side of the track. It'll nudge you straight again.

- You'll probably need a little souvenir from the Temple of the Dragon to fin- ►

We Sell Know How

If you use an Amiga and you want to know how, just read on...

Amiga System Programmer's Guide

A comprehensive guide to the inner workings of your Amiga

System Programmer's Guide - comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Includes the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions, more. 442 pp ISBN 1-55755-034-4 Suggested retail price \$34.95

Amiga Disk Drives Inside and Out

The most thorough coverage of Amiga Disk Drives ever

Disk Drives Inside and Out - the most comprehensive book yet describing everything you need to know about Amiga disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, how computer viruses infect your system, the ins and outs of the DOS functions, loading, saving sequential and random files and file organization, boot blocks and technical aspects of the hardware, and more. 346 pp. ISBN 1-55755-042-5 Suggested retail price \$29.95

Advanced System Programmer's Guide for the Amiga

Still more technical information for the Amiga programmer

Advanced System Programmer's Guide - follow-up volume of thorough explanations to accessing the facilities provided by the libraries, input and output of the Amiga programming hardware, EXEC structures, multitasking and more. *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info.* 570 pp ISBN 1-55755-047-6 Suggested retail price \$34.95

Amiga C for Beginners

A practical guide to learning the C language

C for Beginners - introduction to learning the C language. Explains the elementary concepts using many examples. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works, many programming examples. 284 pp. ISBN 1-55755-045-X Suggested retail price \$19.95

Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

An advanced guide to programming the Amiga using the C language

C for Advanced Programmers - contains a wealth of information from professionals who program the Amiga: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, using Intuition, combining assembly language and C programs, using jump tables and dynamic arrays, designing and programming user friendly interfaces, managing large C programming projects and more. Includes complete source code for a C based text editor. 650 pp. ISBN 1-55755-046-8 Suggested retail price \$34.95

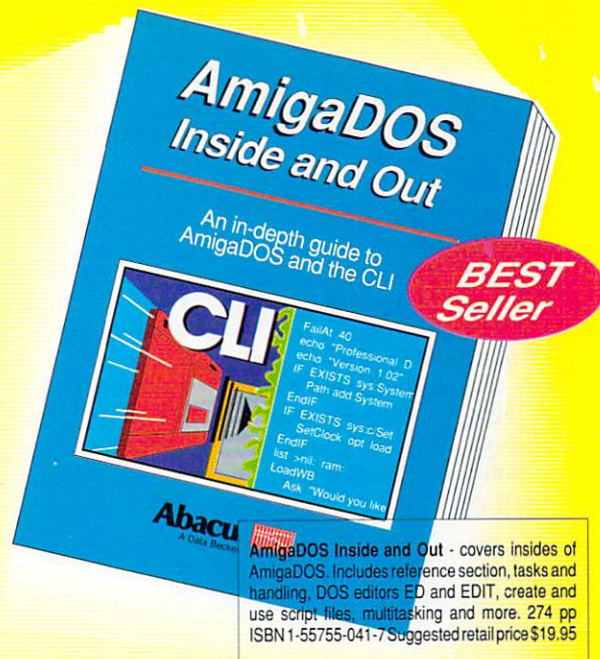
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out

A comprehensive book for understanding and using Amiga graphics

Graphics Inside & Out - graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors, more. Complete description of the graphic system - View, ViewPort, RastPort, bit-maps, screens, and windows. 610 pp ISBN 1-55755-052-2 Suggested retail price \$34.95

AmigaDOS Quick Reference Guide - an invaluable, easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. Commands in alphabetical order for easy reference. *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info.* 128 pp ISBN 1-55755-049-2 Suggested retail price \$9.95

Companion Diskette - available for all titles except Amiga for Beginners, Desktop Video and AmigaDOS Quick Reference. \$14.95 each



AmigaDOS Inside and Out - covers insides of AmigaDOS. Includes reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, create and use script files, multitasking and more. 274 pp ISBN 1-55755-041-7 Suggested retail price \$19.95

BEST Seller

Amiga for Beginners

A complete guide to learning and applying the Amiga



Tricks and Tips - presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations and much more! 342 pp ISBN 0-916439-88-7 Suggested retail price \$19.95

Amiga for Beginners - introduces you to Intuition, the mouse, windows, the CLI and AmigaBASIC. *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info.* 178 pp ISBN 1-55755-021-2 Suggested retail price \$16.95

Amiga 3D Graphic Programming in BASIC

A revealing book on how to use the spectacular and powerful graphics capabilities of the Amiga



3D Graphic Programming in BASIC - details writing 3D graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading and more. 360 pp ISBN 1-55755-044-1 Suggested retail price \$19.95

AmigaBASIC Inside and Out - step-by-step guide to AmigaBASIC. Every AmigaBASIC topic: charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse & speech commands. *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info.* 548 pp ISBN 0-916439-87-9 Suggested retail price \$24.95

Amiga Tricks & Tips

A valuable collection of software tools and programming hints



AmigaBASIC Inside and Out

A complete guide to learning and applying AmigaBASIC



BEST Seller

Amiga Machine Language

A practical guide to learning 68000 assembly language on the Amiga



Machine Language - comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler ML programming, covers 68000 microprocessor, speech, sound, menu programming, complete intuition program including Proportional, Boolean and String gadgets. 264 pp ISBN 1-55755-025-5 Suggested retail price \$19.95

Amiga Desktop Video Guide

The most thorough guide to video on your Amiga



Desktop Video Guide - clearly explains how you can harness the video power of the Amiga. Guides you through the confusing jargon and terminology to give you a practical introduction to VCRs, genlocks, scanners, frame grabbers, special effects, and hardware, digitizing, paint and drawing programs and more. 240 pp. ISBN 1-55755-057-3 Suggested retail price \$19.95

More Tricks & Tips for the Amiga

Another collection of valuable programming hints and techniques for all Amiga users



More Amiga Tricks & Tips - a collection of easy to use techniques, hints for Amiga owners, disable fast RAM, NewCon and Pipe devices, more. *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info.* 218 pp ISBN 1-55755-051-4 Suggested retail price \$19.95

See your local bookseller or

Order Toll Free in US & Canada
1-800-451-4319 Ext. 125

Abacus



Dept. L5, 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone 616-698-0330 • Fax 616-698-0325

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

play have been called. SEL tells the split end to throw a lead block for the fullback. HB8 sends the halfback around right end as a decoy. FLO instructs the flanker to run an out pattern and TEC tells the tight end to run a corner route. Believe it or not, you can add much more detail to this play and defensive plays can be equally involved.

Don't be overwhelmed; you'll get plenty of help. The

thick but comprehensive rule book is full of examples. To test new plays against different defenses, dot commands let you set up scrimmage situations. Matchup mode assists you in deciding the relative strengths of your team in comparison to an opponent, while the game-plan file gives the computer opponent instructions on playing offense and defense. Unlike in other games, here the computer

coach isn't limited to the basic plays that come with the program.

For all its realism and authenticity, Professional Football Simulation is great fun to play. This package hasn't been more than arm's length from my computer since it arrived. If you're a football fan, buy it! (\$34.95, MicroSearch Inc., 9896 S.W. Freeway, Houston, TX 77074, 713/988-2818. No special requirements.)

ish *Targhan* (Gainstar, \$39.95). It'll help you fight the Evil One at the end.

- For those of you having trouble getting into the Destiny Stone—the last dungeon in *Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight* (Electronic Arts, \$59.95): You're in the right place (the city of Colosse), but need to find two words. I suspect you've forgotten what the strange mage said the first time you stumbled across the stone. The clues are in the Tombs—a pretty explicit one on the second level—and you can't split the rock until you've finished the Grey Crypt. One of the words is probably used by courteous gamers every day in real-life (life in which your Amiga is turned off).

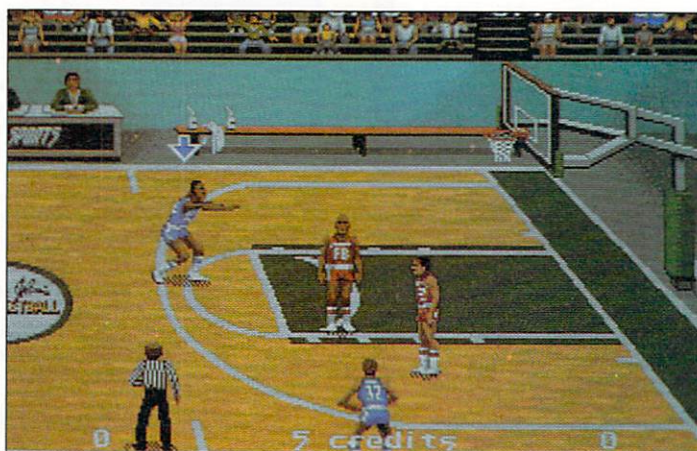
MAGIC JOHNSON'S BASKETBALL

By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

END-TO-END, non-stop, two-on-two, fast-break basketball is the game plan of Magic Johnson's Basketball. From the rap credits to the final buzzer, it's you against the computer or a friend, in a battle of sweat, not wits.

You control one player at a time with the joystick. A half-court display scrolls with the ball handler as he moves up and down the court. You do almost everything—switching active players, shooting, passing, blocking, stealing, even punching—by moving the joystick while holding down its button. Yes, you can punch. This is street ball, even though it's in a nice gym with fans that never stop cheering. Punch too many times, and a cloud of dust covers the ensuing fight.

You can pass, but if you want to win, your best bet is to run down the court and slam the ball home. Your only other



Gatorade not included.

real play is to shoot the ball when your teammate is under the rim; he'll convert the alley-oop.

If you win the game (a single 90-second period), your score combines your victory margin (points \times 100), blocks (\times 200), steals (\times 200), dunks (\times 50), and alley-oops (\times 50). Score over 1000 and you get to play another game with different teams.

While the graphics are very good and the sound is decent, a few flaws spoiled the game for us. We could live with the

limited simple strategies and defensive options (stealing the in-bounds pass is best); after all, this is fast-break ball. The constant disk accesses, however, were annoying. Even more frustrating were the bugs. Sometimes the ball disappeared, and neither team could find it. Once the referee's head got stuck in the back court. The guru even meditated during the demo.

Magic Johnson's Basketball ►

- A couple of you have reached the bottom of *Dungeon Master* (FTL, \$39.95), found the firestaff and power gem, and are wondering if that's all there is. I'm not clear on exactly where you are, but here are a couple of general hints for the endgame. Have you killed the dragon? (Rise to the occasion when things promise to get too hot.) Done anything with the gem? (Cast about yourself for a solution.)

- Dying like a dog is easy at the beginning of *Faery Tale Adventure* (MicroIllusions, \$49.95), when jade skulls are in short supply. Surprisingly enough, a great place to fight is the cemetery off to the southeast. You can take care of the skeleton crew from inside the fence, and they can't come after you... usually.

- From Alex Fogle of Fayetteville, NC: Although too wide for jumping, the big empty space on Level Two of *Heroes of the Lance* (Strategic Simulations Inc., \$39.95) can be crossed, but only by one character. It would have to be magic, wouldn't it?

- Replenish your lasers for the last two fights in *Menace* (Psygnosis, \$29.95), then use a force shield for the last battle. Stay away from the "outsiders." They'll drain your shields when they touch the Guys on the Other Side.

- You just knew that Help key was ►

Three New Releases From Free Spirit Software

BARNEY BEAR *Goes To School*



Retail Price \$34.95

It's the first day of school for Barney Bear!

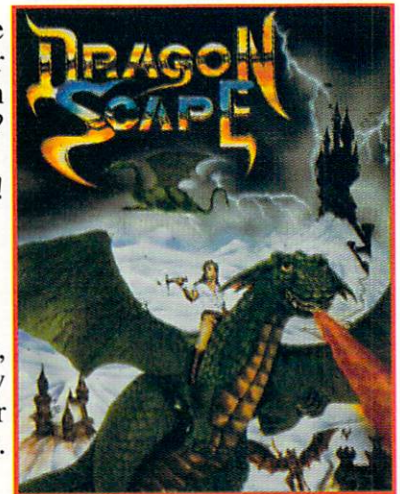
Barney Bear Goes to School is a musical, colorful game for children ages 3-8. The game contains counting games, letter games, colors, shapes, and a painting easel where you can fill-in-the-colors on over a dozen different pictures. Even young children can enjoy **Barney Bear** with no adult supervision required.

Sick of space shoot-em-ups? Ever wanted to fly around on the back of a giant green dragon?

Well, here's your chance!

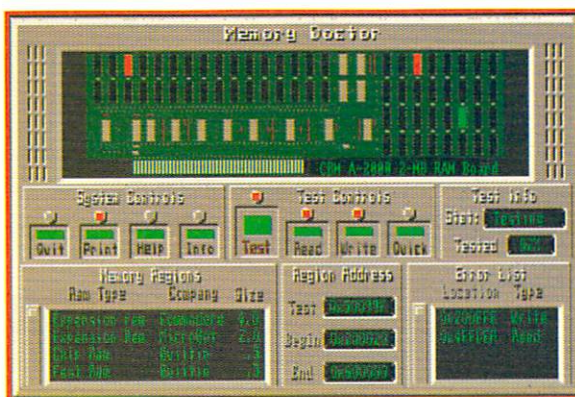
DRAGONSCAPE

Dragonscape is the wackiest, fastest, toughest, most addictive fantasy shoot-em-up to appear on the Amiga.



Retail Price \$39.95

DOCTOR AMI..



Retail Price \$49.95

From the creator of **Ami..Alignment System** comes **Doctor Ami..**, a hard drive and memory diagnostic utility for the Amiga line of personal computers.

Doctor Ami.. can be used by any average Amiga user to test the integrity of both system RAM (including all expansion cards) and a hard drive. Bad memory locations and bad hard disk sectors are identified and mapped out.

Free Spirit
Software



is an arcade game, not a sports simulation game. You won't find any team management options. If you can live

with that and with the game's bugs, you'll have a slam-dunkin' good time. (\$49.99, Melbourne House, distributed by

Virgin Mastertronic, 18001 Cowan, Irvine, CA, 92714, 714/833-8710. One megabyte and joystick required.)

AFTER BURNER

By Rob Lawrence

UNREAL IS THE word that best describes the incredible arcade version of After Burner. Unfortunately, during the port to the Amiga, the unreal became unrealistic. Sega should have spent a little more time working on this version.

Don't expect a detailed simulation. The computer handles the F-14 Thunder Cat's course and speed; you need only maneuver around the enemy and shoot. Wave after wave of enemy fighters attack you from the rear as well as head-on. You won't survive long without quick reflexes, an even temperament, and the supplied five extra lives. In the upper stages, watch out for powerful adversaries such as kamikaze pilots and the unbeatable flying fortress. Loading intervals between the stages are about twelve seconds, so you won't have much time to relax your trigger finger. Accompanied by progressively-changing music, the game's graphics are first rate with dazzling detail and color and fast, full-screen animation.

While pretty, the game has



Wanted: sharp shooters and fancy fliers.

its share of drawbacks. The most noticeable are the virtually useless brochure-sized manual and the lack of sound effects. The instrumentation provided isn't of much use, either. It consists of an artificial horizon (real helpful), ammunition indicators, and a machometer (of course you can't accelerate or decelerate). For weapons you have guided missiles and a Vulcan 20mm "rapid fire" machine gun. The gun fires only one shot each

time you hit the button, so don't expect to send a barrage of bullets at your enemies. As in other Sega products, the high scores are not saved.

I was not impressed with the Amiga version of After Burner and would not recommend it, unless you are amassing a comprehensive collection of arcade titles. (\$49.95, Sega, distributed by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667, 800/221-9884. No special requirements.)

there for something. Lynn Lowry of Salinas, CA tells me that pressing it will keep you level while you cut your speed after a stall in *Falcon* (Spectrum Holobyte, \$49.95)—something especially likely to happen while flying upside-down at the Lt. Col. level and above. (If I press the Delete key, do I find out why you're flying upside-down?)

If landing means strewing your plane all over the runway, you can still finish your flight and get all the nice medals by hitting the Esc key and then selecting "End mission." (Thanks to Elizabeth Velez of Salinas, CA.)

• A final hint about future hints: Thanks for the help, but keep it subtle. Many of the hints I receive are closer to cheats, such as the two above for *Falcon*. The idea here, in the interest of accurate high-score tables everywhere, is to suggest ways to finish games legitimately (like how to actually land or uninstall an F-16) without using back doors and loopholes. Give your fellow readers a push; don't lead them by the hand. Above all, watch your step in the park. □

COMPANIES MENTIONED:

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

FTL Games, 6160 Lusk Blvd., C-206, San Diego, CA 92121, 619/453-5711.

Gainstar, distributed by DigiTek, 8910 N. Dale, Mabry, Suite 37, Tampa, FL 33614, 813/933-8023.

Medalist International, 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030, 301/771-1151.

MicroIllusions, 17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344, 818/360-3715, 800/522-2041.

Psygnosis, Port of Liverpool Bldg., First Floor, Liverpool L3 1BY, United Kingdom, 44 51 236 8818.

Sierra On-Line, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-4468.

Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501, 415/522-3584.

Strategic Simulations Inc., distributed by Electronic Arts.

JOAN OF ARC: SIEGE & THE SWORD

By Peter Olafson

THE BEST THING about Joan of Arc: Siege & the Sword, the latest role-playing/arcade game of uniting medi-

eval kingdoms, is the horde of choices it offers aspiring kings. Espionage, dirty tricks, taxation, negotiations, provincial loyalty, and about two dozen courtiers (each with personal

gifts) all play a role. That variety instantly sets the game apart from predecessors that focused more on combat or ►

Open Any Drawer and Discover Something Extraordinary!

NEW
Bi-Monthly Issue!

Introducing the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, an Amiga software celebration that makes you even more creative and productive than ever before!

Entertaining games, useful utilities, professional clip art, detailed animation, wild sound effects, music, and more... exclusively from the AmigaWorld Tool Chest.

Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of computing skill—will be thrilled with these top quality programs and tools. Released in a two-disk set every other month, the AmigaWorld Tool Chest is a fantastic way to enhance your computing career.

CREATIVITY

The Amiga is a graphic goldmine, and the Tool Chest has plenty of nuggets ready for you to find!

Each issue brings you elaborate animation objects, ready for you to make them come alive in your own creations! Choose from a multitude of vector images, from out-of-this-world spaceships to exquisite dinner table objects, lamps, and more!

Are you into desktop publishing or desktop design? Looking for original clip art to incorporate into your IFF paint programs? Then you'll be overjoyed with each issue's collection of clip art that's been specially commissioned from some of the most talented Amiga artists around.

Plus there's an ample supply of sound and music accessories. Be it bizarre sound clips, melodious music, or computer speech utilities, the Tool Chest will have your audiences clamoring for encore performances!

PRODUCTIVITY

Of course the Amiga can handle all those traditional personal computer chores as well, and the Tool Chest will continuously complement your software collection with useful utilities and original productivity programs.

Discovered a corrupted disk? Need to recover a deleted file? Problems in formatting a bunch of new disks? The Tool Chest is here to help! We'll save you time, money, and needless aggravation with programs like TJ Format and Disk Salvage.

Contents of Volume 1, #4

(Available as a back issue)

Tic Tac Toe 3D

MicroMan graphic arcade game

Sounds variety of digitized sounds

Pteronadonaball 3D animation

Graph 3D create and view 3D graphs

Amigo File address book

Spectrogram creates audio spectrograms

3D Vector Objects

3D Lamps

Clip Art images of food

Plus, the Tool Chest is specifically designed to be a productivity tool, with useful programs like Chartmaster, a powerful data graphing tool. And Iconmeister, an advanced icon editor with a complete set of drawing tools.

FUN and GAMES

Each issue of the Tool Chest will also entertain you with one or more games, each of them new, each capturing the Amiga's fantastic sound or graphic sophistication. You might find *Shark!*, a gobbling-game that utilizes digitized sound for maximum effect. Or *Crystal Caverns*, a neat magic adventure that's full of color and a whole lot of fun.

PLUS—AN ORIGINAL

ANIMATION IN EVERY ISSUE!

Complete with player program, each Tool Chest edition will delight and fascinate you and your friends with original creations from leading Amiga animators. Classic, colorful, inventive, these are animations you'll want to see and show again and again! And throughout the year, your animation library will continue to grow in both value and variety!

All this for just \$14.95 per two-disk edition! Try it for yourself! To order, use the coupon below, or look for the special flier inserted in this issue. Or for immediate service, call 1-800-343-0728.

CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- PLUS! Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.

The **AMIGA**
WORLD

TOOL CHEST



- ☐ **YES!** Send me the following AmigaWorld Tool Chest Edition(s) for only \$14.95 each:
- ____ Vol. 1, #4 (see above)
- ____ Vol. 1, #6 (new edition)
- ☐ Save me \$20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for \$69.95.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld Tool Chest)

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery. Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank. Note that some animations require 1 MB of memory.

AmigaWorld Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471

TC9005

splashy pictures.

In France of 1428, King Charles VII must balance these forces while fighting off the legions of Henry V of England and two rebellious French dukes, initially with only a small army led by Joan A., a peasant girl who hears the voices of saints.

What a shame that varied tone doesn't endure.

The squeamish be warned: The people you fight occasionally lose arms and heads accompanied by realistic pumping blood. Army combat, however, is rather like pitting insect swarms of varying densities against one another: Not very revealing and not much fun. The straight arcade sequences look fine, but are either too simple (taking the bridge), drawn-out (one-on-one knight fighting), or initially unpredictable (the wall scaling game). The fourth, defending your own walls, is just right.

While the game offers many choices, it doesn't have a great deal of accompanying depth. You don't sense a larger, hidden world of cause and effect. For instance, the king's court has no life of its own; the courtiers have flat computer personalities invoked only on Charles' initiative.

Logistically, Joan could have been better thought out. The computer goes ahead with your turn even if you select an action you can't perform. It attacks its two disks or redraws the screen for even the simplest of adjustments; while the game supports two drives, it apparently doesn't warm to extra memory. The digitized medieval score is nice at first, but it's played to death and can't be turned off.

I'd swallow a lot of these complaints for the pleasure of playing a computer game featuring a heroine (a far too rare commodity), but this isn't it. The game should be called "Charles VII." Once Orleans and Reims are retaken and Charles is crowned, you become Charles and Joan becomes one of a handful of generals. Eventually, she winds up being imprisoned and executed, which seems rather to defy the logic of the game. (You can't even ransom her, as you can other members of your court.)

What's the point of replaying history if it has to happen the way it happened in real life? You might as well just read a book. (\$49.95, Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, 415/492-3200, 800/527-6263. No special requirements.)

SIDESHOW

By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

STEP RIGHT UP, ladies and gentlemen, to Actionware's SideShow. The game's excellent graphics, animation, and sound re-create every detail (except for the smell) of a real carnival. You even get a bag of caramel popcorn.

You start with 25 tokens; it takes from 5 to 50 of them to get into SideShow's booths. You beat a booth when you win more tokens than it cost ►

REMEMBER MAST IS NOW DIRECT

NO DEALERS, GREAT PRICES AND MOST IMPORTANTLY

DIRECT TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM A LEADING INTERNATIONAL AMIGA PERIPHERAL COMPANY

FEATURE PRODUCT: MAXIMEGS

2.3 MEGABYTE RAM- PLUGS INTO THE A501 CONNECTOR

This new superdesign from MAST is a 2.3 meg intelligent RAM card, that can be programmed into a number of configurations. Most importantly is **ENHANCED GRAPHICS MODE. EGM** converts 2 meg of the 2.3 meg on Maximegs to graphics memory. **YES! 2 megabytes can be accessed by the custom graphics chips, including the BLITTER.** Together with the 512K in your Amiga, graphics and animation programs can access 2.5 meg. **THIS MEMORY REQUIRES SOFTWARE SUPPORT TO FUNCTION- BUT THINK OF THE POSSIBILITIES.**

Maximegs is software configurable- blocks of memory can be switched between graphics and FAST ram (or disabled) as often as you like. Some graphics programs may block switch as often as every vertical sync pulse. Maximegs includes CPU & Gary adaptor. Requires 1.3 & New Fat Agnus. Also includes a Battery Backed Clock.

2 meg \$269 2.3 meg \$329 (reduce price \$30 if trading in A501 or clone). DETAILED DATA SHEET AVAILABLE- INCLUDES ALL REGISTER ADDRESSES.

FIREBALL: True DMA, SCSI interface for the A2000. It can be used with the drive mounted on the card, or separately in the Amiga. Uses quality Fujitsu and Conner drives. Conner drives and Fujitsu 45 meg include a one year warranty. The Fujitsu 90, 136, 182 meg drives include a two year warranty. Fujitsu drives may have the warranty extended to a maximum of 5 years- \$29 per year for 45 & 90 meg, and \$49 per year for the 136 & 182 meg drives. **Fireball 0 meg \$149. Fireball 20 meg (Conner 25 msec) \$449. Fireball 45 meg (Fujitsu 24 msec with cache) \$549. Fireball 90 meg (Fujitsu 19 msec with cache) \$849. Fireball 105 meg (Conner 25 msec) \$799. Fireball 136 meg (Fujitsu 19 msec with cache) \$999. Fireball 182 meg (Fujitsu 19 msec with cache) \$1199.**

TINY TIGER: External SCSI drive, with SCSI IN & OUT, front panel displays SCSI address, parity status, write protect status, drive active, termination status, & drive capacity. Switches on the bottom of the Tiny Tiger allow the drives many options to be configured. Plugs into any SCSI interface including a Macintosh. Includes our proprietary **PORTABLE SCSI INTERFACE** (Fits all Amigas). **20 meg \$499. 45 meg \$599. 90 meg \$929. 105 meg \$879. 136 meg \$1099. 182 meg \$1299.**

UNIDRIVE: Includes quality Fujitsu floppy drive. Quiet. Low Power. Can be upgraded later to Enhanced Unidrive. **\$99.**

ENHANCED UNIDRIVE: Includes Track Display and Hardware Virus Killer. The drive can be write protected- two options: WP entire drive OR WP track zero. LED's ON FRONT PANEL indicate 1. if drive write protected 2. if anything writes to track 0. 3. if anything writes to any track other than 0. The Enhanced Unidrive is a very effective monitoring system of floppy activity **\$129.**

TWINDRIVE: Two floppy drives. **\$198.**

AMIGATOSH: Mac compatible drive for AMax. **\$149.**

A2000 internal floppy- no click \$75.

OCTOPLUS- 8 MEG RAM FOR A2000 2 meg \$269. 4 meg \$469. 6 meg \$629. 8 meg \$749.

ONE MEG SIMM MODULE \$99.

MICROMECS- 512K PLUS CLOCK \$69.

MINIMEGS 2 MEG EXTERNAL RAM for A500 & A1000 \$269.

FUJITSU PAGE PRINTER- NON POSTSCRIPT \$889.

FUJITSU PAGE PRINTER- ADOBE POSTSCRIPT \$2895.

SYQUEST REMOVABLE 44 meg INTERNAL \$599. EXTERNAL \$749.

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES \$89.

3.5" DS DD DISKETTES -

HONG KONG BULK 70 % CLIPPING 59 cents each (min qty 25).

SONY BULK COLOR 79 cents each (min qty 25).

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY (USA) 1395 GREG ST SPARKS NV 89431 Tel (702) 359 0444 FAX (702) 359 0831.

MAST: AUSTRALIA (02) 281 7411. W.GERMANY (0221) 7710918.

All prices subject to change without notice. Call for freight. Credit Cards add 3%. Look out for more great MAST products.

TOMORROW'S PERIPHERALS TODAY...



TINY TIGER 0, 45, 90, 136 AND 180 MEG EXTERNAL SCSI HARD DRIVES

OPTIONAL
5 YEAR WARRANTY

SCSI LETS SEVEN
DEVICES CONNECT
TO YOUR COMPUTER
COMING:

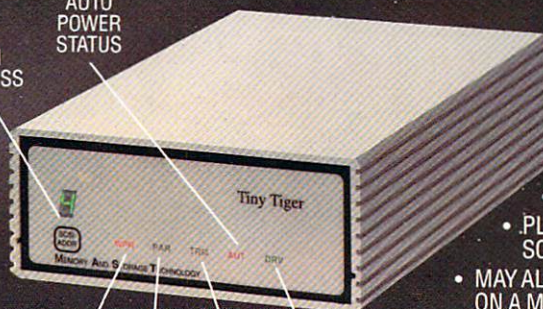
- SYQUEST 45 MEG REMOVABLE
- HIGH CAPACITY 5 1/4"
- SCSI RAM DISK
- SCSI FRAME GRABBER

QUALITY FUJITSU
MECHANISM

REMEMBER — FUJITSU HAS AN
MTBF OF > 130,000 ON ITS
HIGHER CAPACITY DRIVES
WITH REAL ACCESS TIME
OF 12 MSEC.

AUTO
POWER
STATUS

SCSI
ADDRESS



- FAST ACCESS
- CACHE MEMORY
- HIGH MTBF
- LOW POWER
- PLUGS INTO ANY SCSI INTERFACE
- MAY ALSO BE USED ON A MACINTOSH®*

WRITE
PROTECT

TERMINATION
STATUS

PARITY
STATUS

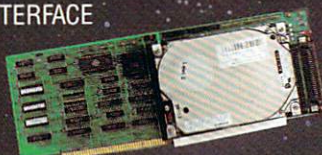
DRIVE
SELECT

SCSI INTERFACES

FIREBALL

A2000 SCSI INTERFACE

- AUTOBOOT
- TRUE DMA
- HIGH SPEED



MAST SCSI INTERFACES FOR A500 AND A1000
INCLUDE:

- PARALLEL SCSI ADAPTER — IDEAL FOR A PORTABLE SCSI SYSTEM.
- FIREBALL JUNIOR — A SCREAMER: AUTOBOOTS
- THE INFINITY MACHINE — 68030 ACCELERATOR

FLOPPY DRIVES

ENHANCED UNIDRIVE

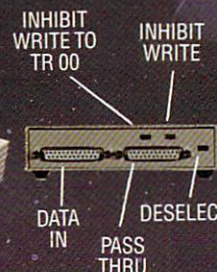
INCLUDES
TRACK DISPLAY
AND
VIRUS DETERRENT



DIGITAL
TRACK
DISPLAY

TK 00
WRITE
INDICATOR

WRITE
INDICATOR



INHIBIT
WRITE TO
TR 00

INHIBIT
WRITE

DATA
IN

DESELECT
PASS
THRU

OTHER FINE MAST FLOPPY DRIVES INCLUDE:

- UNIDRIVE (NOW WITH PASS THRU)
- TWINDRIVE (ENHANCED VERSION SOON)
- A2000 INTERNAL
- EXTERNAL 5 1/4" (SOON INCLUDES ENHANCED FEATURES)
- AMIGATOSH + — A FULLY MAC®* COMPATIBLE DRIVE THAT PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO A MAC OR AMIGA.

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

MEMORIES

MINIMEGS



A1000

A500

2 MEG EXTERNAL FAST RAM

OTHER MEMORY PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- OCTO-PLUS — 8 MEG MEMORY FOR A2000
- MICROMECS — THE SENSIBLE LOW POWER A500 CLONE
- PICOMECS — MEMORY EXPANSION FOR THE INFINITY MACHINE

NEW PRODUCT

MAXIMEGS

2 MEG RAM

PLUGS INTO A501 CONNECTOR

PROVIDES 2.5 MEG OF

DISPLAY MEMORY!!

GREAT FOR ANIMATION.
WE OFFER A GREAT TRADE-IN
ON A501 AND CLONES!!

COMING SOON:

THE INFINITY⁺⁺ MACHINE

68030 16-50MHz
32 BIT RAM 1-64 MEGABYTES
68882 MATH COPROCESSOR
HIGH SPEED SCSI (AUTOBOOTS)
A500 A1000

M.A.S.T. TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

1395 GREG ST., SPARKS, NV 89431 TEL (702) 359-0444 FAX (702) 359-0831
UK TEL. (077082) 234 AUSTRALIA TEL. (02) 2817411 W. GERMANY — CALL

An AmigaWorld Exclusive!

Getting Started With Your Amiga

The easy way to master your Amiga!

Spend an hour and a half with this new instructional video and you could be an Amiga expert in no time flat! Why try to figure it all out yourself when **Getting Started With Your Amiga** is here to help!

This comprehensive, easy-to-follow video is packed with valuable information, glittering animation, and useful step-by-step instructions. You'll become a wizard at using the Amiga Workbench, the CLI, and a wide range of Amiga peripherals and utilities!

Best of all, **Getting Started With Your Amiga** is there whenever you need a quick refresher on any aspect of Amiga computing!

This essential video includes all these important topics:

- Assembling your computer
- Learning the Workbench in 5 minutes
- All about screens, icons and windows
- The Say Speech synthesizer
- What is Interlace?
- Adding a printer or memory
- Using a modem
- Adding a digitizer or genlock
- Caring for your Amiga
- Changing the Start-up sequence

and much, much more!

To order, call **1-800-343-0728**
or mail this handy coupon, today!

☐ **YES!** Send me "Getting Started With Your Amiga" video for only \$29.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling each.

My: ☐ Check ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx. Account information is enclosed:

Account # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Available in VHS only. Make checks payable to AmigaWorld Magazine. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders, add \$7.50 for airmail delivery. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

IDG/Peterborough, publisher of AmigaWorld, is the licensed North American distributor of GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR AMIGA.

© 1989 by the Barian Company. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Getting Started With Your Amiga

c/o AmigaWorld Magazine P.O. Box 802 Peterborough, NH 03458

1-603-924-9471 ☎ 1-800-343-0728

GSA590

GAME PRESERVE

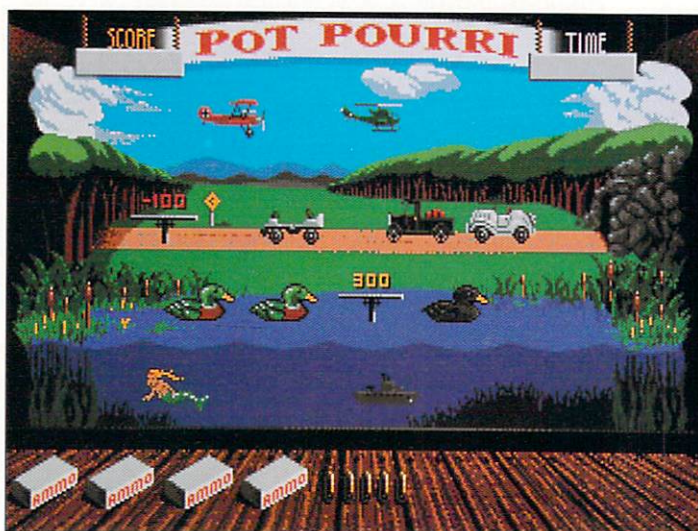
you to enter. Beat a booth three times, and you can't play there again.

All the booths offer a variation of target shooting, even the "Test Your Strength" contest. While some are traditional shooting galleries, the knife-throwing, dunking, and floating-balls booths offer a new twist. Perfecting your

novelty of shooting the concession vendor wears off—and, at five tokens, it's expensive!

Your score is based on how many tokens you have left. Unless you starve or beat all the booths, you'll end up spending all or most of your tokens.

Just like a real carnival, SideShow can get on your



They're sitting ducks—fire away!

marksmanship with the mouse is tough, so Actionware offers an alternative: a phaser gun (\$49.95). The gun doesn't make SideShow much easier, but it's a lot more fun to shoot with than the mouse.

All the shooting makes you hungry, so you have to visit the concession stand periodically or hunger will end your game. As usual, the popcorn, hot dogs, cotton candy, and soda are overpriced. You'll quickly get sick of the food. Having to eat after every three or four booth sessions is just too much trouble. Even the

nerves. Some of its games are almost impossible to win and security is tight. You must enter codes from a copy-protection wheel several times.

Despite these deficiencies, SideShow brings much of the fun of a carnival to your Amiga. Kids particularly like to watch it. (\$44.95, Actionware Corporation, 38 W. 255 Deerpath Rd., Batavia, IL 60510, 312/879-8998, 800/447-4862. No special requirements.) ■

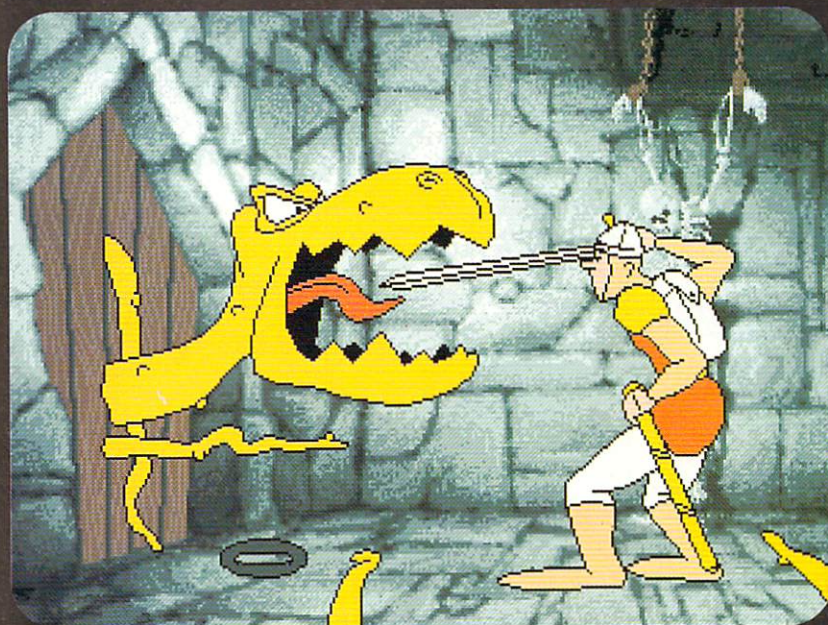
Sullivan Bluth's
DRAGON'S LAIR ESCAPE FROM **SINGE'S CASTLE**



The Adventure continues...

The Evil Shapeshifter has stolen Princess Daphne and to save her you will have to outwit the Evil One in totally new encounters never before seen in the original Dragon's Lair. New scenarios and characters combine to make *Escape from Singe's Castle* the best sequel to the largest selling animated fantasy adventure of all time... Dragon's Lair.

Mustering all your skill and cunning to free Daphne from deep within the labyrinthian dungeons of Singe's Castle. Lead on Brave Adventurer, your quest awaits!



Amiga Screens Shown

ESCAPE FROM SINGE'S CASTLE

- ◆ Installs on any hard drive for quick loading.
- ◆ Compatible with all 68000, 68010, and 68020 processors.
- ◆ Multitasks peacefully with any 1Mb Amiga.
- ◆ New Burstloader technology loads 10 times faster!
- ◆ Three selectable skill levels.
- ◆ Room flipping option increases difficulty.
- ◆ Directional arrows guide you during game play.
- ◆ Saves and restores up to 5 previously played games.
- ◆ Links with the original Dragon's Lair for the ultimate playing experience.
- ◆ Now requires only 512K RAM!
- ◆ Never the same game twice.



Visionary, Ltd., a division of Media Technology Limited
 15235 Shady Grove Road, Suite 100, Rockville, MD

Dragon's Lair and Escape from Singe's Castle are trademarks of Bluth Group, Ltd., and are used under license. © Copyright 1989 Bluth Group, Ltd. Character designs © Copyright 1983 Don Bluth. All rights reserved.

Currently for the
 Commodore Amiga
 Coming soon to:
 Atari ST and Apple
 Computers

BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

SOLID PRODUCTS

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

ACCESSORIES

64 Emulator	\$52
Amtrae (trackball)	68
Camera Lens 16mm + No Iris	22
Copy Stand with Light Fixtures	64
Covers	call
DigiView Adapter Gender Change	16
Flicker Master	14
Ink	call
Joystick - Gravis	35
Joystick - Super 3 Way	25
Maxx Yoke Flight Ctrl	79
Mouse Master	29
Paper	call
Ribbon	call
Safeskin Keyboard Protectors	20
Switch Box A/B Db25f Connectors	29
X-Specs	89
Zoomer Console Controller	46

BOOKS

AMIGA C for Beginners+	\$15
Advanced Amiga BASIC	15
Advanced System Prog Guide+	27
Amiga Machine Lang Prog Guide	17
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming+	17
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out+	20
Amiga C for Advanced Progs+	25
Amiga DOS Inside & Out+	17
Amiga DOS Quick Ref Manual	8
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	17
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out+	24
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out+	27
Amiga Hardware Reference Review	18
Amiga Machine Language+	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol1	20
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol2	20
Amiga System Prog's Guide+	17
Amiga Tips & Tricks+	15
Amiga for Beginners	15
AmigaDOS Reference Guide v1.3	17
Dungeon Master Hint Book	11
Guru's Guide, Meditation #1	14
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Kids and the Amiga	13
MORE Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Prog Guide Amiga - C Disk	12
Prog Guide Amiga - Modula 2 Disk	12
Programmer's Guide to the Amiga	22
ROM Kernel Ref:Exec,Lib&Devs	28
ROM Kernel Ref:Includes&AutoDoc	27

GENERAL BUSINESS

ACE1000 Catering	\$48
Advantage (The)	129
BGraphics*	126
CAL: Calendar Maker	33
Data Retrieve	52
Desktop Budget	52
Excellence	150
Family Tree (Your)	35
Fred Speed-Dialer	33
Microfiche Filer	69
Microlawyer	39
NAG Plus V3.1	52
Nimbus Accounting V1.3	109
Pagesetter II	84
Page Stream DM Fonts #1-13	129
Page Stream V1.9	27
Pen Pal	99
Professional Draw	139
Professional Draw 2.0*	129

Professional Page 1.3	189
Professional Page Template	42
Prowrite V2.5	75
Scribble - Platinum Edition	72
Service Industry Accounting	252
Tax Break	59
Tax Plan 1989/1990	28
Word Perfect v4.1	149
Works - Platinum Edition	140

EDUCATION

Adventures of Sinbad	\$32
Aesop's Fables	32
Barney Bear Goes To School	23
Chicken Little	20
Designasaurus	33

Barney Bear Goes To School

A fun, creative, colorful, musical game for children ages 3-8.
Briwall Price \$23

Dinosaur Discovery Kit	29
Discover Alphabet	13
Discover Chemistry	13
Discover Math	13
Discover Numbers	13
Discover US History & Geography	13
Distant Suns (Galileo 3)	46
First Letters & Words (3 - 8)	30
First Shapes (3 - 8)	30
Fraction Action	32
Fun Keys	23
Kid talk (5 - 15)	30
Linkword:German	20
Linkword:Italian	20
Linkword:Spanish	20
Little Red Hen	33
Math Odyssey	33
Math Talk (5 - 13)	30
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	34
Mixed Up Mother Goose	20
Mypaint	33
Noah's Ark	30
Planetarium	49
Three Bears	20
Three Little Pigs	20
Ugly Duckling	20
Word Master	32
World Odyssey	33

ENTERTAINMENT

3D Pool	\$23
688 Attack Sub*	34
AD&D - Champions of Krynn*	35
AD&D - Dragons of Flame	27
AD&D - DungeonMaster Asst 1	21
AD&D - DungeonMaster Asst 2	21
AD&D - Pool of Radiance*	35
Adventures Through Time	33
After Burner	33
All Dogs Go To Heaven	33
Altered Beast*	34
Aquanaut*	27
Archipelagos	27
Artura	27
B.A.T.*	34
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Batman The Movie	33
Battle Squadron	24

Battlehawks 1942	36
Beyond Dark Castle	24
Blockout	26
Blood Money	29
Blue Angels*	30
Breach 2	33
Bride of the Robot	26
Bubble Bobble	23
Budokan*	27
Clown-O-Mania	23
Clue: Master Detective	26
Cribbage & Gin King*	41
Data Storm	26
Double Dragon II*	26
Dr. Doom's Revenge	25
Dr. Plummert's House of Flux	23
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	34
Dragon's Lair	39
Dragon's Lair II: Singe's Castle	46
Dragonscape	27
Dungeon Master	26
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver Commissioner's Disk	17
Earl Weaver Stats '88 Disk	17
Eye Of Horus	27
F16 Combat Pilot	34
F18 Interceptor	36

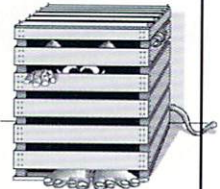
DRAGONScape

The wackiest, fastest, toughest, wildest fantasy shoot-em-up for the Amiga
Briwall Price \$27

F40 Pursuit Simulator	30
Falcon	33
Falcon Scenery: Oper Countr. Strike	17
Federation	27
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top of Fun	33
Flight Simulator 2	33
Flight Sim Hawaiian Odyssey	19
Fool's Errand*	34
Forgotten Worlds	34
Gauntlet 2	33
Halls of Montezuma*	33
Hardball	29
Hardball II*	30
Heat Wave: Offshore Racing*	30
Hockey League Simulator	23
Hollywood Strip Poker	23
Honda RVF	26
Hound of Shadow	27
Hoyle's Book of Games	23
Hunt for Red October	20
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretzky	35
Imperium	27
Indiana Jones: Last Crusade (Grphic)	34
Iron Lord	27
It Came From the Desert	33
Jack Nicklaus Golf	35
Jack Nicklaus' Course Int'l*	15
Jet	33
Jetsons (The)	26
Jigsaw!	30
Joan of Arc	30
Keef the Thief	34
Kings Quest I, II, III each	36
Kristal	34
Laser Squad*	27
Last Duel	27
Leaderboard Dual Pak	26
Leaderboard World Class	29
Leisure Suit Larry 2	33
Licence to Kill	23
Lords of the Rising Sun	35
Lost Duthman Mine	30
Magic Johnson's Basketball	33
Manhunter - San Francisco*	33
Maniac Mansion	31
Mean 18 Famous courses Vol2	17
Mean 18 Golf	27
Might & Magic 2*	41
Monopoly*	26
NY Warriors*	33
Never Mind	23
Neuromancer*	31
Night Hunter*	31
Nuclear War	35
OmniPlay Horse Racing	33
Operation Wolf	20
Out Run	34
Persian Gulf Inferno	24
Pipe Dream	27
Planet of Lust	24
Pocket Rockets	27
Populus	34
Pro Football Simulation	23
Puffy's Saga*	27

WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?

- ✓ No Surcharge on Charge Orders
- ✓ 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
- ✓ Our Fifth Year in Business
- ✓ Fast, Friendly, Reliable Service
- ✓ In-house Technical Support
- ✓ A Fair Return/Exchange Policy
- ✓ A "No-surprises" Shipping Policy



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Qix	23	Page Flipper Plus FX	90
R. Davis Soccer	33	Palette Printer	20
Rick Dangerous	23	Performer	42
Rings of Medusa*	23	Photon Paint V2.0	90
Romance of the Three Kingdoms	46	Photon Video EDLP	315
Savage	23	Pixmate	45
Sex Vixens from Space	25	Pro Video Gold	190
Shadow of the Beast	33	Sculpt 3DXL	116
Shark Attack*	26	Sculpt/Animate 4D	389
Shinobi	33	Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr	97
Shoot'em Up Kit	13	Turbo Silver	139
Shufflepuck Cafe	27	TV Text Professional	97
Side Arms	27	Ultra Design	255
Side Show	33		
Sim City	30		
Sim City Terrain Editor	15		
Skate or Die*	27		
Space Ace (Drag Lair Sequel)	39		
Space Quest 3	39		
Space Rogue	33		
Star Command	33		
Starflight	34		
Stellar Crusade	27		
Strip Poker II	27		
Stunt Track Racer	27		
Super Hang On	30		
Superman	26		
Sword of Aragon*	27		
Sword of Sodan	34		
TV Sports Basketball	33		
TV Sports Football	33		
Table Tennis	23		
Targhan	26		
Tecmo Mutant Ninja Turtles	30		
Test Drive 2:European Challenge*	13		
Test Drive 2:Muscle Cars	13		
Test Drive 2:Super Cars	13		
Test Drive 2:The Duel	25		
Tetris	30		
The Cycles: Grand Prix Racing	30		
Their Finest Hour: Battle Britain*	41		
Tom & Jerry	18		
Triad 2 (Menace, Tretis, Baal)	27		
Turbo Out Run*	34		
UFO*	33		
Veteran	20		
Vortex	30		
WWF Wrestling Game Match	27		
Waterloo*	41		
Weird Dreams	27		
Where in USA is Carmen SanDiego	33		
Where in World is Carmen SanDiego	30		
Windwalker	26		
Xenophobe	27		

SOUND & MUSIC

Bars & Pipes	192
Deluxe Music Construction	65
Dr T Copyist Apprentice (1)	65
Dr T Keyboard C. S. Level II	225
Dr T Midi Recording Studio	49
Dr T Tiger*	97
Dr T Tiger Cub*	65
Future Sound Sampler A500/2000	103
Music-x	195
Synthia II*	81
Synthia PRO	252
Take Note	59

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

A Talk III	\$65
AC BASIC v1.3	135
Amx - Macintosh Emulator	129
Amx - Trumppard Utilities	79
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Arexx V1.0	35
Assempro	64
Aztec C Dev Pak V5 w/SLDebug*	195
Aztec C Prof Pak V5 w/ZEditor*	129
B.A.D Disk Optimizer	32
Baud Bandit	33
Butcher 2.0	25
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	89
Can Do	39
CrossDOS	20
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Doctor Ami...	33
Dundup Utilities	52
Imagelink	299
Lattice C++	219
Lattice V5.04 Dev Packag	205
Online - Platinum Edition	60
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	33
Quarterback V2.3	49
Raw Copy V1.3E	39
UltraCard	33
UltraCard Plus	65
Virus Infection Protection	33

We maintain an enormous inventory of Amiga software. If you don't see what you want, CALL!

Titles marked with * were not yet released when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price/availability. Titles in **BOLD** are new items

Australian Customers can order locally from Briwall Australia at: (062) 88 0131, or FAX (062) 88 0337

DYNAMIC DUO!

Digipaint 3
The Ultimate Paint Program!
\$69



Digiview 4.0
Simply the Best!
\$139



These packages from NewTek are two of our hottest titles for the Amiga.



Order yours today and find out why everyone calls them the "Dynamic Duo."

SOLID SUPPORT

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

BriWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

VISA

PLEASE COME VISIT US!
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST

MasterCard

DRIVE
PACKAGES

We have the technical sales staff and trained technicians to help you with a hard drive package purchase.

These package prices are complete, and include all additional hardware required. A500/A1000 packages include case and cables. (On packages with a "4" you can deduct \$110 if you don't want the case and cable.) A2000 mounting brackets may be additional.

Drive assembly is \$15, or assemble it yourself!

HARD DRIVES		SCSI CONTROLLERS											
Drive Specs.	Drive Price	Fastcard A2000 \$139	Hardframe A2000 \$251	Impact 8/0 A2000 \$324	Impact 8/2 A2000 \$550	Trumpcard A2000 \$159	Wordsync A2000 \$169	FastTrak* A500 \$346	Supra* A500 \$315	Synergy* A500 \$313	Trumpcard A500 \$223	FastTrak* A1000 \$346	Supra* A1000 \$308
20MB-40ms Seagate-3.5	\$293	\$429	\$536	\$610	\$830	\$447	\$458	\$641	\$595	\$600	\$510	\$641	\$595
40MB-11ms Quantum-3.5	\$403	\$539	\$646	\$720	\$940	\$557	\$568	\$751	\$705	\$710	\$620	\$751	\$705
44MB-25ms Syquest-5.25 cartridge \$98	\$673	\$907	\$1,014	\$1,216	\$1,436	\$925	\$936	\$1,109	\$1,063	\$1,068	n/a	\$1,109	\$1,063
48MB-40ms Seagate-3.5	\$360	\$496	\$603	\$677	\$897	\$514	\$525	\$708	\$662	\$667	\$577	\$708	\$662
48MB-28ms Seagate-3.5	\$382	\$518	\$625	\$699	\$919	\$536	\$547	\$730	\$684	\$689	\$599	\$730	\$684
64MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$498	\$634	\$741	\$815	\$1,035	\$652	\$663	\$846	\$800	\$805	\$715	\$846	\$800
84MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$532	\$668	\$775	\$849	\$1,069	\$686	\$697	\$880	\$834	\$839	\$749	\$880	\$834
100MB-11ms Quantum-3.5	\$720	\$856	\$963	\$1,037	\$1,257	\$874	\$885	\$1,068	\$1,022	\$1,027	\$937	\$1,068	\$1,022
135MB-15ms Imprimis-3.5	\$1,202	\$1,338	\$1,445	\$1,519	\$1,739	\$1,356	\$1,367	\$1,550	\$1,504	\$1,509	\$1,419	\$1,550	\$1,504
207MB-15ms Maxtor-3.5	\$1,708	\$1,844	\$1,951	\$2,025	\$2,245	\$1,862	\$1,873	\$2,046	\$2,000	\$2,005	\$1,925	\$2,046	\$2,000

Many other package deals available! Please call!

SUPRA
CORPORATION

A500 RAM	
Supra RAM 500 (501 type)	\$96
A500 Hard Drive Packages	
22MB Supra Drive	\$495
40MB-Quantum Supra Drive	\$739
60MB Supra Drive	\$859
80MB-Quantum Supra Drive	\$999
2MB RAM for SDrive A500	\$319

New Modem
Supra Modem Plus MNP Level 5 \$158

IMTRONICS

HURRICANE BOARDS

Hurricane A500 Accelerator Board with 68020/14MHz	\$617
with 68020, 68881/16MHz & 1MB RAM	\$858
Hurricane 2800 Accelerator Board with 68030/25MHz	\$1016
with 68030, 68882/25MHz & 2MB RAM	\$2041

A500 RAM	
Wiz RAM A500 (0K)	\$124
with 512K	\$174
with 1Mb	\$228

Call for other combinations and packages!

PACKAGES

BOARDS	0K	\$12K	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
8-up! 1MBx1	\$185	n/a	n/a	\$374	\$566	\$950
Supra 1MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$311	\$511	\$887
Minimegs 256Kx4ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$376	\$536	n/a	n/a
A EXP-8000 1MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$434	\$626	\$1,010
Inboard 256Kx1 150ms	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
MD 540 256Kx4ZIP	\$164	\$239	\$319	\$479	\$799	n/a
Xic Fastram 1MBxSMM	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$424	\$644	call
Starboard2 256Kx1 150ms	\$269	\$334	\$410	\$608	n/a	n/a
Minimegs 256Kx4ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$376	\$536	n/a	n/a
Inboard 256Kx1 150ms	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
Xic Fastram 1MBxSMM	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$424	\$644	call

ACCELERATOR BOARDS		
A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/0	\$2145	
A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/40Q	\$2551	
A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/80Q	\$2899	
A3501 w/030-882/33 4MB/0	\$2783	
A3501 w/030-882/33 4MB/40Q	\$3149	
A3501 w/030-882/33 4MB/80Q	\$3439	
MegaMidget Racer w/68030/25	\$769	
MegaMidget Racer w/68030/33	\$919	
Midget Racer with 68020	\$349	
Midget Racer Pkg w/68020-881/16	\$449	
CHIPS		
4MB (SMM) for GVP Acc Bd	\$849	
DRAM - 4MB x 8 bit SMM	\$934	
DRAM - 4MB x 1 bit 100ns	\$95	
DRAM - 1MB x 8 bit SMM	\$135	
DRAM - 1MB x 1 bit 100ns	\$16	
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 100ns ZIP	\$22	
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 120ns	\$18	
Math Chip 68881 - 16MHz	\$99	
Math Chip 68882 - 25MHz	\$349	
Micro Proc Chip 68030 - 25MHz	\$349	
DRIVES (FLOPPY)		
Amig-a-tosh Plus	\$245	
Flexidata FD-10	\$135	
DRIVES (Hard)		
64MB Seagate 5.25" ST277N	\$443	
80MB Quantum 3.5"	\$659	
84MB Seagate 5.25" ST296N	\$502	
90MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$981	
100MB Connor 3.5" CP3100	\$847	
136MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$1235	
158MB Micropolis 5.25" 1674-7	\$1125	
182MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$1463	
DRIVES (Hardw/Controller)		
GVP A500 Hard Drives	call	
GVP A2000 Hardcard Plus	call	
EXPANSION CHASSIS		
A1000 ToolBox w/power	\$215	
A500 Subsystem	\$249	
A500 Subsystem with Drive	\$329	
A500 Toolbox w/ power	\$215	
GENLOCKS		
Amigen	\$99	
Magni 4004 w/ 4010 Cntrl.	\$1629	

Magni 4010 & 4010S	\$1629
Minigen	\$209
Neriki 1187	\$1959
Neriki Desk Top	\$1133
SuperGen	\$669
SuperGen 2000s	\$1459
Vidtech ScanLock VLS-1	\$859
MEMORY A500	
Amtek Clone (501 type)	\$105
Meta4 w/case 2MB	\$515
Micromegs - MABT (501 type)	\$133
MIDI/SOUND	
A.M.A.S.	\$135
ECE - External A500/2000 or A1000	\$49
Golden Hawk A2000 Midi Internal	\$75
MODEMS	
Aprotek H24 Mini A1000	\$79
Aprotek Mini A500/2000	\$79
Band Bandit Level 5	\$171
HST Courier 9600	\$659
Supra 2400 w/cable	\$125
Supra 2400zi A2000 internal	\$145
Supra Modem Plus MNP lev 5	\$158
Zoom Modem (2400 Bd)	\$109

MONITORS	
Mitsubishi DiamonScan 14	\$529
Monitron Viking I	\$1545
NEC 3D	\$695
Sony PVM-1390	\$580
MOUSES	
Boing Optical	\$99
M4 Contriver	\$49
The Cordless Mouse	\$99
PRINTERS	
Citizen GSX-140	\$379
Canon P11080a Color Ink Jet	\$519
HP Deskjet Plus	\$795
HP Paint Jet	\$1150
Okimate 20 with Plug & Print	\$230
Sharp JX730 (color ink jet)	\$1859
Star NX 1000 Model II	\$189
Star NX-1000R Rainbow	\$259
SCSI ERASABLE OPTICAL	
Tahiti 1GB	call
Ricoh 570MB (drive only)	\$3999
570MB cartridge	\$299
Sony 640MB (w/1 cartridge)	\$4599
650MB cartridge	\$329

SCANNERS	
Prof. Scanlab (Softw+Hardw)	\$795
Canon DPI	\$949
Migraph Hand Scanner	call
Sharp JX-300 + Prof Scanlab	\$4349
VIDEO	
Camera Lens 16mm w/variable iris	\$49
Camera Panasonic 1500X	\$309
Camera Panasonic WV1410	\$189
Color Splitter	\$109
Flicker Fixer A2000	\$479
Frame Buffer+Capture A2000 (0K)	\$619
Frame Buf+Capture A2000 (1MB)	\$749
Frame Grabber - 256 Gray Scales	\$636
Frame Grabber - Progressive	\$539
Printerface	\$89
MISC HARDWARE	
Amix - 128 ROM Chips ONLY	\$139
AmiNet A2000 (pair)	\$1234
Fast Fax	\$599
Power supply - A500 Exp. Tech	\$85
Power supply for A500 Trumpcard	\$95
Tape Streamer Fast Tape 60MB Int	\$519
Tape Streamer Fast Tape 60MB Ext	\$599
Tape Streamer WT-150	\$853

SHIPPING POLICY: ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total software order.

UPS: Ground \$4.50 (cont. USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 PER ITEM (must be received by 12 Noon); Priority Mail: USA \$4.50 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$7.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

HARDWARE: Shipping charges for all hardware are \$4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5661. Price, availability, and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM - 4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and name of bank.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional -- for established Briwall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (For Non-Entertainment software and Accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better serve your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$10.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE items, Entertainment software, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Call (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST. We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.

from p. 19

Multiply this by six bits per pixel and then by three scans for color, and you have almost 2.5 megs of data!

PICS TO BITS

To prepare for scanning, place your source material under the scanner and position it by looking through the acrylic windows (a calibrated scale in the the bottom window assists you). I had no trouble positioning large images, but found it difficult to line up small objects.

You control the rest of the process from the software's two menu-driven screens, first making a lo-res black-and-white scan of the entire source area. An on-screen Progress Meter tracks this and all other ScanLab procedures. Both the unit and source remain stationary while the internal scan head sweeps the area; in less than a minute, a high-contrast representation of your image appears on the Preview screen.

Using this "rough draft," you can zero in on the area you want included in a fine scan. Simply draw, size, and position a rectangle over the Preview image with the mouse, or enter boundary values via the keyboard. The Preview screen shows the dimensions of the area to be scanned in inches and pixels, as well as memory requirements for the various scans at your chosen resolution. These values are continuously updated as adjustments are made, and are displayed in red if required memory exceeds available RAM.

On the Fine screen, you can choose from scanning resolutions of 50, 100, and 200 dpi, and the four types of scans (single-bit black and white, six-bit gray scale, and three- and 18-bit color). You can also set a threshold level for black-and-white or three-bit scans. Scanning time depends on size, resolution, and type: The largest possible monochrome scan at 50 dpi takes about 45 seconds, while an 18-bit color scan of the same area at 200 dpi takes over nine minutes.

SEEING THERE

ScanLab supports all Amiga display formats: Screen width can be 320, 368, 640, or 736 pixels, and screen height can be 200, 240, 400, or 480 in NTSC format, and 256, 296, 512, or 592 lines in PAL. ScanLab processes the data to match display limitations. You can adjust horizontal and vertical resolutions individually to any value with the software's digital-



Sticky stuff: 200 dpi in 16 colors.

reduction capabilities, and thus fit the aspect ratio to the display. Large bit maps, scanned at 200 dpi, can be shrunk to screen size.

Any color mode, including HAM, can display the 18-bit scans. This 18-bit data contains much more color information than the Amiga monitor can show, however, so ScanLab lets you adjust image brightness, contrast, color, and gamma over a wide range. It also lets you trade screen resolution against the perceived number of colors by dithering the image (five dither patterns are provided). If a scanned image is too large to fit on screen, you can scroll through it using the cursor keys.

ScanLab can also process images into its own A-HAM, ARZ0, and ARZ1 display formats. A dynamic HAM mode, A-HAM allows greater color flexibility than standard HAM by redefining the palette for every scan line. ARZ0 and ARZ1 also redefine the palette for every scan line, thus permitting 4096 colors in hi-res, which is normally limited to 16 colors. Because these modes are processor intensive, you cannot scroll the image when using them. Processing time again depends on a number of factors—image size, dithering option, and display format. As a worst case, a full-size scan at 200 dpi in ARZ0 mode took over 12 minutes.

Changes to the display settings are applied to the scan data in memory. Here, processing can take a few seconds to several minutes.

You can save the raw scan data, that portion of the processed data showing on screen, or the entire processed file as a super bitmap. ScanLab can load and process previously scanned data in any

format (including dimensions up to 1280 × 800 pixels) or Amiga IFF files. Although you can use the ScanLab software as a stand-alone image-processing program, the JX-100 must be connected for it to run.

You will need at least one megabyte to run the system, and using the maximum hardware and software capabilities requires over four megs of RAM. Although you can work from floppy disks, a hard drive or other mass-storage unit is needed to save the RGB data from large scans. ScanLab simplifies hard-drive installation with a utility that installs the program in any directory you choose.

For producing color images of static material for page-layout applications or screen display, ScanLab 100 is quality package well worth considering.

ScanLab 100

Sharp Electronics

Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135
201/529-8200
800/BE-SHARP
\$995

One megabyte required.

PERFORMANCE

The Amiga becomes a stagehand

By Steve Quinzi

FROM NIGHTCLUB BANDS to major acts, musicians are using sequencers on stage more and more frequently; and with MIDI setups growing increasingly complex, there is a need for a product that configures them automatically. Such a product would be even more valuable if it could also play sequences and help arrange the order of your band's material.

This is the concept behind Performance from Pregnant Badger Music. Essentially a database, Performance defines your MIDI setup in a graphic editor. Using this configuration file as a basis, it bundles standard MIDI sequences with System Exclusive (SysEx) dumps, patch changes, controller changes, and so on, and binds this information to song titles that can be arranged as sets.

The program comes on one non-copy-

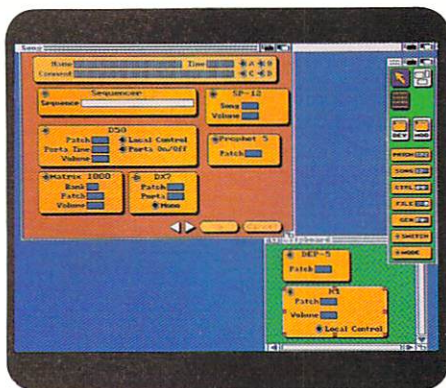
protected disk and requires a MIDI interface to communicate with external MIDI gear. The package includes four utilities that run from the CLI: Receive System Exclusive (a SysEx recorder), Display MIDI File, MIDI Monitor, and Hex Transmit (which transmits MIDI messages entered in Hex).

BLOCKED IN

The program is divided into four "pages": the Big and Small Selectors, and the File and Set Editors. Music database construction begins on the File Editor page where your MIDI setup is defined. This page consists of three windows: the Song window, the Clipboard, and the Toolbox. The Song window holds Device blocks, which represent the MIDI devices in your setup, and Module blocks, representing program modules. Blocks appear as boxes, which you can size and move within the Song window using either the mouse or menu commands. In the Templates file are sample Device blocks you can modify to suit your needs. You can also design blocks using the Toolbox's Device tool. If you need more blocks than can be displayed at once, just open other Song window pages. (The Clipboard is useful for moving objects between pages but cannot be used for entering blocks into a database.) Clicking on the new block opens a window into which you can enter its parameters, including name, MIDI channel, and whether or not it sends start and stop commands. These parameters take effect whenever you use the device. Any patch files you want sent to this device, either in Sound Quest's Form Bank format or in raw MIDI System Exclusive format, can be assigned here as well. A File field lets you set the path/file name, while Prefix and Suffix fields allow you to send special SysEx messages.

THE OUTFIELD

Once you have created a block, you will want to add one or more fields to determine how the different types of data will be controlled. (Fields can accommodate different values for each song.) Just choose a field tool from the Toolbox, place the new field, and then click on it to open a parameter window. For a Patch field you can define the internal patch structure of the instrument you are sending changes to (the Preset but-



Paging the File Editor.

ton brings up a list of formats for several popular synthesizers). The Song field, designed to change song numbers on a Yamaha RX11 drum machine, also works with my Emu SP12. The Controller and Switch fields can be labeled according to the controller number you are sending (7 for MIDI volume, for example). You can specify whether the controller is a one- or two-byte continuous, such as modulation, or a switch (on or off), such as sustain pedal. The data

range can be signed (-64 to +63) for controllers with a center point such as balance and panning, or unsigned (0-127). The File field is the same as its counterpart in the Device block, except that from here you can send different patch files for each song. The Generic field sends SysEx messages to control functions not accessible by controllers. The Mode field switches between mono and poly modes, omni on and off, and local on and off.

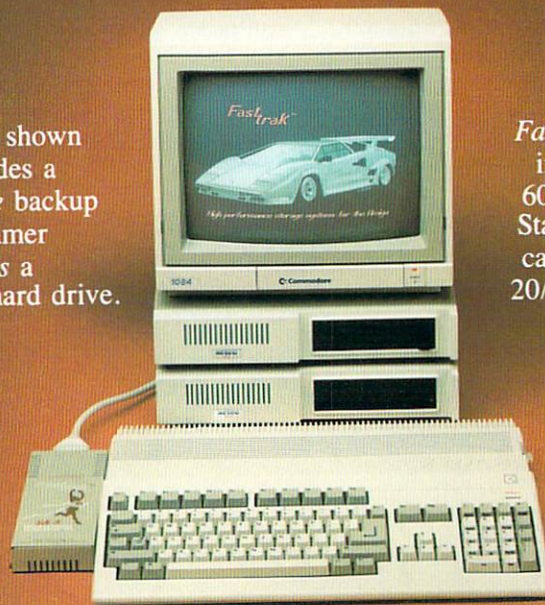
The sole Module block—the Sequencer—is similar to the Device Blocks. It is a play-only module that supports only single-track MIDI sequences. Clicking its Data button opens a parameter window with fields for MIDI routing (these default to the serial port as no other source or destination is supported), and buttons to switch between internal and external sync, send MIDI clocks, and offset synchronization by one clock.

REP PREP

With your MIDI configuration set, switch to either the Big or Small Selectors to as-

System shown
includes a
FastTape backup
streamer
plus a
FastTrak hard drive.

FastTape available
in capacities of
60 and 150 Meg.
Standard *FastTrak*
capacities include
20/40/80/150 Meg.



FastTrak™ Hard Drive Systems
for the Amiga® 500/1000/2000

Call Xetec or your dealer for pricing and delivery.

xetec 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

semble your song list. The Small Selector displays about 100 titles in interlaced mode (less in non-interlaced). The Big Selector uses a half-inch font that you can read from across a stage. Although it displays only five titles at a time, it provides a menu of all songs in the database and lets you select from them.

You place a song in a selector by choosing Add from the Song menu. In the window that opens, you plug values into the fields set previously. Then into the Title block, type the song title, its length, and the category (A, B, C, or D) into which it will be placed (this is used later for set randomization). In the Sequencer block you specify the path/file name of the corresponding sequence and any Tempo Shift (a feature that preserves the MIDI file tempo map but shifts it globally by a given number of beats per minute). Finally, in the Device blocks, enter your patch, controller, and file information, switch each module either off (to prevent patch or controller data from being sent) or on, and then press the Return key to see the song title in the Selector. Keep in mind that patch or controller changes in the MIDI file sequence override what is specified in the data fields. Also, note on and off information in a sequence passes to whatever instrument will receive it, regardless of whether its Device block is switched off or even if you have not assigned a block to that instrument.

Once your repertoire is in the Selector, you can move from song to song via mouse or keyboard commands. Choosing Auto Update from the MIDI menu whenever a new song is selected (otherwise Performance waits for you to press Return before sending data). An indicator at the bottom left of the screen reads OK when MIDI is enabled, Off when disabled, Wait if engaged in a transfer, and Send when it is waiting for you to give it information. You can play a selected song by pressing the Tab key; pressing Tab again returns you to the beginning of the song. There is no way to stop and continue, and you cannot start from anywhere but the beginning of a song. The sequencer does respond to MIDI Song Pointer when in external sync, however, so you have these capabilities when driving Performance from an external timing source (drum machine or sequencer) that sends Song Pointer.

The Set Editor has five windows: a Set window on the left, and one for each of the four categories (grades) of songs on the right. You can build your set by clicking and dragging titles from Category to Set windows, and arrange song order using arrow gadgets. The program can pick a set for you, if you prefer, either by priority (starting with the highest grade songs and working down), or by weight (wherein you determine an approximate song grade distribution). A

color bar graph shows the relative breakdown of the set by grade, and a readout tells you length of the set in time.

FINAL SET

Performance is a clever package that does everything it promises to. I think too much energy was devoted to graphics, however, and not enough to performance considerations. The sequencer is very limiting, for example, and I would like some zoning and mapping features to optimize the MIDI setups of live performers.

Although you can find many of the program's abilities on patch librarians and sequencers, Performance offers a different approach. It consolidates a multitude of functions into a single key-stroke, and does so in a logical way. Thanks to a clear, well-written manual the program is easy to learn and a good vehicle for musicians of all levels to find out more about their MIDI setups. It falls short of making me want to bring my Amiga to live gigs, but is very useful for system-configuration and repertoire management.

Performance

Pregnant Badger Music

10010 Biscanewoods Way

Sacramento, CA 95827

916/361-8217

\$179.95

One megabyte required. ►

"Narly Drive, Dude."

-Stevie "Surfs-up" Sherman - Malibu, California-
Satisfied CA-880 owner



California Access™ All rights reserved.
780 Montague Expwy. #403, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel. (408) 435-1445, Fax. (408) 435-7355
Stevie "Surfs-up" Sherman is a fictitious character,
however, Malibu, California does exist.

Here at California Access™ we believe "Surfs-up" said it best. But don't take his word. Purchase your own CA-880 disk drive and let us know what you think of this narly drive.

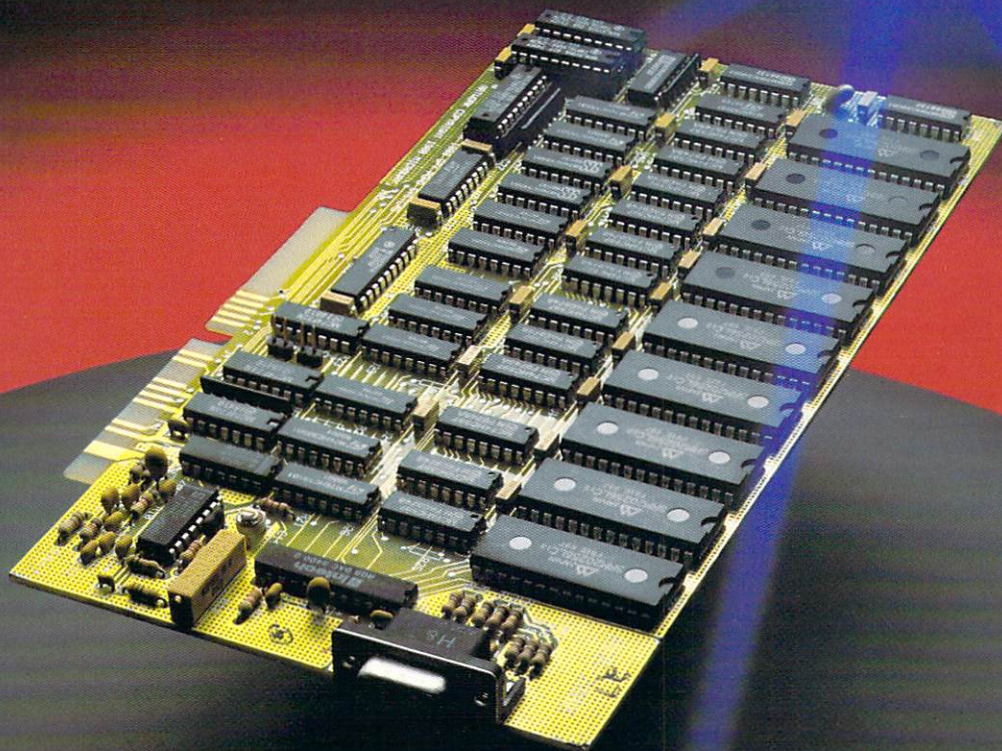
Narly Features:

- Passthrough
- Power Disable Switch
- Low Power Consumption
- 880K Capacity



AGA 2000

The flickerFixer™



UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!

flickerFixer is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

flickerFixer upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: **Best of 1988 Award**, Commodore Magazine (12/88); **#1 Reader's Choice Award**, AMIGAWORLD (12/88); **"The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."** Amiga GURU (5/88)

flickerFixer fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at \$595, **flickerFixer** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

MicroWay . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.

**Micro
Way**

World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.

FRAMEGRABBER 256

DATEL VIDEO DIGITIZER

B&W and sometimes color

By Morton A. Kevelson

THE LATEST WAVE of video digitizers has hit the market, leaving two new models at our feet: FrameGrabber 256 from Progressive Peripherals and the Da-

tel Video Digitizer from Datal Electronics. Both can capture a moving image in real time (that is, the time it takes the video display to recreate it) and deliver the result in monochrome shades. In addition, FrameGrabber 256 can capture motionless images in color. While both units perform well, each is suited to different applications and budgets.

FRAMEGRABBER 256

FrameGrabber 256 from Progressive Peripherals is housed in a black metal case

seven inches wide, ten inches deep, and two inches high. The front panel is fitted with four video-input jacks and Intensity and Black-Level controls, while the back panel contains a pair of nine-pin D connectors, a parallel port, and a power-supply jack (an external box provides regulated DC voltage). FrameGrabber 256 connects between the Amiga's RGB video port and the monitor; in fact, because FrameGrabber 256 intercepts the Amiga's video signal, you must power up the digitizer before you see anything on screen. Data is transferred between FrameGrabber 256 and the Amiga via the parallel port, which may mean a conflict in hooking up your printer.

Functionally, FrameGrabber 256 is very similar to Progressive Peripherals' original video digitizer, called simply FrameGrabber. The two differ, however, in one key respect. While its predecessor can digitize color images in real time, FrameGrabber 256 cannot. Instead, the newer unit translates images in up to 256 gray levels. All those gray levels may not seem like much compared with the Amiga's palette of 4096 colors, but of those colors only 16 are grays, and in fact the Amiga is unable to display a 256-level gray-scale image without FrameGrabber 256. Lack of real-time color digitization capability does not mean that FrameGrabber 256 is confined to the world of black and white, though; using the color filters supplied with the package, you can combine three digitizations to produce high-quality color images.

SITTIN' IN

FrameGrabber 256's four video inputs work in two ways. In the default configuration the inputs accept independent video signals, each of which can be either monochrome or composite color. In this mode you can select the active input signal via software, or determine timings for each input and set the software to cycle through any or all of them in any sequence. The display can be partitioned into four or 16 parts, in which case in- ▶

COMPUTERS etc!

Commodore Specialists Since 1978

Authorized Commodore Sales and Service

GAMES		BUSINESS/APPLICATIONS		VIDEO/GRAPHICS	
Dragon's Lair II	43.75	BEST Bus. Management	187.50	TV Text Pro	Call
TM Ninja Turtles	28.50	DB Man Database	187.50	Digipaint III	59.95
Sim City	28.95	Advantage Spreadsheet	125.00	Turbo Silver	112.50
Populous	31.25	Desktop Budget	43.75	DigiView 3.0	129.95
TV Sports Basketball	33.50	Service Ind. Accounting	249.95	Camera for Digiview	Call
Space Ace	37.50	ProWrite	78.85	Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.	Call
Shadow of the Beast	31.25	PenPal	93.00	Utilities	
Infestation	25.00	Professional Page	249.95	Quarterback	43.75
Battle Squadron	25.00	PageSetter	Call	Dos to Dos	34.95
Hoyle's Card Games	25.00	CanDo	93.00	B.A.D	31.25
Altered Beast	Call			Raw Copy 1.3	37.50
				Cross DOS	18.75
				AmiKit	Call
				Super Card	75.00

Electronic Arts

Deluxe Paint III	89.95	First Shapes	Rhyming Notebook
Deluxe Video III	89.95	Kid Talk	Puzzle Story Book
Deluxe Music	62.50	Math Talk	First Letters and Words
Deluxe Print II	50.00	Speller Bee	Dinosaur Discovery
Deluxe Photo Lab	99.95		26.50 each!

Computers, Etc! R&D Products

Bridgeboard Speaker
Add Sound to your bridgeboard! 19.95

HD150 Power Supply
Fire up your Amiga 500 with our supercharged power supply! 99.00

HD150/DL Power Supply
Deluxe Model of our 150, includes 3 A/C outlets and cooling fan. 129.00

Public Domain Starter Set

20 Disks \$49.95!

Call 1-800-634-5546 to Receive Our FREE 48 Page Catalog!

SUPRA		GVP		ACCESSORIES	
A500 20 MB HD	495.00	A500 (RAM expandable to 4 MB)		Disk Case (80)	15.00
A500 30 MB HD	595.00	A500-HD/20+	595.00	Mouse Pads (grey, red, blue, black)	6.00
A500 40 MB HD	695.00	A500-HD/30+	695.00	6 ft Printer Cable	11.95
2 MB RAM for HD	260.00	A500-HD/40Q	795.00	6 ft Modem Cable	11.95
512K RAM Expansion	99.00			Blank Disks (w/labels)	.79 each!
Add \$75.00 for A1000					
A2000 40 MB HD	600.00			Call for Custom Cables!	
A2000 80 MB HD	895.00				
*MB Card with 2 MB	325.00				
SupraModem	129.95				

Other Hardware

A-Pro Drawing Tablet	495.00
Perfect Sound	75.00
Super Gen Genlock	650.00
Scanlock	895.00
JX100 Scanner	750.00
w/software	
Super Gen 2000S	1850.00

POLICIES

S&H: No charge for software orders over \$100.00. On other software and all hardware orders you pay only actual shipping charges. No extra charge for the use of credit cards. We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club, and Discover.

Returns: Defective merchandise will be repaired, or replaced. Non-defective merchandise is subject to a 15% restocking fee. You must call Customer Service at (813) 377-1121 to receive a Return Authorization Number.

Pricing and Availability of the merchandise listed is subject to change. Please call for any item not listed!

HOW TO REACH US

Write to:
Computers, Etc!
4521-A Bee Ridge Rd.
Sarasota, FL 34233

Orders Only 800-634-5546
Technical Support 813-378-2394
Customer Service 813-377-1121
Modems Only 813-378-3477

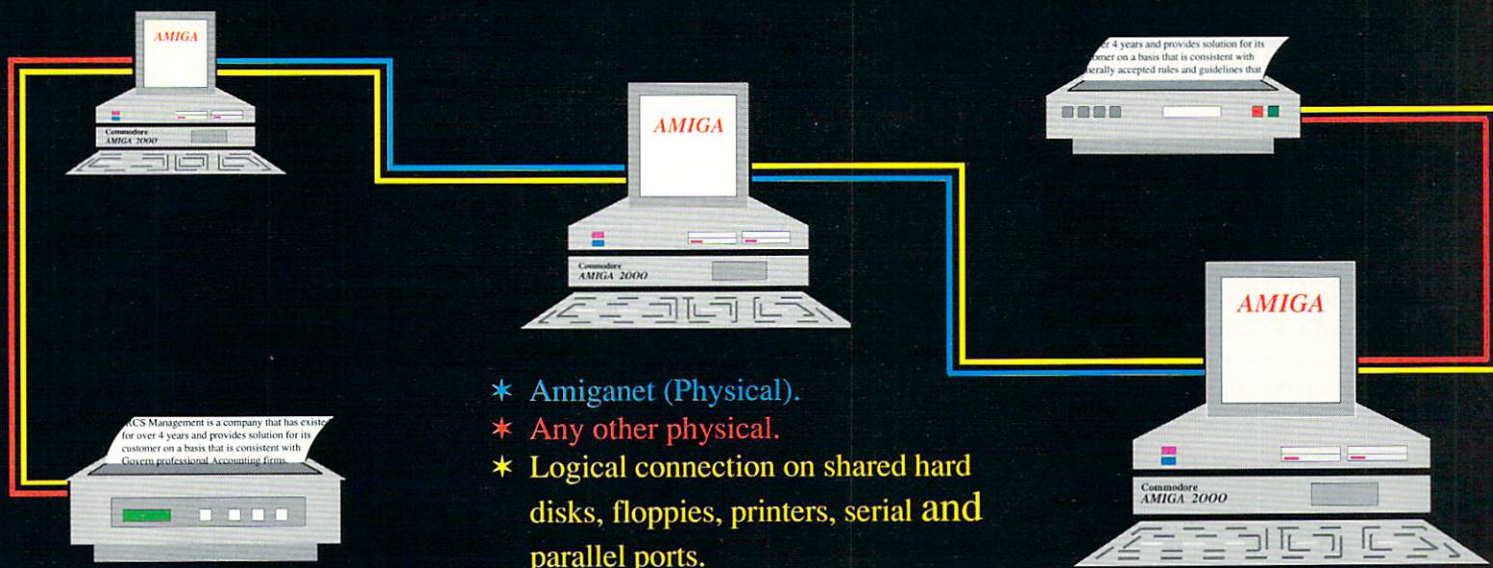
FAX 813-378-2489

The Wait is Over

Finally a True Amiga to Amiga Network has Arrived

AMIGANETTM

The Most Powerful Network on any PC



- * Amiganet (Physical).
- * Any other physical.
- * Logical connection on shared hard disks, floppies, printers, serial and parallel ports.

- * Ethernet Version 2 compatible. Fully compliant with IEEE 802.3 Standard Types A and B.
- * 10 Mega Baud transfer rate up to 64K Buffer memory.
- * DMA Sequencer with a 16 MegaByte address range.
- * DMA addressing directly to Chip and Fast RAM.
- * 16 Bit Data Path.
- * Every Amiga on AMIGANET may be a client as well as a server.

- * Allow inter-computer communications with Data and resource sharing. (Share Hard Disk, Floppies, RAM disk, Serial Ports, Parallel Ports, Printers etc. as if they were physically attached locally!!)
- * Send Messages to another user.
- * Run programs on remote system.
- * Excellent recovery from actual disconnection and crashes on

remote Amiga's.

- * Ability to know who is active on the NetWork.
- * Simple installation.
- * Cables and connector included.

Software
Included

RCS Management

2075 University Street, suite 1712, Montreal, QC. Canada H3A 2L1 TEL:(514) 288-7825 FAX:(514)845-1472

Dealers inquiries welcome (ask for: Suresh or Katherine)

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machine, Inc.
Amiganet is a trademark of Hydra Systems Ltd.

Circle 237 on Reader Service card.



Copernicus enhanced with FrameGrabber's software sharpness control.

coming images can fill the parts in sequence. Two other options provide a near infinite zoom range: that of designating any portion of the screen to accept the entire image, and conversely, for extracting a portion of the image and placing it anywhere on the screen. You can save any part of the image as a brush, and with the freehand brush function, store any number of arbitrary shapes as a composite brush.

The alternate configuration sets the first three inputs to accept color video as separated red, green, and blue signals and the fourth to accept the composite synchronization signals. Thus, in tandem with an RGB color video camera, you can create a color image without color filters (although not in real time) by selecting each RGB input via the software and digitizing your image three times. Because FrameGrabber 256 cannot separate a composite color signal into its RGB components, you must use the color filters to produce color images with a composite color video camera. FrameGrabber 256 treats composite color video as a monochrome signal.

OF PIXELS AND PROCESSES

The real power of FrameGrabber 256 lies in its ability to capture an image with eight data-bits per pixel and to process it (although harnessing this power requires that you add at least 180K of RAM to the FrameGrabber itself). Color images captured this way will have a total of 24 data-bits per pixel, which translates to 16,777,216 colors. FrameGrabber 256



Digitized with Datel: No touch up.

supports scores of image-capture formats and every conceivable Amiga display format, but it can capture images in only four formats: 320 x 200, 320 x 400, 384 x 240, and 384 x 480 pixels (the latter two represent full overscan).

Although digitization takes just $\frac{1}{30}$ of a second, the time required to process the image in the FrameGrabber buffer, transfer it to the Amiga, and display it is anywhere from five to 25 seconds. You can process an image in several ways, ►



The leader in innovative products for the APPLE II Comes to the AMIGA.



Hard Drive

Special limited Offer: 40 meg Hard Drive, A2000
\$399

Comes with controller card, WD hard drive, Software, formatted, ready to run out of the box.



Ingenuity, Inc.

800-346-0811 or in CA
818-960-1485
14922M Ramona Blvd
Baldwin Park CA 91706

Under Development

VCR Backup
backup your hard Drive to
any VCR
FAX - MODEM

Ingenuity, Inc revolutionized the Apple II market with innovative, affordable products and we want to do the same for the Amiga. "it takes ingenuity to make quality affordable"

Font Variety!

Attract...

Grab...

Enchant...

Interest...

...your readers with distinctive typefaces from Pixelations' PostScript® Series. "The 35" are great for lots of text, but they don't get your work the attention it deserves. Fonts with character give you the tools you need to create exciting, attractive, interesting, and professional pages.

Pixelations'
PostScript®
Series

7 typeface volumes are now available, \$65-75 US.

These disks contain PostScript fonts, bit-maps, and support files for Professional Page, PageStream, excellence!, City Desk 2.0, ProWrite/ProScript, and PageSetter/LaserScript, with an Installation utility.

PostScript font definitions require a PostScript printer or PixelScript for output.

The PostScript Printer Utilities (download and manage PostScript fonts and files), many volumes of EPS clip art, and our Sample Disk are also available, \$65 US each.

Call or write for more information!

Pixelations, Inc. P.O. Box 547, Northboro, MA 01532 USA 508-393-7866

All product names mentioned are the trademarks of their respective companies.

Now available
for the Amiga!

The world of dBASETM just keeps on growing.

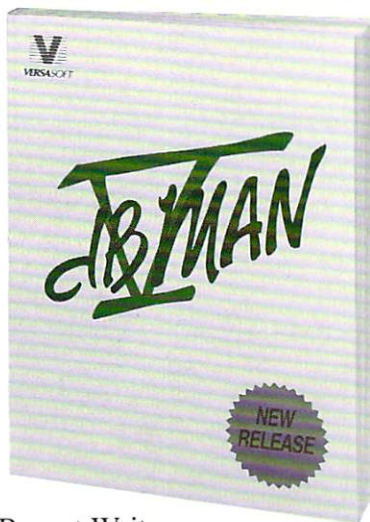


Thanks dBMAN V.

dBMAN V has the world's largest number of available platforms for any dBASE product. Why limit your dBASE applications to just PC's? With dBMAN V you can run or develop your dBASE applications on over 35 different systems.

dBMAN V provides dBASE III Plus compatibility with many major enhancements that include a complete Relational Report Writer, extensive Windowing support, Arrays and UDFs, Save and Restore Screens, the Greased Lightning Compiler, and optionally Unlimited Runtime Distribution.

VERSASOFT Corporation
4340 Almaden Expressway, Suite 110
San Jose, CA 95118
Phone: 408-723-9044
Fax: 408-723-9046
Telex: 650-2635806



The most widely available leading dBASE product on the market, dBMAN V is the only choice to make for MS-DOS, LANs, UNIX, AIX, XENIX, several mainframes, Atari ST, Commodore Amiga and more.

For more detailed information and complete developer's pricing (or to see what new platforms have been added) call (408) 723-9044!

Today's software that meets tomorrow's challenge.

YES! I want more information about dBMAN V!

Name

Company

Address

Phone

☐ I want to order. ☐ Send literature.

☐ Have a salesman call.

I have these computers.

I have these other databases.

Please fill out coupon and return to: VersaSoft Corporation, 4340 Almaden Expwy, Ste.110, San Jose, CA 95118 Attn: Marketing.

dBMAN V and Greased Lightning Compiler are registered trademarks of VersaSoft Corporation. dBASE and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. UNIX, AIX, XENIX, Atari ST, Commodore Amiga are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 366 on Reader Service card.

and in this function, FrameGrabber 256 really shines. If you are working with stationary images under poor lighting conditions, you can have the program oversample the image up to 50 times and average the results. This can go a long way toward minimizing the effects of noise.

Captured images can also be compared with each other or against a master image, and you can display the differences to highlight necessary changes. Having eight bits per pixel (24 for color) allows you to adjust the brightness, contrast, and color over a wide range. Details in the original image that would be obscured in a straightforward digitization can be made readily visible. Most of FrameGrabber 256's software enhancement options require the full eight-bit data (24-bit data for color) to work.

You can save FrameGrabber 256 images in a variety of ways including the 24-bit IFF image format and the older 21-bit Digi-View (NewTek) format. FrameGrabber 256 can also read and write Anim files, and the software lets

you automatically digitize images and save them to an Anim file. The system is designed for stop-motion photography, as image-processing times are on the order of several seconds.

FrameGrabber 256's file requester is one of the best I have seen. The file listing includes the date, time, and size for each file. I like the fact that you can sort the list alphanumerically as well as by date and size, but wish that the latest file was added to the top of the list instead of to the bottom.

FrameGrabber 256 requires a lot of memory for full functioning. One meg is required and two are recommended. The large size of the image files (an eight-bit gray-scale image creates a 24-bit IFF file with over 100K of data; a 24-bit color image file is over 300K long) makes a hard drive more than a luxury for serious work. The software provides extensive pull-down menus and detailed requesters for the more complex operations, and keystroke substitutes are available for many commands. Although it is easy to use, the lack of proper documentation makes the software difficult to

learn. At first glance the manual appears complete and well organized: Menu options are summarized up front and technical details are provided in appendices. Unfortunately, though, much information is missing. The manual does not indicate which image-processing functions apply to the buffered data and which work with the displayed image. Only through experimentation did I find that the Level controls and Histogram work with eight-bit buffer data while the Color Bias controls manipulate the screen image. The index is so extensive that every mention of the word in question is listed; I often thumbed through ten or more references to find the information I needed.

DATTEL VIDEO DIGITIZER

In contrast to the extensive features of FrameGrabber 256, the Datel Video Digitizer is a no-frills piece of equipment that's easy on the wallet. Like FrameGrabber 256, the Datel unit is a monochrome digitizer, but instead of producing images with 256 gray scales, it digitizes in 16 shades. The Datel digitizer ▶

UTILITIES UNLIMITED OF OREGON, INC.

P.O. Box 532
North Plains, OR 97133

ORDERS TAKEN BY PHONE 24 HOURS A DAY AT (503) 647-5611
FAX: (503) 243-1333

SUPER CARD AMI-II

Copy protection gets tougher . . . we laugh . . .
Competitors get tougher . . . we still laugh . . .
Software manufacturers . . . cry . . .

\$99⁹⁵

Super-Card Ami-II is the best, most powerful archiving system available for Amiga computers.

Super-Card Ami-II is the NEW version of our hardware copier. Super-Card Ami-II installs into the back of your Amiga 500/1000/2000/2500 using an external disk drive. ALL of your external drives function normally. NEVER making it necessary to remove the hardware unit! Completely transparent! Amiga 2000 owners with TWO INTERNAL drives, we NOW have the version you need - Super-Card Ami 2000! The hardware unit installs INTERNALLY and is completely transparent.

Super-Card Ami-II also has a VERIFY option, eliminating the need to re-copy disks over and over. Super-Card Ami-II will copy ALL 3.5" software made . . . including (but not limited to) Atari ST, Apple Mac, IBM and of course, Amiga. 100% guaranteed! No exceptions . . . it really works!

Let's face it, disk copying times vary from disk to disk. Oddly formatted disks take longer than others. Super-Card Ami-II uses highly advanced routines to obtain the quickest RELIABLE copy possible. Amiga DOS disk can be copied in as little as 37 seconds, but averages about 45 seconds!

The response has been overwhelming with our original Super-Card Ami. Here are a few letters we have received from our customers:

C.I.A. USER GROUP . . . Super-Card Ami does it all! We tried every known publisher!!!! Tested 4 different external drive manufacturers!!!!!! This is the best copier any of our members ever experienced!! Our Amiga, Atari, and I.B.M. users wish to thank you!!!!

ODDWUNN . . . OOH!!! YEAHHH!!! The Super-Card Ami makes me squirm in ecstasy! I can not find a title it can not back up. Super-Card works.

Mr. R.J.G. of Hall Summit, LA . . . The Super-Card Ami is truly amazing!!! Super-Card Ami has so far copied everything I have tried it on. Even the toughest programs have fallen before the onslaught of this copying juggernaut!! So, thank you for a fine product and the best service I have ever received.

S.H. . . . The product has succeeded where others have failed. It's well worth the cash.

We wish to thank our customers for the hundreds of letters we have received.

While it is true that our product costs more than that of our competitors, the extra spent will be well worth it! We welcome you to compare our customer support, service and copying ability with that of our competitors. We know that we rank #1 in all respects!



With every Super-Card Ami-II order received by May 30th, you will receive
NIB V2.0 absolutely free! Retail Value: \$44.95

NIB V2.0

The most popular shareware copier joins the commercial market. NIB will backup most commercial software made today. Ease of use and reliability are the strong points of NIB. NIB will actually by-pass "documentation" style copy protection making your backup "protection free!"

NIB supports single or multi-drives and has a FULL VERIFY function. NIB will also be supporting SUPER-CARD AMI in the future to provide the ULTIMATE backup system. So if you are tired of thumbing through pages of documentation and losing your original disks, get the most popular copier on the market today . . . NIB.

\$44⁹⁵

SUPER-TRACKER AMI

Have you ever wanted to know where problem tracks are located? Now, with Super-Tracker AMI, you can tell! This beautiful digital track display simply plugs into the last drive in your Amiga System (all Amiga computers will work.) The head location (track), side (top or bottom head), and write protect position are all displayed.

\$79⁹⁵

\$109⁹⁵

**AMIGA 500
REPAIRABLE
POWER SUPPLY**

Add \$4.00 shipping and handling • Add \$3.00 C.O.D. in USA only.
VISA and MasterCard accepted • Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.
All sales are final unless authorized by management.
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS WANTED

Perfect Match

SAY THE WORD wedding and most people will think of white lace, black tuxes, and flying rice. But say the word to **Tony Impoco** at Video Data Services, and he'll think of an Amiga.

With some video equipment and an Amiga, Impoco regularly transforms weddings into works of art for the newlyweds. And this means bucks for Impoco, who is part of a 230-strong franchise organization aimed at affordable video production.

At his franchise in Springfield, Massachusetts, Impoco uses an Amiga 2000 to spice up otherwise ordinary videos. He may freeze in shots of romantic poses into the Amiga, remove the background (how did Aunt Wilma get into this picture anyway?), and then superimpose the shots over a different, more romantic background. He might also shrink the shots and

hang them so they look like a framed collage. And if that's not enough, when the couple kiss, he might just make a heart pop up between them. Almost anything is possible with the Amiga.

For Impoco, the wilder the request the better. While he's still waiting for a client to ask him to transform their wedding into a rock video, he's busy turning wedding day poses into iron-ons for the bride and groom to put on T-shirts!

Although Impoco uses a broad array of software products, he relies mainly on Photon Paint II, Deluxe-Paint II, Digi-Paint, and Deluxe PhotoLab. For animations he uses ANIMagic, The Director, Lights! Camera! Action!, Video Effects 3D, and Animation:Apprentice.

Impoco's operation is one of more than 100 Video Data Services franchises that have opted to

use the Amiga. In fact, **Stuart Dizak**, president and founder of Video Data Services, predicts that eventually all franchises will use the Amiga because it increases profits.

Non-Amiga franchisees pay \$15,950 to become trained and outfitted with the latest video equipment, but they still have to send specialized work to outside service bureaus. Sending work elsewhere either raises prices or cuts profits. For an extra \$3000, however, franchisees can be trained on and equipped with Amigas; profits increase because all work can be done on site, cheaply. "Another system would cost over \$100,000, but with the Amiga I can spend less than \$3000," says Dizak.

Tony Impoco believes the Amiga also brings a larger client base: "If I worked on another sys-

tem, like a Mac, I'd spend three times as much time and still not have the animation capabilities. With the Amiga I can give my clients quick, inexpensive, and unlimited service."

In the rapidly developing market of video production, Video Data Services has found the cutting edge—the Amiga. By dazzling clients with its animation capabilities and enhancing profits for the owners, the Amiga has brought success to many of the franchises. And who knows, maybe someday you'll see an Impoco wedding video on MTV!

—Carla Barker

AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The **AmigaWorld Tool Chest** has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next **Tool Chest Star!**

AmigaWorld Tool Chest
Submissions Dept.
AmigaWorld Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Neriki Image Master™ Genlock.

It works with the Amiga.® Not in it.

That means no expansion slots are wasted, no added load on the power supply, and none of the keyboard commands that have to be used with internal genlocks.

More important, the Neriki Image Master meets NTSC standards. It encodes at 5.5 MHz and delivers full 500 line resolution. Even third generation tapes are broadcast quality. It works with any Amiga computer and all Amiga text, graphics, paint and animation software. It genlocks to any video source—including S-VHS—and puts out high

quality composite or R-G-B baseband video for flawless productions. It can be used up or down-stream. And it gives you simple and instant front panel controls.

The RS-179A approved Neriki Image Master is available now—with a full one-year limited warranty. More information is yours for the asking. Just call or write.



Telmak USA, Inc., 1101-A Air Way, Glendale, California 91201
In CA: 1-818-547-3720 Fax: 818-240-1828

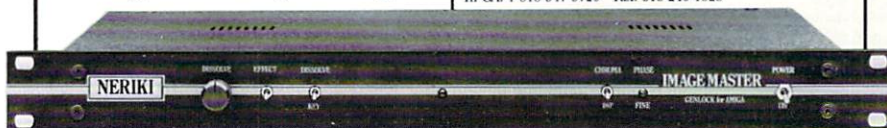


Image Master™ and DeskTop™ are trademarks of Fordray Manufacturing Pty Ltd. Amiga® is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

is housed in a plastic cartridge. Unregulated power is supplied by a battery-eliminator-style plug-in wall module, and a five-volt regulator on the main circuit board completes the power circuit. A red LED next to the parallel-port cable indicates when the unit is powered up, but unfortunately, this LED will most likely face away from you as it is alongside the connecting cable.

The unit connects to the Amiga's parallel port via a flat ribbon cable. The lack of shielding on both the cable and the case is a cause of potential radio-frequency interference with some video sources. A standard RCA jack on the other side of the package accepts composite video. You can adjust the miniature trimmer-type potentiometers with a small screwdriver to set brightness, contrast, and synchronization levels for the incoming video signal. The manual cautions against unnecessary fiddling with the synchronization level as the adjustment is rather critical. I found no need to adjust any of the controls as the unit worked well with my video sources.

The Datel Video Digitizer was origi-

nally designed to function with the European PAL standard video signal, and as such, it grabs non-interlaced images 256 pixels wide and 256 pixels high. The resulting image is vertically overscanned on the Amiga's display. Because NTSC screens do not have as many scan lines as PAL screens, several lines show up on the bottom of the image filled with garbage. These extra lines do not present a problem as you can edit them out with a paint program.

One digitized image completely fills the Video Digitizer's 32K on-board RAM buffer. The digitizer grabs the image in real time (1/60 second for a non-interlaced image), transfers it to the Amiga, processes it, and displays the image in about two seconds. With the continuous-grab option, you simply click the left mouse button to hold the image you want. Although the Video Digitizer has a faster grab-and-display cycle than many other Amiga real-time digitizers, it has no provision for creating animation files or image sequences.

The 256-pixel wide image does not fill the entire width of the Amiga's low-reso-

lution display, but the software lets you expand the image to 320 pixels by duplicating every fourth column of pixels in the original image. I like this feature; original images appear horizontally squeezed while the expanded images show no noticeable distortion.

The software also provides a set of basic editing functions, including options for cutting, copying, and pasting portions of an image. The entire image can be inverted, flipped, negated, and shrunk both horizontally and vertically to one fourth the original size, as well. Although you can save images in RAW or IFF formats, only the RAW format can be loaded back in. The simple file requester consists of a single line, and requires that you enter file names manually. You must boot from the distribution disk (or a duplicate) in order to run the software, and although it is not copy protected, there is no provision for transferring the program to a hard drive.

MASTER OR APPRENTICE?

FrameGrabber 256 is a serious product ►



Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.
For Information & Catalog Call:
Voice: **414-544-2066**
Pursuable BBS: **414-544-6567**

Quantum Prodrive Specials!
40 Meg SCSI Prodrive \$220.00
80 Meg SCSI Prodrive \$265.00
105 Meg SCSI Prodrive \$335.00
(Free UPS shipping in continental U.S.)

Spotlight on Hardware

8-Up! Board OK \$170.00
8 Meg Board, Supra OK \$160.00
8 Meg Board, Supra 2 Megs \$315.00
501 Memory Clone 512K \$80.00
AMAX Package \$425.00
Color Splitter \$116.00
FlickerFixer \$460.00
Floppy Drive, Internal 2000 \$90.00
Harddrive 20 Meg 500 (Supra) \$505.00
Joystick, Advanced Gravis \$39.99
Memory Mod, Supra 500 2 Meg \$269.00
Modem, Supra 2400 \$120.00
Mouse, Cordless \$90.00
Mouse, Jin Mouse \$50.00
MouseStick, Advanced Gravis \$88.00
Perfect Sound 3.0 (500/2000) \$74.50
Scanner, Sharp JX100 \$799.00
ScanLock, VidTech \$850.00
SCSI Controller, Supra 1000 \$215.00
SCSI Controller, Byte/Sync \$170.00
SCSI Controller, Word/Sync \$170.00
SCSI/Impact A2000-8/0 GVP \$300.00
Spirit Boards OK 500/1000 \$224.99
ToolBox 1000 \$222.00

Orders Only Please:
800-544-6599
Visa/MC/CODs

Spotlight on Software & Books

3D Cookbook Video \$26.99
Advantage \$120.00
Amiga Desktop Video Book \$16.00
ANIMagic \$80.00
Bars & Pipes \$170.00
Can Do \$88.99
Compugraphic Fonts \$125.00
Cross DOS \$20.99
CygnusEd Professional 2.0 \$65.00
Deluxe Paint III \$100.00
Deluxe Video III \$105.00
Design 3D \$60.00
Digi Paint 3.0 \$61.99
Digi-View Gold 4.0 \$140.00
Double Dragon II \$25.99
Drakkhen \$36.99
Escape/Singe's Castle \$42.99
Infestation \$25.50
KCS 3.0 \$159.99
KCS Level II 3.0 \$219.00
Mac 2 DOS \$85.99
Mapping the Amiga (Book) \$20.35
Risk \$26.75
ROM Kernel: Libs/Devices \$26.00
Shoot-EM Up Construction Kit \$15.00
Space Ace \$36.69
Stunt Car Racer \$31.99
Turbo Silver \$120.00
TV Sports-Basketball \$36.99
Typhoon Thompson \$22.99

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

AutoPrompt

by
DigiSoft



TV SCRIPT PROMPTER FOR THE AMIGA

AutoPrompt is a sophisticated scrolling prompter and text edit program designed for TV script prompting and information displays. It has been developed in consultation with TV industry professionals, with flexibility, simplicity and speed as the primary design considerations.

- AutoPrompt has a full intuition interface with menus and keyboard shortcuts.
- Selectable font, font size, pallet, speed and scroll direction.
- Markers for instant movement to pre-defined cue points.
- Message window and graphic scroll speed indicator.
- Simple easy-to-use menu driven text editor with load, save and print options.
- Imports ASCII or IFF FTXT format text files.
- Supports PAL and NTSC in both interlace and non-interlace, high or low resolution.
- Requires 512k of memory and Kickstart 1.2 or later.

AutoPrompt \$US 295.00
Demonstration disk... \$US 7.00

DigiSoft
12 Dinmore St
Moorooka
Brisbane 4105
Queensland Australia

International toll free order numbers from the USA and Canada:

from USA 1-800-525-2167
from Canada 1-800-663-3940
other countries 61-7-277-3255
within Australia (07) 277-3255

AutoPrompt is copyright (c) DigiSoft 1990
Kickstart is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

MOVE UP TO LIGHTSPEED

...a step above the rest.

FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER \$100!

UPS. U.S. only (Alaska & Hawaii excluded)

ENTERTAINMENT

Archipelagos	\$27
Blades of Steel	\$29
Blood Money	\$27
Blue Angels	\$29
Chaos Strikes Back	\$27
Distant Suns	\$45

Double Dragon II	\$27
Drakkhen	\$39
Dungeon Master	\$27
Escape Sings Castle	\$45
Falcon	\$32
Falcon Mission Disk	\$17
Heat Wave	\$29
King's Quest IV	\$39
Knights of Legend	\$32
N.Y. Warriors	\$32
Police Quest II	\$39
Shadow of the Beast	\$32
SimCity	\$32
SimCity Terrain Editor	\$14
Space Ace	\$39
Space Rogue	\$32
Shark Attack Golf	\$27
Star Trek V	\$32
Stunt Track Racer	\$27
Test Drive II	\$32
European Challenge	\$15
Typhoon Thompson	\$32
U.F.O.	\$32
Wings of Fury	\$27

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale	\$15
B.A.T.	\$32
Battle of Britain	\$39
Budokan	\$27
Chessmaster 2100	\$32
Deluxe Music	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$49
Deluxe Paint III	\$95
Deluxe PhotoLab	\$95
DM's Assistant	\$21
Dragons of Flame	\$27
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$32
F16 Combat Pilot	\$32
Federation	\$32
Fool's Errand	\$32
Halls of Montezuma	\$27
It Came / Desert	\$32
Life and Death	\$32
Maniac Mansion	\$29
Marble Madness	\$15
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$32
Nuclear War	\$32
Pool of Radiance	\$32
Populous	\$32
Reach for the Stars	\$27
688 Attack Sub	\$32
Skate or Die	\$27
Star Command	\$32
Starflight	\$32
TV Sports Basketball	\$32

PROGRAMMING

ARexx	\$32	Lattice C	\$225
Benchmark Modula-2	\$129	Lattice C++	\$259
Source Level Debugger	\$99	Magellan A.I.	\$129
G.F.A. BASIC	\$89	Manx C Developer	\$199
HiSoft BASIC	\$105	Manx C Professional	\$129
J-Forth Professional	\$129	M2Sprint Modula-2	\$199

GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

ANIMagic	\$95
Animation Station	\$65
AutoScript	\$85
Digi-Paint III	\$65
Disney Anim Studio	\$119
Director	\$45
Elan Performer	\$39
Homebuilder's CAD	\$129
Photon Paint II	\$99
Pic Magic	\$65
Pro/Motion	\$65
ProVideo GOLD	\$199
Starships 2050	\$32
3-D Professional	\$329
Turbo Silver	\$129
TV*Text Pro	\$115
Videoscape 3D	\$129
X-CAD Designer	\$99
X-CAD Professional	\$329

TOLL-FREE ORDERING:
1-800-735-4428

Customer Support, Order Status, and Technical Assistance: 1-503-777-1008

AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-12-5632

CANADA: 1-800-869-2555

Australia & Canada: Please use Toll-Free lines for orders over \$100 U.S. only!

THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE

- No sales tax
- Unbeatable support and assistance during and after your order
- Best selection with fastest delivery
- Consistently the lowest overall pricing
- Knowledgeable and helpful customer representatives are all Amiga owners

POLICIES:

Shipping Info: Software is \$2.50/item (\$7.50 max) via UPS ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$2.00 per item (\$10.50 max). COD add \$4.00. Next Day Service available. Call for rates on hardware, Books, Fed-Ex, and foreign shipments.

Other Policies: No charge to credit card until shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges only for defective items, and for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

PRODUCTIVITY

Analyze!	\$65
A-Talk III	\$65
Baud Bandit	\$32
CygnusEd Pro	\$65
dbMAN V	\$199
Desktop Budget	\$45
Home Front	\$65
Pagesetter II	\$85
Pagestream	\$129
Phasar 4.0	\$59
PixelScript	\$99
Professional Page	\$225
Compugraphic Fonts	\$129
Paragon BBS	\$115
ProWrite 2.5	\$79
ProWrite 3.0	\$115
Skyline BBS	\$99
Superbase Pro	\$199
SuperPlan	\$99
The Advantage	\$129
Top Form	\$59
Transcript	\$45
Word Perfect	\$165

BOOKS

BASIC Inside & Out	\$19
C for Advanced	\$26
C for Beginners	\$16
Desktop Video	\$16
Graphics Inside & Out	\$26
Libraries & Devices	\$25
System Prog Guide	\$26

ACCESSORIES

AmTRAC Trackball	\$69
Digiflex MIDI External	\$59
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	\$14
flickerFixer	\$479
Master Sound	\$55
MIDI Gold 500	\$59
Mouse Master	\$27

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

Jin Mouse & Mousepad	\$39
Master 3A-1 External Disk Drive	\$117
SupraModem™ 2400zi A2000 Internal	\$119
SupraModem™ 2400 External	\$109
SupraModem™ 2400 External & Cable	\$115

Special prices effective through May 4th

MUSIC & MIDI

Dr. T's KCS V3.0	\$185
Dr. T's Level II V3.0	\$249
Midi Recording Studio	\$45
Sonix	\$55
Sonix Soundtrax	\$14
Tiger	\$99
Tiger Cub	\$65

UTILITIES

Ami Alignment Kit	\$32
B.A.D.	\$32
Project D	\$32
Quarterback	\$45
Raw Copy	\$39
The Reaper	\$29
SuperCard Ami	\$69

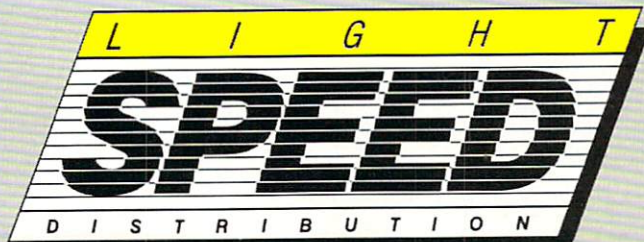
SUPRADRIVES™

SupraDrive 500 20MB	\$535
SupraDrive 500 30MB	\$619
SupraDrive 500 40MB	\$715
SupraDrive 500 80MB	\$949

A1000 versions add \$75

RAM EXPANSIONS

8-UP 0K/8MB	\$175
EXP-8000 2MB/8MB	\$429
Insider II A1000	\$225
SupraRam 2000 2MB	\$289



6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503)777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252

A Division of Doxis Systems, Inc

with a serious price tag. Its extensive image-processing functions and high-performance hardware make it suitable for the video analysis of real-time events. On the other hand, the Datel Video Digitizer provides performance on a budget. Although it lacks the many features and capabilities of FrameGrabber 256, it is not a bad little unit and it certainly does the job.

FrameGrabber 256

Progressive Peripherals & Software

464 Kalamath Street
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144
\$724.95

One megabyte required.

Datel Video Digitizer

RIO/DATTEL Computers

3430 E. Tropicana Ave.
#67
Las Vegas, NV 89121
800/782-9110
702/454-7700
\$139.95

No special requirements.

SOFTWARE FROM HELL

Fallen routines, libraries, and utilities for programmers.

By Bryce Nesbitt

WHY INVEST YOUR time and toil writing common software functions when you can purchase them ready made? A package with a formidable name, Software from Hell boasts a complete set of audio, screen, IFF-graphics, and disk utilities for programmers. Each of the over 70 functions comes complete with source code written for Manx's Aztec C compiler. Using Software from Hell with the Lattice C compiler (Lattice) would require a substantial porting effort, as would using them with the Manx 16-bit integer modes. On the other hand, while the assembler functions are written for Manx, converting to another assembler is quick and easy.

The sparse but nearly sufficient documentation, supplied in the familiar

AutoDoc format, includes no background or tutorial sections. Linkable versions of all functions are provided on disk, and ideally, you should be able to simply call the functions and link with some extra library modules. Unfortunately, Software from Hell is short of ideal.

MAKING NOISE

Based strictly on digital sound samples, the Amiga's audio device is powerful but somewhat difficult to use. Playing a simple tone with the audio device requires extensive set up, but with Software from Hell, you can play just by opening the audio section, grabbing a channel, and calling PlayNote()—one of the commands provided for creating notes and waveforms. Supply a buffer, and the waveform functions can fill in a triangular, sawtooth, or square waveform. Because most digital sound samples are stored in IFF-compatible 8SVX files, Software from Hell provides an easy-to-call Read8svx() playback function. I was disappointed with the awkward interface for freeing the memory of samples, and the ►

More than just a Hard Disk Backup Utility

ExpressCopy

Rapidly copies directories and files to floppy disk

FAST Copies directories and files from Hard Disk to Floppy Disk at up to 1 MegaByte per minute. Can format, verify, AND fill a new floppy disk with files in less time than it takes AmigaDOS to format a new disk!

SAFE Other Hard Disk Backup Programs this fast create NON standard disks that can only be used by their program. NOT ExpressCopy! ExpressCopy creates STD DOS disks that look just as if you had done a copy from your Hard Disk to floppy. If your Hard Disk failed, the backup disks can be used NORMALLY from both the CLI and Workbench! This gives you a SAFE and EASY way to access important files you backed up.

Select files by their DateStamp, pattern matching, Archive Bit, and by source directory. Exclude files from being copied by filename pattern matching. All file attributes (DateStamp, Protection Bits, and FileComment) are retained. Options for setting the Archive bit for incremental backups, verifying the data written to floppy disk, and estimating the number of disks needed for the backup. Up to 4 copies of the backup disks can be created at a time, or disks can be pre-loaded in up to 4 disk drives. New disks are automatically formatted and verified. Easy recovery if a bad diskette is found.

Parameters to be used for backups can be saved in configuration files. Either Normal or Fast File compatible disks can be written. Specifically designed for effective multi-tasking. Backup restoration can be done using any file copy program, a Directory Utility, or ExpressCopy's Restore program. Can be used from both the CLI and Workbench and has no copy protection. Fully documented with a 65 page manual which includes a 25 page section with help and ideas on how you can better organize and manage your Hard Disk.

All these features and speed for ONLY:

\$44.95 US

Check/Money Order/MC/VISA
Add \$4 (\$8 outside US and CAN) for shipping & handling.
Missouri residents add 5% sales tax.

Requires an Amiga with at least 512k ram and Version 1.2 or higher of AmigaDOS
Amiga, AmigaDOS, and Workbench are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Express-Way Software, Inc.
PO Box 10290
Columbia, MO 65205-4005
(314) 474-2984
Hours 9AM - 5PM CST

RAWCOPY V1.3

RawCopy is the finest, most intensive parameter backup utility in the Amiga market. RawCopy surpasses ALL competitors in power, flexibility, ease of use and expandability. Easy to use? Just hit the start gadget to utilize RawCopy's more than 280 parameters. Power? Use RawCopy's advanced tools to analyze and enter the code of a protected program. Visit your dealer and ask for a demonstration and comparison to our competitors' products. Find out for yourself why RawCopy V1.3 is the #1 backup utility for the Amiga.

- Removes Manual passwords, Wheel passwords and Dongles!
- Contains a Parameter Copier, Standard Copier and two Nibblers!
- Upgrades offered every 3 months (at least 30 new parameters!)
- Error checker, RAM Buffer, Extended Cylinder and much more!
- Copies software that no other utility can!

NOW SHIPPING
\$59.95
US Dollars

RawCopy V1.3... There is no substitute for power!

FatTracks

NOW SHIPPING
\$59.95
US Dollars

FatTracks is a revolutionary backup utility that combines nibble routines and parameters in the SAME copy process. Designed to copy European non-standard programs, this program will copy many programs that are uncopiable by parameter copiers, nibblers or even hardware. FatTracks is almost completely mouse driven and allows even a beginner to manipulate the screen controls to copy software that is protected.

INCLUDES:

The most powerful Nibbler available
A superfast multiple drive DOS copier
A wipeout tool to restore used disks
Graphic display of 164 tracks

RawCopy owners: Call for limited time special offer!!

msi
Micro
Systems
International

(313) 654-8402 Orders & Info
(313) 654-8405 Technical Support

1143 Monroe Street, Carleton, MI 48117

RAWCOPY V1.3

FATTRACKS



HOURS:
8 AM to 7 PM Monday - Friday
8 AM to 4 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

THE SOFTWARE SHOP

YOUR AMIGA SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE MARKETPLACE

Authorized Commodore Amiga Dealer and Service Center

We will beat or match any price in this magazine

ACCESSORIES	
Outlet AC Surge	\$16.00
V-B Switch cable	\$35.00
V-B/C/D Switchbox	39.00
AmiTrac Mouse	79.00
Joing optical mouse	109.00
Copy Stand	65.00
Cordless Mouse	105.00
Ergo Joystick	17.00
Genius Mouse	39.00
Aravis Joystick	37.00
Infrared mouse	176.00
Accum flight yoke	79.00
MD120 3.5 Disk holder	33.00
MD60 disk holder	28.00
MD64 disk holder	31.00
Modem cable A1000	15.00
Modem cable A2000/500	15.00
Mouse holder	6.50
Mouse master	29.00
Mouse pad	9.00
Okimate black ribbon	5.00
Okimate color ribbon	7.50
Phaser gun	49.00
Printer cable 2000/500	15.00
Printer cable A1000	15.00

ACCOUNTING	
Easy ledger	\$195.00
Financial plus	189.00
Investor advantage	63.00
Miamiga ledger	63.00
Micro lawyer	39.00
Nimbus record keeper	95.00

CAD	
Draw 2000	\$69.00
Home builder cad	129.00
Home builder choice	53.00
Intro cad	51.00
Logic works	65.00
Pro-Board	379.00
Pro-Net	379.00
Ultra Design	269.00
Ultra Design II	97.00
X-Cad Designer Pro	304.00

DATABASE MGMT	
Data retrieve	\$51.00
Data Retrieve Prof	189.00
Microfiche filer plus	115.00
Organize	49.00
Superbase pers II	99.00
Superbase Pro 3.0	229.00
Superbase professional	189.00
Your family tree	32.00

DESKTOP PUBL	
Citydesk 2.0	135.00
Citydesk	\$97.00
Citydesk companion	15.00
Citydesk companion II	15.00
Page setter	89.00
Page stream (new vers.)	125.00
Pro-draw clip art	42.00
Pro-page template	42.00
Professional Draw	129.00
Professional page 1.2	199.00
Shakespeare	79.00
Who, What, When	69.00

SOUND & MUSIC	
4-op deluxe	\$97.00
Audio master	37.00
Audio master II	67.00
Back songbook	27.00
Bars & Pipes	210.00
Copyist II	179.00
D-50	99.00
Deluxe music	69.00
Dr drums	28.00
Dr keys	28.00
Dr T's Keyboard	160.00
Dr T's Midi Recordg Studio	47.00
Dx heaver	97.00
Dynamic drums	52.00
Dynamic studio	129.00
Future sound A500/A2000	92.00
Kcs Level II	225.00
Matrix 6	97.00
Midi Magic	97.00
Mt-32	97.00
Music student	38.00
Music-X	205.00
Pro sound designer	125.00
Promidi studio	129.00
Sonix	51.00
Sound Oasis	69.00
Sound sampler	78.00
Sound Track Vol 1	35.00
Studio magic	65.00
Synthia	199.00
Synthia Pro	59.00
Texture	97.00
Utilities 2(mimatics)	43.00

EDUCATION	
Adventure of sinbad	\$32.00
Aesop's fables	32.00
All about America	32.00
Animal kingdom	32.00
At the Zoo	27.00
Decomal dungeon	32.00
Dinosaur Discov. kit	29.00
Discovery game math	25.00
Discovery game spell	25.00
First letters and words	35.00
First shapes	35.00
Fraction action	32.00
Great states	25.00
Kid Talk	35.00
Kinderama	32.00
Learning curve	52.00
Letters For You	28.00
Link word French	22.00
Link word German	22.00
Link word Italian	22.00
Link word Russian	22.00
Link word Spanish	22.00
Math Odyssey	33.00
Math talk	35.00
Math talk fraction	35.00
Math wizard	33.00
My Paint	28.00
Numbers Count	29.00
Puzzle Story book	32.00
Read & rhyme	32.00
Read-a-rama	32.00
Rhyming note book	30.00
Spell bound	25.00
Speller bee	35.00
Tales from Arabia	32.00
Talking Animator	34.00
Where in the U.S.	35.00
Where in World C.S.	32.00
Wordmaster	32.00
World Atlas	39.00
World Odyssey	33.00

SPREADSHEETS	
Advantage (GD)	Call
Analyze! 2.0	\$95.00
Haicalc	32.00
Maxiplan 500	95.00
Maxiplan plus	126.00
Super plan	97.00
VIP Professional	65.00

HOME ACCOUNTING	
Critic's Choice	\$159.00
Desktop budget	\$46.00
Money mentor	\$65.00
Phaser	65.00
Publishers Choice	130.00
Tax Break	53.00
The Works Platinum	164.00

HARDWARE	
Baud Bandit	\$129.00
Easy! A1000	349.00
Easy! A2000	379.00
Easy! A500	345.00
Flicker fixer	495.00
Framegrabber	599.00
Future sound	129.00
Gen One	99.00
Internal 3.5drive A2000	349.00
Live A2000	279.00
Live framegrabber A1000	279.00
Live framegrabber A500	305.00
Mac 3.5 Drive	229.00
Midi Gold (500)	60.00
Perfect sound A1000	69.00
Perfect sound A500/A2000	78.00
Progen	379.00
Scanlock	898.00
Super Gen	695.00
Supra 2400db internal	149.00
Mac 2000 2400db	129.00
Synergy 500	199.00
Unidrive External	115.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera	
w/lens	210.00

MONITORS	
Amdek multisync 12" mon.	\$512.00
Nec 3D multisync	699.00
Sieko cm1430 monitor	699.00
Sony multi-scan Monitor	535.00
Taxan 1000 20" Ultrasync	2899.00
Zenith 14" Flat screen mon	720.00

COMMUNICATIONS	
Atalk III	\$65.00
BBS pc	96.00
Diga	50.00
Online Platinum	67.00
Skyline BBS	99.00

FONTS	
Anim Font1 Kara	\$34.00
Anim Font1 Kara	34.00
Asha's fonts	57.00
Calligrapher	85.00
Fancy 3d fonts	52.00
Font set I	22.00
Headline Fonts	54.00
Headlines 2	47.00
Inter font	76.00
Kara fonts color	50.00
Kara fonts Headline 2	48.00
Kara fonts subheads	48.00
Lion fonts	56.00
Masterpiece fonts	159.00
News letter fonts	29.00
Page Stream fonts 1	21.00
Profonts I Prof	23.00
Profonts II decorative	23.00
Studio font	29.00
Subheads	47.00
Zuma 1-4	69.00

LANGUAGES	
A/C basic	\$129.00
A/C fortran	195.00
Algebra II	33.00
Arex	33.00
Assem pro	65.00
Aztec C developer	195.00
Aztec C professional	129.00
Benchmark C library	62.00
Benchmark iff library	62.00
Benchmark modula 2	128.00
Benchmark simplified	62.00
Cape 68k	59.00
Cross Dos	22.00
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/dbg	66.00
Dissassembler	45.00
GFA basic 3.0	95.00
HiSoft Basic Pro	118.00
Innovatools #1	54.00
J-Forth pro 2.0	133.00
Lattice development system 5.0	199.00
Metascope debugger	65.00
Power windows v2.5	58.00
Source level debugger	50.00
True basic	65.00
W. shell	33.00

UTILITIES	
B A D disk optimizer	\$32.00
C B Tree	65.00
Can do	99.00
Cygnus Professional	65.00
Disk 2 disk	33.00
Disk master	33.00
Disk mechanic	59.00
Dos 1.3	24.00
Dos 2 dos	35.00
Doug's math aquarium	52.00
Dunlap Utilities	55.00
Encore	45.00
Ez backup	33.00
Facc II	22.00
Fine print	33.00
Formation	47.00
Gizmoz enhanced	45.00
Gomf	29.00
Grabbit	19.00
Intellitype	35.00
Laser scripts	28.00
Laser up fonts	26.00
Laser up plot	33.00
Laser up print	58.00
Laser up utilities	28.00
Mac 2 Dos	99.00
Magellan	129.00
Master type	25.00
Mavis beacon typing	33.00
Nag Plus Sched. Assist.	52.00
Pixel Script	104.00
Pro script	32.00
Project D	32.00
Project Master	129.00
Promis spelling	33.00
Quarterback	45.00
Raw copy 1.3	39.00
Superback	52.00
Text ed plus	52.00
V.I.P.	32.00
X-Copy	30.00

GRAPHICS & VIDEO	
3-Demon	\$73.00
3-d options	35.00
Animagic	62.00
Animate 3-D	99.00
Animate 4-d	439.00
Animation editor	39.00
Animation effects	32.00
Animation Flipper	32.00
Animation multipane	58.00
Animation stand	32.00
Animation w/images	89.00
Animator apprentices	185.00
Animation	65.00
Architectural design	23.00
Art gallery I	20.00
Art gallery II	20.00
Art pak I	20.00
Broadcast Titler	189.00
C light 3d editor	39.00
Calligan	169.00
Calligrapher help	28.00
Chroma Paint	48.00
Comicsetter	65.00
Deluxe paint III	99.00
Deluxe photo lab	99.00
Deluxe print II	59.00
Deluxe production	129.00
Deluxe video III	99.00
Design 3d	67.00
Designasaurus	32.00
Digi paint	39.00
Digi View Gold 4.0	131.00
Digipaint 3	69.00
Digiworks 3d	89.00
Director's Toolkit	26.00
Elan Performer	41.00
Express paint	65.00
Express paint III	89.00
Fantavision	42.00
Forms in flight II	77.00
Future design 3-d	23.00
Interchange	32.00
Interior design sculpt3d	23.00
Invision	109.00
Lights Camera Action	49.00
Microbot design 3-d	23.00
Modeler 3d	64.00
Movie Clips	29.00
Movie setter	65.00
Page flipper fx	95.00
Pagerender 3d	105.00
Photon expansion disk	20.00
Photon paint 2.0	97.00
Photon video cell anim	97.00
Pixmate	43.00
Print master plus	33.00
Prism	43.00
Provide Gold	205.00
Pro video plus set I	83.00
Pro video plus set II	83.00
Provide plus	193.00
Script 3-d	64.00
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr	95.00
The Director	46.00
Turbo silver	119.00
Turbo Silver Module	20.00
Tv Text Prof	111.00
Tv-show 2.0	64.00
Tv-text	64.00
Video effects 3d	121.00
Video scape 3-d	120.00
Okimate 20 color prt.	95.00
Plug'n print	85.00
Star nx rainbow	259.00
HP Laserjet	1029.00

PRINTERS	
1124 Panasonic Printer	\$349.00
Alps Allegro 24 PIN	425.00
NEC LC890 laser PS	3395.00
Okimate 20 color prt.	145.00
Plug'n print	85.00
Star nx rainbow	259.00
HP Laserjet	1029.00

WORDPROCESSORS	
Becker text	\$92.00
Excellence!	179.00
Gold spell II	30.00
Kindwords	65.00
Pen Pal	99.00
Prowrite v2.0	83.00
Reason	249.00
Text pro	50.00
Transcript	47.00
Word perfect	159.00
Wp library	79.00

Drives and Expansions
at prices you can't resist

HardFrame 2000 with	
Quantum 40mg	\$619.00
Quantum 80mg	899.00
Quantum 105mg	939.00

FastCards A2000 with	
Quantum 40mg	\$559.00
Quantum 80mg	869.00
Quantum 105mg	899.00

Word Sync Supra with	
Quantum 40mg	\$599.00
Quantum 80mg	869.00
Quantum 105mg	899.00

FastTrack Sys. A500/A1000 with	
Quantum 40mg	\$748.00
Quantum 80mg	1,015.00
Quantum 105mg	1,049.00

FastTrack Sys. w/2mg Fast ram with	
Quantum 40mg	\$999.00
Quantum 80mg	1,299.00
Quantum 105mg	1,349.00

Expansion Memory A500/A1000	
Minimeg 1mg	\$319.00
Minimeg 2mg	359.00
Starboard 512k	259.00
Starboard 1mg	299.00
Starboard 2mg	395.00
Spirit 512k	259.00
Spirit 1mg	289.00
Spirit 1.5mg	319.00
501 Clone (M.A.S.T.)	89.00

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
We have them all! Over 300 titles in stock. Call for your favorite game and check our Special Prices.

1-800-752-0050
 In Mass. Call...
1-508-756-6452
SALES AND QUOTES (outside Mass.): 1-800-752-0050
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-508-756-6452
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-508-799-9354
 • Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Moe.
 • Stock orders placed by 12:00 NOON EST shipped the same day.
 • Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
 • Minimum \$5.00 Shipping/handling charge
 • Returns subject to restocking charge
 • Software defects-call the Manufacturer
 • For faster delivery send cashiers check
 • Wire transfer accepted
 • Add \$4.00 for COD.

SHOWROOM
22 Front Street
Worcester, MA 01614
 Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Visa and MasterCard Accepted

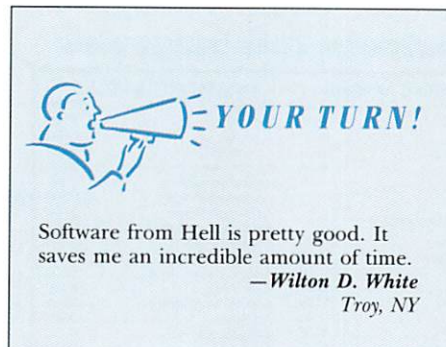
lack of support for compressed samples.

The audio functions require much more explanation than the manual alone provides, and while the examples on disk capably demonstrate the use of the audio functions, they fail in just about every other way. They are of poor quality, crashing at the slightest provocation. The code is filled with obvious mistakes: The examples allocate memory, but never check the return codes, and extensive error checking is provided for events that will never happen. These examples tarnish what is an otherwise good set of functions.

PICTURE THIS

Another set of functions handles the complex job of reading IFF ILBM-format picture files. These functions are nicely designed. Software from Hell tracks memory allocation automatically; You can read any number of tracks from disk, use them, then free the memory with a simple call. The most useful of the graphics functions include ReadBrush(), which reads an ILBM file from disk into memory, ReadScreen(), which reads an

entire screen, and Brush2Sprite(), which converts a brush into a sprite. Various other functions purport to allow rendering of brushes, but this section of the



source code is marked experimental, and I advise that you do not trust it.

Like the audio example, the picture example is of dismal quality. Memory allocation errors are not checked, and ugly coding tricks are used. Visually, this example is fine on a 68000-based machine, but it flickers badly on machines with a 68020 or 68030 processor. Except for rebooting or crashing (which is particularly

easy here), there is no way to exit the graphics example.

FUTILE SPINNING

Although Software from Hell's advertising copy claims that the disk functions "Peacefully coexist with Amiga multitasking," in truth the package takes over the operating system with the electronic equivalent of a mugging. A section of highly unstable code finds the task control block of the system disk driver, looks at an undocumented absolute offset, and sets a driver-private flag.

The disk functions are sure to fail under AmigaDOS 2.0. Even under older DOS versions, there are extensive problems. Software from Hell can cause normal AmigaDOS disk writes to end up at the wrong place on the disk—or even on the wrong disk. Few of the disk functions handle error conditions. For example, if you try to read a blank disk using the TrackRead function with the DSKSYNC feature enabled, the calling program will freeze.

Unfortunately, the disk section offers no real benefits. Most calls are simply ►

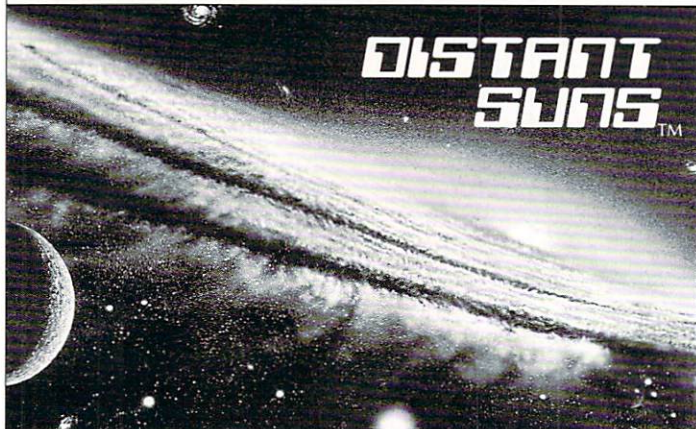
CONTROL THE UNIVERSE!

"I'm totally awed by what you have done!...it's beautiful, especially when the lights are off...congratulations..."

Arthur C. Clarke

author of 2001: A Space Odyssey

Distant Suns, the award-winning planetarium program, is endless entertainment and education for all. \$69.95 retail. Ask for it!



Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

2341 Canador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 USA

Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that IDG Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, PC Games, Portable Computer Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin
Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 688-2778

BEST RETURN ON INVESTMENT

Videotaping Services

In 1987, Virgil Miller was injured while performing his duties as senior deputy sheriff in Bakersfield, California. He was referred to a vocational rehabilitation counselor to help him get started in a new line of work. Miller had been videotaping weddings and school activities for friends as a paying hobby, so his counselor suggested learning video production. The training would have taken at least 14 months—that was too long.

Then they discovered Video Data Services, a videotaping service that, for \$13,950, provided its franchisees with all the training, equipment, and marketing assistance needed to start a video photography and tape-transfer business specializing in weddings, product demonstrations, sales demonstrations, legal depositions, conventions, and computer graphics. After researching the company thoroughly, the counselor recommended that the county buy the franchise for Miller as part of his compensation.

Video Data Services offered Miller an opportunity to enter a field with explosive growth. Videotaping and transfer services commonly gross six figures a year and Video Data Services claims that anyone following its procedures full-time should be able to reach that income level within two years. "It's all up to you," says Miller. "If you follow the program, you should be able to do it. This is my second year, and it is already a fantastic one. I should reach the \$100,000 mark by the fourth quarter of 1989."

"I started this business full-time from day

one," says Miller. "I like to tell my law-enforcement friends that I work only half days now that I'm my own boss. They turn green until I explain what I mean—8 a.m. to 8 p.m." However, long hours are not a requirement, according to Miller. "A lot of affiliates start part-time until they feel secure. The company is great about that. They hold your hand every step of the way, teaching you marketing methods and giving you promotional materials." There are several specialized areas to go into, and Video Data Services teaches you to approach target markets one at a time until you know each one well. For instance, you might start by taping

SNAPSHOT

Virgil Miller

FRANCHISE: Video Memories—local franchise name of Video Data Services, a national videotaping service

RESIDENCE: Bakersfield, California

INITIAL INVESTMENT: \$13,950 in 1987

GROSS INCOME: \$100,000 expected in 1989

RX FOR SUCCESS: Never say no. "I never turn down a job, even if I know that I can't do it or don't have the equipment. I'd rather accept the job and then subcontract to someone else. That way the customer keeps coming back to me."

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION: Contact

Video Data Services

24 Grove St., Dept A
Pittsford, NY 14534

716-385-4773 (24 hrs.) or 800-836-9461

Complete package price \$15,950.00. Your video business can easily be started on a part-time basis.

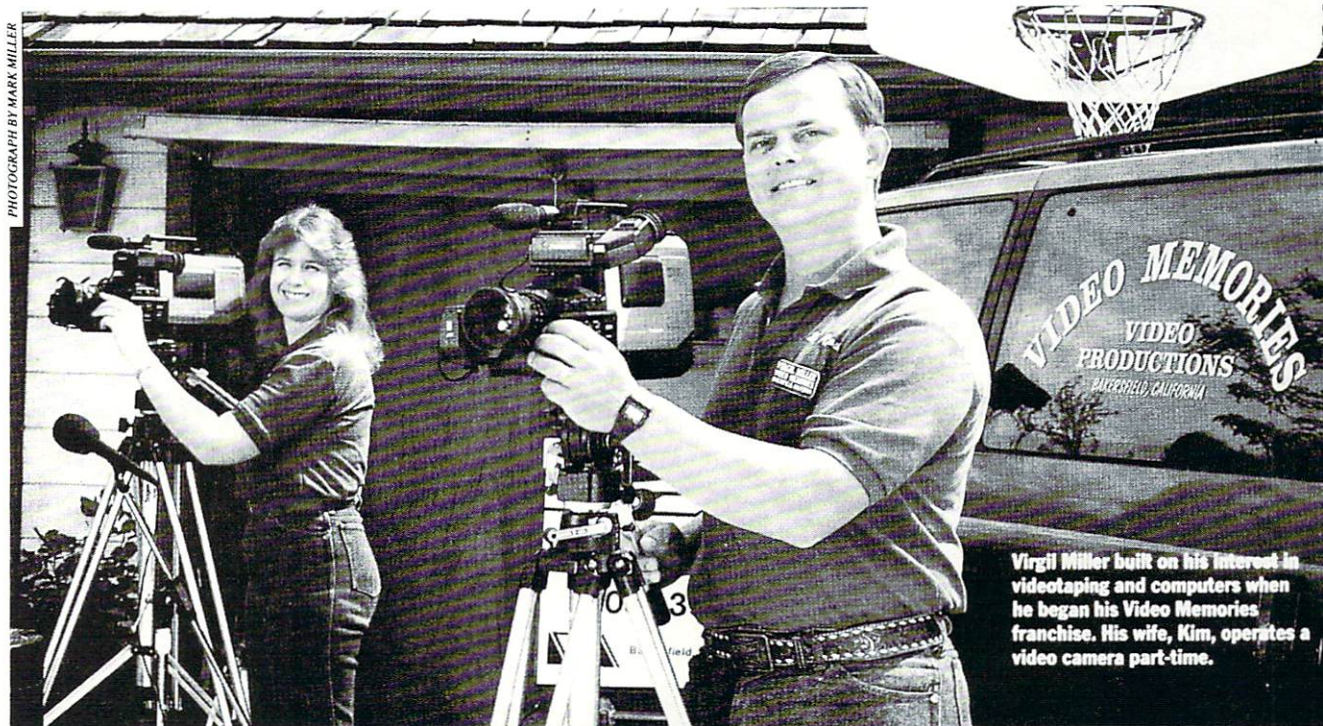
weddings. The company will provide you with tapes to run in a booth at bridal shows. They'll also give you a letter to send to couples whose engagement is announced in the newspaper.

Miller's approach is not as structured. "I never turn down a job, even if I know that I can't do it or don't have the equipment. I'd rather accept the job and then subcontract to someone else. That way the customer keeps coming back to me."

Miller has both consumer and commercial accounts. "I tape everything short of commercial TV: legal depositions, real-estate property, sports, graduations, even a video yearbook. I also do a lot of industrial work, like training tapes. For sales promotions, I'll videotape a company's products for the salesman to show customers on the road."

The graphics capabilities of his Amiga make it easy to put titles and credits on tape. "With the Amiga, I can digitize the image of a business logo into the computer, enhance it, clean it up, and put it right on the videotape. Most businesses are impressed with the product, and their satisfaction gets me more customers. Actually, I usually get three new customers from every job I do, just from word of mouth. It has been easy to turn a very good profit." Other new business comes from the franchisor, through direct-mail marketing, and the yellow pages.

Kern County helped Virgil Miller retrain for a new livelihood. For an investment of \$13,950, the county certainly got its money's worth. Article Reprinted From The June 1989 Issue Of "Home Office Computing."



PHOTOGRAPH BY MARK MILLER

duplicates of those provided by the operating system. The only truly valuable routine, a function that allows accurate timing on any speed processor, is, like the rest of the disk section, incompatible with multitasking.

Eight miscellaneous utility programs round out the Software from Hell package. Four of these are for manipulating text files. You can use the output of another utility, which searches source code for `#include` lines, as dependencies in a Make file. The Man program searches AutoDoc files. Finally, the Atags and Stags utilities generate tags files for use with vi-compatible editors. (Vi can search a tags file for a function name, load the proper file, and go directly to the start of the function.) Unfortunately, Software from Hell's tags files are unsorted, and thus are incompatible with some versions of vi.

CAVEAT PROGRAMMER

Software from Hell has far too many problems to get a recommendation from me. Still, it is probably a better alternative to the drudgery of writing than pub-

lic-domain source-code examples are. . . at least with Software from Hell you have a place to voice your complaints.

Software from Hell
Conceptually Advanced Technologies
 PO Box 3302
 Santa Monica, CA 90403
 213/452-1732
 \$69.95
No special requirements.

AWARD MAKER PLUS

Add a special touch to special occasions.

By Randall R. Greenwald

YOUR DAUGHTER'S SOCCER team is nearing the end of its season and you would like to reward their efforts with something special. Ice cream? Too fattening. Trophies? Too expensive. Certificates? Yes!

Award Maker Plus makes producing certificates a snap. With this program, teachers, coaches, employers, and parents can print visible, personalized encouragement and recognition—in the form of awards, coupons, and the like—for those who need and deserve it.

Award Maker's boasts that even novices can produce useful awards within minutes. While such lines arouse the skeptic within me, these words proved surprisingly accurate. The manual is thorough and well written, but the program is so easy to learn that instructions are rarely necessary. Don't look for a pleasing Amiga-style interface, however; Award Maker Plus is a port and it shows.

The package walks you through each step in designing your creation, asking you first to choose an award style. The program disk provides a number of styles which, with variations, provide over 300 choices. Theme award libraries (Sports, Education, and so on), available for \$29.95 each, expand your options. The quality of the award designs is generally good, and there are styles suitable for most occasions. ►



The Only Television Show Dedicated to the AMIGA!!!

AVAILABLE NOW!!

The "AMIGA VIDEO MAGAZINE" is currently being seen on television across the country, and is now being made available to you on VHS format.

A.V.M. is an hour-long television show devoted to the Amiga computer and its hardware, software and their applications. It has a television "Magazine" format that is light-hearted but deals with all the heavy applications of the Amiga.

Each month you will receive a new show featuring different segments ranging from hooking up a new Amiga to rendering a ray-tracing picture or 3D animation. We are taking our cameras to the offices, production houses and recording studios where the Amiga is playing an important role, and you'll be there!!

IF IT'S HAPPENING WITH THE AMIGA, IT'S HAPPENING ON A.V.M.

☐ One Month—\$15 ☐ 6 Months—\$75 ☐ 1 Year—150

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make check or money order payable to:

CVF Productions

200 W. 72nd Street, Suite 53, New York, NY 10023

(212) 724-0288

NOW YOU CAN SEE AND HEAR

- Previews, Reviews,
- Interviews, News
- Conventions
- PLUS**
- Viewer Animations

(SUBMISSIONS WELCOME)

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. and is used with their permission. AVM is produced by Computer Linked Images and is not connected with Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Sensational Service With *Sprite Technology*

ORDERS: **800-634-9315**

Customer service & order status: 404-535-8806

HOURS: 9-6 MON-FRI EST

VISA, MasterCard, Discover, AmExpress cards accepted. No credit card surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship.

HARDWARE

MEMORY

Supra 512K RAM (A500)	\$89
Supra 8MB card w/ 2MB	\$299
Supra 8MB card w/ OK	\$169
Microbotics StarB2 (A1000) 1MB	\$339
Microbotics 8 UP/OK	\$172
M.A.S.T. Mini-Meg (A1000) 1MB	\$399
ProRAM 1.8MB/OK (A500)	\$115

DISK DRIVES

Chinon 3.5" Internal	\$99
California Access 3.5" External	\$139
A.I.R. External	\$129
M.A.S.T. Unidrive, Enhanced	\$155

MODEMS

Baud Bandit 2400 w/Software	\$139
Supra 2400	\$124
Supra 2400 Internal	\$134
MultiTech 9600	\$699

SCSI / HARD CARDS / HARD DRIVES

GVP Impact SCSI / RAM	CALL
GVP Hard Cards	CALL
Microbotics Hard Frame	\$246
Supra WordSync	\$169
Supra WordSync/40Q	\$569
Supra WordSync/80Q	\$879
Supra SCSI 500/1000	CALL

SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS / VIDEO

Amiga Graphics Starter Kit	\$63
Animation Apprentice	\$185
Animation	\$63
Broadcast Titler	\$189
Deluxe Paint III	\$99
Deluxe Productions	\$130
Deluxe Video III	\$105
Digi-Paint 3	\$62
DigiWorks 3D	\$81
Director	\$45
Draw 2000	\$169
Fantavision	\$38
Forms in Flight II	\$75
Interchange	\$32
Invision Plus	\$187
Lights, Camera, Action	\$53
Modeler 3D	\$63

Movie Setter	\$62
Opticks	\$75
PAGErender 3D	\$99
Photon Paint 2.0	\$94
Photon Video	\$94
Professional Draw	\$123
Professional Page	\$246
ProPage Structured Clip Art	\$38

Hardware Specials

DigiView Gold 4.0	\$129
GVP Accelerators	CALL
Framebuffer	\$469
Framebuffer w/Capture	\$631
Framegrabber	CALL
MicroWay Flicker Fixer	\$479
Magni Genlock w/controller	\$1699
Migraph - Hand Scanner	\$399
MiniGen	\$201
Scanlock	\$879
SuperGen	\$689
SuperGen 2000s	CALL

ProPage Templates	\$38
ProVideo Gold	\$195
TV Show 2.0	\$63
TV Text Professional	\$106
Video Effects 3D	\$125
Videoscape 3D	\$125
Videotitler	\$93
Zoetrope	\$87

SPECIAL VIDEO / SOFTWARE PACKAGE

Turbo Silver + Video	\$112
----------------------	-------

VIDEOS FOR VIDEO PRODUCTION

Video Techniques, Digitizing, Color Cycling Animation, Deluxe Paint III Tutor	CALL
---	------

PRODUCTIVITY / UTILITIES

Excellence	\$162
Maxiplan Plus	\$94
Pagesetter II	\$79
PenPal	\$91
PixilScript	\$94
Project 'D'	\$32
Workbench 1.3 Update	\$19
Works Platinum	\$156

GAMES

Archipelagos	\$24
Bard's Tale II	\$42
Dragon's Lair II	\$45
Eye of Horus	\$24
Kingdoms of England	\$28
Magic Johnson -1Mb	\$31
Populous	\$38
Pro Tennis Tour	\$28
Space Ace	\$37
TV Sports Basketball	\$37

MUSIC WARE

A.M.A.S. MIDI / Sampler	\$127
Audiomaster II	\$62
Bars & Pipes	\$185
Deluxe Music	\$65
Dr.T's Copyist Pro	\$165
Dr.T's DX Heaven	\$94
Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio	\$44
Dr.T's KCS	\$156
Dr.T's KCS Level II	\$219
Master Trax Pro	\$237
Music X	\$186
M for Amiga	\$125
Perfect Sound 3.0	\$68
Pro MIDI Studio	\$126
Sonix	\$50
Sound Trax 1 or 2	\$15
Texture II	\$156

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

Beach Towel	\$16
Golf Cap - grey or white	\$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL	\$20
Sweatshirt - L or XL	\$16
Sports Bag	\$19

Starter Software Kit:

TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus, Arkanoid, Graphics Studio	\$79
---	------

Holiday Gift Pack:

Master Type, PHASAR 3.0 , Who-What-Where-When, F- 40, Hole in One Golf, a joystick, \$310 value	\$89
--	------

Educational Software	CALL
-----------------------------	------

 *Sprite Technology*

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. Returns subject to restocking fee. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and prices are subject to change without notice. **All stocked items are not listed so please ask for our complete product guide.**

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.

Public Domain

By
DevWare

Only \$5.95 each

We have been part of the official Public Domain library of Amiga World, we are the official library of Antic Amiga Plus. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each disk typically contains 7-10 of the best programs available. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk: DD# intermediate to advanced, often contains source code, WB# general interest - most programs run from WorkBench, and FD# games and entertainment.

Order our disk based catalog and receive a coupon for a free volume *

DD45: AREXX PROGRAMS - This disk contains several useful arexx programs and examples and the complete RexxArpLib2.3. Also included, ArpUserDocs3.1 - Finally, the documentation for the 3.1 release of Arp which replaces most 1.3 AmigaDOS commands.

DD47: Pascal - This disk contains everything needed to program in pascal. Includes, A68k (1.2) 68000 assembler, and Blink a linker.

DD54: Compression - This disk is loaded with ALL of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Includes Arc(2.3), Lharc(1.0), Lhwarp(1.03), Pkax(1.0), PowerPacker(2.3a) a must have by all, Zip(1.0), Warp(2.04), and Zoo(2.0). Also IFFcrunch an excellent compression for IFF files.

WB1: GRAPHICS AND PLOTTING - Several neat graphic and mathematical plotting routines are included: Plot - a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, all aspects controllable. Scenery - This generates fractal landscapes. Surf - makes awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe.

WB5 - Fonts #1 - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A real must have!

WB14: Video and Anim Utilities - on this disk are several utilities to manipulate anims including cutting, pasting, and combining and more. For the video enthusiast we have included multiple slates, video tiling and other useful utilities. Also on this disk is a full featured video cataloging program.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB18: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors that we could find. Includes, WordWright(v6.2) a full featured word processor with mail merge and outlining capacity, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, and TexEd(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor.

WB19: Artificial Intelligence - This disk will be of interest to old hands and new in AI both programming and concepts, contains Eliza - an AI personal psychologist, a true classic, Critters! - a bug gone smart AI experiment, and lots of articles on the subject.

FD5: Tactical Games - BattleForce(b); A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim. BullRun - a Civil war battle game, Metro - you play the role of a city planner. Very very habit forming.

FD10: HackLite - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Originally a UNIX game. Great Amiga graphic interface. Fills the whole disk. Play time several weeks!

FD12A,FD12B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features complete mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Requires two disk drives, 1 Mb memory, counts as two disks.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune with Vanna.

FD22: Arcade Games - This disk has MoonBase - The best lunar lander game we have seen in a long time, very challenging and addicting, Also BoingGame - a maze type, donkey kong type game.

FD23: Text Adventure Games - This disk is loaded with three great games, Adventure - this is an greatly enhanced version of the first AI game ever written on a computer! THE true classic even the genera was named after this game, JackLand - In the words of the author "This is a text adventure, set in the COMPLETELY FICTIONAL, Attrash Computer Company, owned by the COMPLETELY FICTIONAL Jack Trammeler and run by assorted members of his COMPLETELY FICTIONAL family.", Also World and an adventure mapping program.



Anti-Virus

Now only \$19.95

INFO magazine, 4 STARS, Sep 89
Amiga Resource, 4 CHECKS, Oct 89

Anyone with an Amiga computer can have virus or trojan horse infections and not know about it! Anti-Virus will stop them ALL. At this special price, you too can have the best virus protection money can buy. Satisfaction guaranteed!

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

Save! No Shipping or Handling Charges Save!

To Order: Send check or money order to the address below (or call). Credit card users include Account number, Expiration date, Signature, and Phone number. A minimum of \$19.95 on all credit card orders please. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. *Send \$2.50 for disk based catalog. Coupon valid with next purchase.

DevWare, Inc., Po Box 215-A2, La Jolla, CA, 92038
Orders 800 879-0759 Support 619 673-0759

Shipped following day in most cases. Orders outside North America add \$0.50 each for air mail.

R E V I E W S

Javelin Catching



This award is presented to
Matthew Greenwald
for speed, agility, and survival in the 1990
Florida Javelin Catching Competition.

David Perkins, Chairman

April 2, 1990

Reward modest and extraordinary (ouch!) feats.

Selecting a style will dictate your remaining choices. Some awards have graphic images, locked in place. (With the Apple II, IBM, and Macintosh versions of Award Maker Plus, you can import graphics, but not with the Amiga disk.) You can occasionally alter the award title (such as "Geography Award", "Employee of the Month", or "Girls' Soccer") and the font it is printed in, and in all cases you can select a font for the text. Don't expect to use your own fonts, though; you are limited to the four types on the program disk, plus another four if you own a library disk. All the fonts provided look good on awards.

All awards accommodate the name or names of the award's recipient(s). A useful feature is the ability to enter a list of up to 50 names and print identical awards, changing the name on each. Thus, you can enter the names of all your soccer players and leave the computer to generate personalized awards for the whole team while you watch *Star Trek* reruns. Save the list, and you can use it another time.

Finally, you are given a selection of styles and colors for borders. The supplemental libraries contain additional border patterns.

While the fonts and borders are represented on screen as you select them, the entire award is not assembled as you go. If you want to see your creation on

screen before printing, select the Preview option. Don't expect grandeur, though; the preview images are small, nearly impossible to read, and strictly in black and white, even if you have chosen a color printout.

IN HAND

Award Maker Plus uses Preferences printer drivers to print your awards, and does a very good job of it. My nine-pin printer produced very respectable output, and my 300-dpi HP DeskJet turned in even better results. Neither output is suitable for formal occasions, however. Jagged fonts would not cut the mustard for graduation day or properly accompany that Salesperson of the Year bonus check. Nonetheless, the output is quite adequate for bringing encouragement to co-workers or recognizing the achievements of your team.

Award Maker Plus is simple to use, relatively intuitive, and does exactly what its advertisements and manual say it will do. For such small favors, the developer should be commended. Yet if I sound disappointed in this package, I am. Award Maker Plus does not take advantage of the Amiga's capabilities. If you are content with the packaged styles, borders, graphics, and fonts, you will be happy with this product. If you enjoy using "The Computer for the Creative Mind" for more original endeavors, however, be prepared for frustration. How much better it would be if along with the hundreds of pre-designed awards, you were given the ability to personalize a supplied image in your paint program, draw graphics of your own, or digitize a picture of the recipient for import into Award Maker Plus! I find the unwillingness of a developer to make its product fully functional for the Amiga insulting, and I urge Baudville to produce an Award Maker Plus "plus".

Award Maker Plus
Baudville

5380 52nd St. S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
616/698-0888
\$49.95

No special requirements. ►

Computer Mart

BEST BUY

Baud Bandit Modem
\$99.00

HAYES COMPATIBLE
300/1200/2400 BAUD

SOFTWARE

3-DEMON	68.00
AMIKIT	24.00
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	32.00
ANALYTIC ART	38.00
ANALYZE 2.0	62.00
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE	187.00
AQUAVENTURE	24.00
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN	22.00
AREXX	30.00
ARKANOID	25.00
ASSEMBRO	69.00
ATANK III	60.00
B.A.D.	30.00
BAD DUDES	27.00
BARD'S TALE II	37.00
BATTLE CHESS	30.00
BAUD BANDIT	30.00
BBS-PC	92.00
BENCHMARK MODULA 2	138.00
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES	69.00
BEYOND DARK CASTLE	21.00
BLITZ ON THE ARDENNE	37.00
BLOOD MONEY	24.00
BLUE ANGELS	28.00
BREACH II	30.00
BREACH SCENARIO DISKS	19.00
BRIDGE 5.0	22.00
BUBBLE BOBBLE	26.00
BUBBLE GHOST	25.00
BUTCHER 2.0	23.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES	27.00
CALLIGRAPHER	74.00
CAN DO	99.00
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER	59.00
CAPONE	35.00
CAPTAIN BLOOD	31.00
CARMEN SAN DIEGO	27.00
CARRIER COMMAND	28.00
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	20.00
CHESSMASTER 2000	31.00
CHRONOQUEST	24.00
CITY DESK 2.0	120.00

DIRECTOR	44.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	28.00
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS	14.00
DISCOVERY MATH	28.00
DISC. SPELL	28.00
DISC. TRIVIA	28.00
DISK MASTER	48.00
DISK MECHANIC	55.00
DISTANT SUNS	42.00
DOS TO DOS	32.00
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM	51.00
DOWNHILL CHALLENGE	21.00
DR. T'S SOFTWARE	39.00
DRAGON'S LAIR	39.00
DRAGON'S LAIR II	42.00
DRUM STUDIO	30.00
DUNGEON MASTER	24.00
DYNAMIC DRUMS	51.00
DYNAMIC STUDIO	138.00

HARRIER MISSION	19.00
HEROES OF THE LANCE	26.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF	22.00
HOLLYWOOD POKER	22.00
HONEYMOONERS	25.00
HUMAN DESIGN	22.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	22.00
HYBRIS	24.00
INDOOR SPORTS	35.00
INOVATOOLS #1	55.00
INSANITY FIGHT	28.00
INTELLITYPE	35.00
INTERCHANGE	32.00
INTERFONT	72.00
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	24.00
INTROCAD	51.00
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	66.00
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT	35.00
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF	30.00
JET	36.00
JETSONS	30.00
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	21.00
JIGSAW	30.00
JINXTER	28.00
JOAN OF ARC	28.00
KAMPFGGRUPPE	39.00
KARTING GRAND PRIX	19.00
KINDERAMA	32.00
KINDWORDS	63.00
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	30.00
KNIGHT FORCE	27.00
KRISTAL	35.00
LANCELOT	26.00
LAS VEGAS	19.00
LATTICE C 5.0	204.00
LAZERSCRIPT	29.00

NEUROMANCER	27.00
OBLITERATOR	28.00
ONE ON ONE	14.00
ONLINE PLATINUM	60.00
OPERATION WOLF	24.00
OPTICKS	120.00
ORGANIZE	63.00
OUTRUN	29.00
PAPER BOY	30.00
PAGE STREAM	138.00
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X	94.00
PALADIN	28.00
PEN PAL	90.00
PHANTASIE III	28.00
PHASAR 4.0	56.00
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	104.00
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	90.00
PHO. PAINT SURFACE D/SK	18.00
PIXELSCRIPT	90.00
PIXIMATE	44.00
PLATOON	28.00
POPULOUS	36.00
PORT OF CALL	32.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	62.00
PRINTMASTER +	32.00
PRISON	24.00
PRO ASM	66.00
PRO BOARD	355.00
PRO NET	355.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	98.00
PRO VIDEO GOLD	179.00
PRO. DATARETRIEVE	195.00
PRO. FOOTBALL SIM.	28.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	199.00
PROJECT D	32.00
PROWRITE 2.5	78.00
QIX	21.00
QUADRILIENS	18.00
QUARTERBACK	48.00
QUESTRON II	32.00
RAW COPY	36.00
RISK	24.00
ROAD RAIDERS	24.00
ROADWAR 2000	28.00
ROADWAR EUROPA	31.00
ROCKET RANGER	35.00
ROGER RABBIT	27.00
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	28.00
RUSH-N ATTACK	28.00
SARGON III	35.00
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	90.00
SCULPT 3DXL	99.00
SCULPT 4D	350.00
SCULPT/ANIMATE 4D JR	99.00
SEX VIXENS	24.00
SHANGHAI	28.00
SHINOBII	30.00
SHOOT 'EM UP CONT. KIT	15.00
SILENT SERVICE	28.00
SINBAD & FALCON	35.00
SKY CHASE	27.00
SLAYGON	28.00
SONIX	49.00
SOUND QUEST	36.00
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	56.00
SPEEDBALL	24.00
SPELLER BEE	35.00
STELLAR CONFLICT	28.00
STELLARYX	24.00
STRIP-POKER II	24.00
STRYX	21.00
STUDIO MAGIC	63.00
SUB BATTLE	27.00
SUPERBACK	48.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	87.00
SUPERBASE PRO	207.00
SUPERPLAN	99.00
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY	35.00
SWORD OF SODAN	30.00
SYNCHRO EXPRESS	53.00
SYNTHIA	69.00
TARGIS	24.00
TARGHAN	24.00

TAX BREAK	48.00
TECNOCOP	29.00
TEEN. MUT. NINJA TURTLES	28.00
TERRORPODS	28.00
TEST DRIVE II	27.00
TEXTPRO	53.00
THE ACCOUNTANT	190.00
THE THREE STOOGES	35.00
THE WORKS PLATINUM	178.00
THEXDER	26.00
THUNDERBLADE	30.00
TIME AND MAGIK	26.00
TITAN	27.00
TRACER	22.00
TURBO SILVER	115.00
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	35.00
ULTIMA IV	41.00
ULTRA DESIGN	230.00
UNINVITED	35.00
V.I.P.	30.00

GEN ONE GENLOCK	699.00
GO 64	24.00
GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE	15.00
GRAVIS ADVANCED JOYSTK	35.00
GVP 68030 BOARD	CALL
GVP 68030 W/68882	CALL
GVP 68030 W/4 MEG	CALL
GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD	575.00
GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD	698.00
GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD	816.00
GVP IMPACT A500	CALL
GVP A500 RAM MODULE	66.00
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 1M294.00	125.00
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 2M324.00	257.00
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 2M	564.00
HARDFRAME 2000	125.00
HD-64 HARD DRIVE CASE	216.00
INBOARD 0K A1000	216.00
INBOARD 512K A1000	249.00
INBOARD 1 MEG A1000	279.00

F-DATA 10

External 3.5" Floppy

\$115.00

100% A1010 Compatible

VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	130.00
VORTEX	24.00
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY	30.00
WORDPERFECT	145.00
WORDPERFECT LIBRARY	90.00
WORLD TROPHY SOCCER	30.00
X-CAD DESIGNER	90.00
X-CAD PROFESSIONAL	299.00

INBOARD 1.5 MEG A1000	314.00
INBOARD 0K A500	216.00
INBOARD 1 MEG A500	279.00
INBOARD 2 MEG A500	369.00
KRONOS SCSI 1000	288.00
KRONOS SCSI 500	253.00
KRONOS SCSI 2000	216.00
MIDI GOLD A500	58.00
MIDI INSIDER A2000	65.00
MIDI STAR	216.00
MINI-GEN	179.00
MODEM CABLE A1000	15.00
MODEM CABLE A500/A2000	15.00
MOUSE MASTER	27.00
MOUSE PADS	9.00
NEC PINWRITER 2200	379.00
PERFECT SOUND	66.00
PERFECT VISION	189.00
PRO GEN GENLOCK	349.00
SCSI CABLES	25.00
SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG	371.00
SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG	336.00
SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG	545.00
SI COLOR SPLITTER	98.00
STARBOARD II 512K	259.00
STARBOARD II 1 MEG	299.00
STARBOARD II 2 MEG	399.00
SUPER GEN GENLOCK	699.00
SUPRA 2000 MEG	119.00
SUPRAM 2000 2 MEG	324.00
SUPRAM 2000 4 MEG	544.00

Super Special A501 CLONE

\$79.00

512K MEMORY

With Clock/ Calendar

HARDWARE

8 UP OK	179.00
8 UP W/2 MEG	324.00
8 UP W/4 MEG	469.00
8 UP W/6 MEG	629.00
8 UP W/8 MEG	779.00
AIR DRIVE EXT.	149.00
AIR DRIVE INT.	139.95
APRODRAW 12X 12	480.00
CALIFORNIA ACCESS	139.00
CITIZEN GSK-1500 PRINTER	399.00
CS-1 COPY STAND	49.00
DIGI-VIEW GOLD 4.0	62.00
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK	139.00
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK	18.00
EXP 8000 OK	329.00
EXP 8000 2 MEG	449.00
EXP 8000 4 MEG	599.00
EXP 8000 8 MEG	899.00
F-DATA 10 FLOPPY	115.00
FLICKER FIXER	510.00
FLICKER MASTER	12.00
FRAMEGRABBER	529.00
FUTURE SOUND 500	99.00

LIMITED TIME OFFER

X-CAD DESIGNER
\$79.00
X-CAD
PROFESSIONAL
\$269.00

Spirit Technology Even Lower Prices

A500 & A1000 Memory Expansion

Inboard 512K \$249.00

Inboard 1 meg \$279.00

Inboard 1.5 meg A1000 \$314.00

Inboard 2 Meg A500 \$369.00

FREE SHIPPING!

On Software orders
over \$100

CLUE	24.00
COMICSETTER	66.00
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS	22.00
CRITICS CHOICE	150.00
CROSS DOCS	19.00
CYCLES	27.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	60.00
DARK CASTLES	28.00
DATARETRIEVE	53.00
DB MAN V	178.00
DEATH BRINGER	24.00
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.00
DELUXE HELP DISKS	22.00
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.00
DELUXE PAINT III	99.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	98.00
DELUXE PRINT II	57.00
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	138.00
DELUXE VIDEO III	108.00
DEMON'S WINTER	27.00
DESIGN 3D	60.00
DESIGNER DATABASES	24.00
DESKTOP BUDGET	42.00
DEVPAK ASSEMBLER	60.00
DIGI PAINT 3.0	66.00
DIGIWORKS 3D	78.00

EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	35.00
EMPIRE	35.00
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	18.00
EXCELLENCE	174.00
F16 COMBAT PILOT	38.00
FA INTERCEPTOR	35.00
FACC II	24.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	35.00
FAERY TALE HINT BOOK	10.00
FALCON	30.00
FALCON MISSION DISK 1	15.00
FAMILY TREE	30.00
FANTAVISION	38.00
FEDERATION	30.00
FERRARI FORMULA I	35.00
FIGHTER BOMBER	35.00
FINE PRINT	30.00
FIRE POWER	16.00
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	35.00
FIRST SHAPES	35.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.00
FLIPSLIDE	38.00
FLOW	65.00
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	72.00
FRACTION ACTION	32.00
GETTISBURG	42.00
GIZMOS 2.0	44.00
GOLD RUNNER	29.00
GOLD SPELL II	32.00
GOLDEN PATH	21.00
GRABBIT	21.00
GRADE MANAGER	52.00
GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT	28.00
GRAPHIC STUDIO	30.00
GREAT STATES II	25.00
GRID START	19.00
GAUNTLET II	35.00
HACKER II	28.00
HARDBALL	28.00
HARRIER COMBAT SIM.	35.00
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK	21.00
LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION	51.00
LINKWORD LANGUAGES	19.00
LION'S FONTS	54.00
LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	36.00
M	155.00
MAC 2 DOS	90.00
MAC 2 DOS W/MAC DRIVE	336.00
MAGELLAN	117.00
MAGIC JOHNSON BASK.	30.00
MANHUNTER SF	30.00
MANHUNTER SF	30.00
MARBLE MADNESS	15.00
MASTER TYPE	28.00
MATH MAGICIAN	28.00
MATH TALK	35.00
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	35.00
MATH WIZARD	32.00
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	35.00
MAXIPLAN 500	94.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS	126.00
MEAN 18	28.00
MENACE	28.00
MICROBOT DESIGN DISK	22.00
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	108.00
MIDMAG	38.00
MIMETICS UTILITIES 1	92.00
MINI PUTT	40.00
MISSION CON-BAT	24.00
MISSION ELEVATOR	29.00
MODELER 3D	88.00
MOEBIUS	41.00
MONEY MENTOR	61.00
MONOPOLY	24.00
MOVIE CLIPS	21.00
MOVIESSETTER	63.00
MULTI-FORTH	56.00
MUSIC MUSIC	50.00
MUSIC STUDENT	35.00

Computer Mart

1305 North St.

Nacogdoches, TX 75961

Orders: 800-443-8236

Info. & Customer Service
409-564-4421

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.50/item (Max 9.50) UPS Ground or \$4.50/item (Max 16.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for APO, FPO, & Foreign Shipping rates. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-564-4421 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.



Nothing is faster!



Amiga Loads Faster



ALF-AG-MFM or RLL

Our professional harddisk system with a pass-through adapter in a case to connect an ST506 HD (up to 1 G/Byte) to the Amiga 500 or 1000.

- 420 K/Byte Datatransfer Rate
- Includes all our well-known tools

Ask about our other products!

Pre'spect Technics Inc.

P.O. Box 670, Station H
Montreal, Quebec H3G 2M6
Phone: (514) 954-1483
Fax: (514) 876-2869

Circle 230 on Reader Service card.

PRINT LANDSCAPE

Turn *any* printer into a PostScript® printer with PixelScript, the PostScript interpreter for the Amiga. Print at any angle—portrait, landscape, or other rotation—and on letter, legal, or custom sizes of paper.

PixelScript prints PostScript output from all Amiga DTP and word processing packages, and more! And add professional polish to your layouts with smoothly scalable PostScript fonts and EPS clip art.

PixelScript. The answer to your printing problems. List price \$149 US.



Pixelations, Inc.
P.O. Box 547
Northboro, MA 01532 USA
508-393-7866
FAX 508-393-6119

All product names are the trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 279 on Reader Service card.

R E V I E W S



B A C K T A L K

CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

Baud Bandit (Progressive Peripherals)

Reading the review of Baud Bandit in your January issue (p. 79), it became obvious that Mr. Leemon did not use the program to contact an ANSI BBS. If he had, he would have seen that Baud Bandit does not fully support ANSI. Because the program's only emulation is ANSI, readers should know that it scrambles ANSI graphics screens. Use of IBM fonts and setting of the character mask as was recommended to me has no effect on this scrambling.

—Steve Burroughs
Bossier City, LA

I not only tried Baud Bandit's ANSI-emulation feature—I made it work. The procedure begins with setting the character mask to 255 in the Modem menu so IBM graphics characters aren't filtered out. In that same menu, you switch the screen to three bitplanes to make sure all the colors show up. Then, go to the Macro menu and change the font to one containing the IBM graphics character set.

I would guess you made your mistake with the IBM font. This is easy to do because the program gives no warning if it cannot use the font you have selected (because the file name is wrong, or the font file is missing or not in proper Amiga for-

mat)—it just substitutes the default. There are a couple of things to watch for when installing a PC graphics font. First, make sure the font is transferred correctly. If the font is called IBMFONT, and is eight pixels high, your FONTS: directory must contain a file called IBMFONT.font and a subdirectory called IBMFONT that contains a file called 8. Also, the font must contain all IBM graphics characters. Some public-domain fonts whose names contain the letters "IBM" have PC-style text characters, but do not include the full set with all the line and box characters.

Baud Bandit deserves neither credit nor blame for how its ANSI emulation is implemented. Any Amiga terminal program that uses the system's console device for keyboard input (and that includes most of them), automatically inherits that device's ANSI terminal emulation subset. Therefore, ANSI graphics can be displayed on almost any Amiga terminal program that allows an eight-color screen and lets you install a font containing IBM graphics characters. Even programs that do not have an explicit option for installing your own font, as Baud Bandit does, can work if you substitute the system font using FastFonts on Workbench 1.3.

—Sheldon Leemon

IT'S YOUR TURN!

We want to know what you like and don't like about your new Amiga hardware and software. Some products we are looking at for upcoming issues are:

- A2232 (Commodore)
- ALF (Pre'spect Techniks)
- Dunlap Utilities (Progressive)
- EDLP (MicroIllusions)
- EXP 8000+ (Progressive)
- Fast FAX (MichTron)
- KCS 3.0 (Dr. T's)
- Level II 3.0 (Dr. T's)
- MIDI Mice (Tensor Productions)

- Scene Generator (Natural Graphics)
- Serial Solution (Checkpoint Tech)
- TACL (Micro Momentum)
- TCRG-102 (MicroIllusions)
- Ultra Design (Progressive)
- SupraDrive with WordSync (Supra)

To comment on these, write Your Turn, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call 800/441-4403, ext. 346 by 4/19. We would like to hear from you at any time concerning other just-released products. ■

APRIL SHOWER OF SAVINGS

Raining Discounts from SDA

We have what you're looking for!

ACCOLADE

The best selling baseball game is now unbelievably better. Constantly updated stats, 5 camera views, team construction set and more.



HARDBALL 2
List \$44.95

Call for SDA
Price & Availability

ABACUS

Assen Pro \$65
Abacus Books in stock! Call

ACCESS

W.C. Leader Board Golf \$29

ACCOLADE

Blue Angels Flight Sim \$32

Cycles \$32

Day of the Viper Call

Fast Break \$29

4th & Inches Football \$14

4th & Inches Team Const \$68

Grand Prix \$26

Hardball \$25

Hardball 2 Call

Heatwave Boat Racing \$29

Jack Nicklaus Golf \$32

J.N. Golf Champ Courses \$16

J.N. Golf Int'l Courses \$16

Test Drive 2: The Duel \$32

T.D. 2: Calif. Scenery \$16

T.D. 2: Europe Scenery \$16

T.D. 2: Muscle Cars \$16

T.D. 2: Super Cars \$16

Third Courier \$32

ACTION WARE - ON SALE

Capone \$21.88

Phaser Gun \$32.88

Sideshow \$28.88

ACTIVISION

Battle Chess \$32

Beyond Dark Castle \$23

Future Wars Call

Ghostbusters 2 \$25

Neuromaniac \$29

Rampage \$25

AEGIS

Am. Graphics Starter Kit \$65

Audio Master 2 \$59

Draw 2000 \$169

Videoscape 3D \$129

ARTWORX

Bridge 5.0 \$23

ACTIVISION

Hit the streets in your ectomobile & clear the streets of ghouls. Action, adventure, strategy & laughs.



GHOSTBUSTERS 2
List \$39.95

SDA
Discount Price \$25

Batman \$29
Batman the Movie \$29
Chamber Sci Mutant \$32
Drakkhen \$39
North & South \$29
Robocop \$29
Super Hang-On \$29
Untouchables Call

DIGITEK
Hole in One Mini Golf \$25
Hollywood Poker (X-Rated) \$23

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Altered Beast \$32

688 Attack Sub \$32

Bard's Tale 2 \$39

Battlehawks 1942 \$32

Budokan Call

Chessmaster 2000 \$29

Cribbage/Gin King \$26

Deluxe Music Const. \$65

Deluxe Paint 3 \$99

Deluxe Photo Lab \$99

Deluxe Print 2 \$55

Deluxe Productions \$129

Deluxe Video 3 \$96

Dragon Force \$32

Dungeon Master Asst. 1 \$21

Empire \$32

F/16 Combat Pilot \$32

FA/18 Interceptor \$32

Ferrari Formula One \$32

Revenge of Defender \$16.88
Space Station Oblivion \$9.88
Sub Battle Simulator \$9.88

FREE SPIRIT

Amiga Alignment System \$32

Bride of the Robot \$25

Planet of Lust \$25

Sex Vixens From Space \$25

FTL

Dungeon Master \$25

GOLD DISK

Desktop Budget \$44

Movie Setter \$59

PageSetter 2 \$84

Profess. Page V1.3 \$249

INFOCOM

Battletech \$32

Journey \$32

Shogun \$32

Zork Zero \$39

LEISURE/ARCADIA/VIRGIN

Altura \$25

Clue Master Detective \$25

Double Dragon 1 or 2 \$26

Monopoly \$25

N.Y. Warriors \$32

Risk \$25

Scrabble \$25

MELBOURNE HOUSE

G. Norman Shark Attack Call

DATA EAST

The hot European role playing adventure comes to the U.S. Superior gameplay & special effects. Characters interact whether you control them or not.

DRAKKHEN

List \$59.95

SDA

Discount Price \$39



Fools Errand Call

Gold of the Americas \$26

Hound of Shadow \$26

Hunt for Red October \$32

Indiana Jones Crusade \$26

Action Game \$26

Indiana Jones Crusade \$26

Graphic Adventure \$32

Iron Lord \$26

Keel the Thief \$32

Maniac Mansion (Hi-Res) \$29

Marble Madness \$14

Might & Magic 2 \$32

Nuclear War \$32

Pipe Dream \$26

Populous \$32

Pro Tennis Tour \$26

Puffy's Saga \$23

Star Fleet 1 \$36

Star Flight \$32

Swords of Twilight \$32

Their Finest Hour Call

Turbo Out Run Call

Weaver Baseball \$32

Zak McKracken \$29

EPYX - ON SALE!

Axe of Rage \$24.88

Death Sword \$14.88

Project Neptune \$16.88

Purple Saturn Day \$14.88

Magic Johnson's B. Ball \$32

War in Middle Earth \$32

World Trophy Soccer IMB \$32

MICHTRON

HiSoft Pro Basic \$99

Time Bandit \$25

MICROILLUSIONS

Blackjack Academy \$25

Craps Academy \$25

Faery Tale Adventure \$32

Fire Power \$16

Jetsons \$32

Music X \$193

Photon Paint 2.0 \$95

MICROPOSE/MEDALIST

3-D Pool \$23

Dr. Doom's Revenge \$25

Gunship \$35

Honda RVF \$25

Pirates Call

Silent Service \$14

Stunt Truck Racer \$25

MICROSYSTEMS

Excellence W.P. \$159

The Works-Platinum \$179

Scribble Platinum \$65

MINDSCAPE

After Burner \$32

Balance of Power 1990 \$32

SIERRA

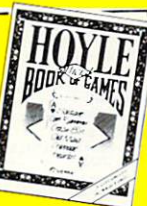
Match wits w/your favorite Sierra character for a humorous yet cut-throat game of gin rummy, crazy 8's, hearts, klondike solitaire, old maid & cribbage.

HOYLES BOOK OF GAMES

List \$34.95

SDA

Discount Price \$23



De Ja Vu 2 \$32

Fiendish Freddy's Big Top \$32

Gauntlet 2 \$32

Hostage \$29

Mystery Adventure 3Pack \$32

Includes: Shadowgate, DeJa Vu, Uninvited

Outrun \$33

Shinobi \$29

Space Harrier \$32

Super Star Ice Hockey \$32

Thunder Blade \$32

NEWTEK

Digi-Paint 3.0 \$65

Digi-View Gold 4.0 \$139

OMNITREND

Breach 2 \$32

Universe 3 \$32

QUEST FOR CLUES:

1 or 2 \$19 Ea.

Space Rogue \$32

Times of Lore \$25

Ultima 4 \$39

Windwalker \$25

POLARWARE

All Dogs Go to Heaven \$32

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Cordless Mouse \$84

PRECISION

Superbase Personal 2 \$95

Superbase Profess. 3 \$189

PSYGNOSIS - ON SALE!

Captain Fizz \$16.88

Stryx \$16.88

READYSOFT

Dragon's Lair \$39

Space Ace \$39

SIERRA

Black Cauldron \$25

Gold Rush \$25

Hoyle's Book of Games \$23

King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 \$32 Ea.

Leisure Suit Larry \$25

Leisure Suit Larry 2 \$39

Manhunter N.Y. or S.F. \$32 Ea.

Mother Goose \$19

Police Quest \$32

Space Quest 1 or 2 \$32

Space Quest 3 \$39

SOFTBYTE

Lotto Program 2 \$24

SOFTWARE INSIGHT

Go-64 Emulator \$19

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Counterstrike (RQ Falcon) \$16

Falcon \$32

Tetris \$23

SPOTLIGHT

Dark Side \$26

Deathbringer \$26

Speedball \$26

SSI

Champions of Krynn Call

Dragons of Flame \$26

Heroes of the Lance \$26

Hillsfar \$39

Red Lightning \$32

Star Command \$32

Waterloo Call

STAR GAMES

Clown-O-Mania \$23

Targhan \$25

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator \$32

Hawaii Odyssey Scenery \$19

Jet \$32

Scenery Disks Call

TAITO

Bubble Bobble \$23

Operation Wolf \$23

Puzznic Call

Oix \$23

Rambo 3 \$23

Renegade \$23

ULTRA

Teen. Mutant Ninja Turtle \$29

UNISON WORLD

P.M. Fonts & Borders \$23

P.M. Art Gallery 1+2 \$19

Print Master Plus \$25

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect W.P. Call

ACCESSORIES

LDW CA-880 3' Drive \$140

Air Drive Internal \$99



creative
COMPUTERS

Circle 99 on Reader Service card.

WHAT'S NEW?

In Spring, a young man's fancy turns to rescuing princesses in role-playing adventures.

Compiled by Carla Barker and Jan Jackson

DESKTOP EXTRAVAGANZA

ADD PHOTOGRAPHS, drawings, logos, and other hi-res graphics to your documents with the 400-dpi **Hand Scanner** (\$399), a hardware/software combination. The unit features a scan-speed indicator, four adjustable resolutions, and a four-inch scanning window. Three dither patterns allow for color and half-tones. Touch-Up, a monochrome image editor, offers virtual-page memory management for images of almost any size and includes a paint program and special effects. Your publishing exploits begin by seeking out MiGraph (200 S. 333rd, Ste. 220, Federal Way, WA 98003, 206/838-4677, 800/223-3729). **RS #502.**

Gallya Ornamented, Kooper Black, and Plaebill Fonts, a new line of profes-



A scanner in the hand is worth two in the bush.

sional fonts for use with PageStream (Soft-Logik), may be just the thing you are looking for to brighten up that well-written but otherwise mundane newsletter. Each contains

a minimum of 184 characters. Dennis Palumbo (104 Barrymore Blvd., Dept. B, Franklin Sq., NY 11010, 516/535-7316) can help fill in the spaces. **RS #503.**

BLUE CHIP TIPS

INVESTORS AND TRADERS, you can analyze stocks, options, commodities, and market indices with **MicroTrader** (\$195). Update your portfolio either automatically from commercial data services or by

keying in price quotations manually. Charts display highs, lows, closes, volumes, or complete market action. To measure relative strength to market or industry parameters, monitor momentum rates

of change, and follow linear regression and price trends, invest a dime and call MicroActive Inc. (7831 Bodinier Ave., Anjou, Quebec, Canada, H1K 1C2, 514/355-8503). **RS #504.**

AND THEN SOME

EVEN BERGMAN FILMS begin with a **Title Page**. Your masterpiece can, too, with a professional titling package and brush manipulator by the same name. A titler, font manager, script viewer, effects editor, pattern editor, copper list modi-

fier, and a slide-show maker are included. Title Page lets you load and save IFF pictures, supports AREXX, and provides a spare screen so you can create on one and test on another. The pattern and effects editors let you produce a slew of

special effects. Begin on an even keel with the old master and set sail for New Dawn Technologies (2354 Cote St., Catherine, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3T 1A9, 514/340-9244). **RS #506.**

Where in Europe is Carmen San-

LONG DISTANCE RUNNER

IF YOU'RE IN the market for a turn-key hard-drive system, catch up with **File Runner**. The A2000 hard card comes with a 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive installed and formatted—just plug it in to autoboot with Kickstart 1.3 on board. For your A500 or A1000, the external version encloses one or two drives, comes with a power supply and a pass-thru adaptor with a bus driver. Choose either the heavy-duty or flat version, according to your needs. For pricing and configuration information, get in touch with Pre'spect Technics Inc. (PO Box 670, Station H, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3G 2M6, 514/954-1483).

Pre'spect's **Alf 2.6** software update means new features for Alf-AF-SCSI controller owners: Add Flp lets you back up your hard disk to floppy and vice versa without an external drive; Frame Backup lets you copy the rigid boot block to a separate floppy, so if your hard disk crashes, you will not have to reformat. **RS #505.**

diego? (\$49.95). That is what you need to find out in the latest addition to the popular Carmen series. To assist in your sleuthing, a Crimestopper's Notebook, Factfinder's Database, and Rand McNally atlas complete the package. Pick up Car- ➤

**The
BEST**



THE TOP 10

- ☐ #131 PacMan '87—Great graphics and sound. Adds new elements to the Pac Man game. Saves a top 10.
- ☐ #200 SMS—A fantastic educational disk for the whole family. Practice math, spelling, and geography.
- ☐ #165 Wheel of Fortune—Play against the computer. Has the elements of the TV show including Vanna!
- ☐ #37 Business Programs—Includes a label printer, a talking mail list manager, and an address book program.
- ☐ #27 Amoeba Invaders—Much better than Space Invaders!
- ☐ #140 Virus Killers—Everyone needs this disk. It's easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
- ☐ #115 Wordwright—A great word processor!
- ☐ #182 Six Pack—A collection of two-player games including Word Boggle, Word Scramble, and Hangman.
- ☐ #207 Sonix #2—A collection of popular music hits including "Thriller" and "Grapevine."
- ☐ #240 Chess—See if you can beat your computer!



THE BEST OF THE REST

GAMES

- ☐ #102 Sinking Island—An excellent adventure game!
- ☐ #118 Great Graphic Games—You'll have hours of fun playing Missile Command, Breakout, and more!
- ☐ #121 Backgammon—A great version by David Addison.
- ☐ #122 Solitaire—Two excellent solitaire games.
- ☐ #123 Cribbage—Now you can play anytime you want.
- ☐ #124 Milestone—Computer version of Miles Bourne's.
- ☐ #125 Othello—Try this great 3-D game.
- ☐ #127 Wheel of Fortune—Another excellent computer version of Wheel of Fortune. This one speaks!
- ☐ #128 Space Games—An Asteroids game and Gravity War make this a disk you don't want to miss!
- ☐ #137 Blackjack—A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting and double-down. Also Vegas Slots.
- ☐ #139 Bull Run—Great Civil War strategy game.
- ☐ #142 Q-Bert—A really fun version of the favorite arcade game. Plus lots of other great games.
- ☐ #148 Boulder Dash—A very popular game with excellent graphics and ascending levels of difficulty.
- ☐ #151 MAXIT—This is a math/strategy game that you can play against a friend or your computer.
- ☐ #156 Fly Snuffer—Score points by spraying flies with bug spray. Get even with those pesky critters!
- ☐ #158, 159 Sinking Island II—A great adventure game with graphics. The game has four map scenes, underground chambers, and much more. Written by a great Amiga programmer, our friend, Terry Fike. (2 Disks)
- ☐ #161 Sorry—Amiga version of the classic board game.
- ☐ #162 Video Poker—Like the casino poker machines.
- ☐ #171 Escape from Jovi—An exciting, fast-action arcade game with different levels and effects. Fantastic graphics and sounds. (Requires a Joystick)

- ☐ #177 Kamikaze Chess—Chess with a twist! You win by losing all your pieces. Play a friend or the computer.
- ☐ #180, 181 Star Trek—A TREKies dream. Excellent sound and graphics. Requires 1 megabyte of RAM. (2 Disks)
- ☐ #195 Tiles—Match the tiles to clear the screen. A game with nice graphics that is very addictive!
- ☐ #210 Gametime—Games to give you many happy hours. Includes Super Breakout and Orbit, a space game.
- ☐ #216 Chinese Checkers—Great color and graphics. Allows up to six human and computer players.
- ☐ #223 Conquest—A space strategy game. You battle against the computer to conquer and colonize planets.
- ☐ #230 Dad Puzzle—This graphic puzzle is a real brain teaser! I couldn't solve the puzzle, but I did enjoy the included solution, a slideshow with music!

MUSIC & SOUNDS

- ☐ #18 Future Sound Demo—A sample of digitized sounds including "The Wicked Witch," "Breaking Dishes," "Car Crash," and "Sea Gulls."
- ☐ #77—Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments and play it like a piano!
- ☐ #206 Sonix #1—Great songs created with Sonix. Includes "Maniac" and "Let the Music Play."

MISC. APPLICATIONS

- ☐ #110 Potpourri VI—Among the included programs is Amiga Spell, a spell checker.
- ☐ #134 Applications I—Included are a mail label printing program and a grocery shopping list program.
- ☐ #146 Calendar—Excellent personal calendar and reminder. Keeps track of appointments, birthdays, etc.
- ☐ #170 Bowling League Secretary—Keeps all your league's records. Can print standings, averages, etc.

ANIMATIONS

- ☐ #144 Christmas Animations—Ten beautiful scenes.
- ☐ #224 New Movie II—A collection of short animations including Jessica (From Who Framed Roger Rabbit).

SLIDE SHOWS

- ☐ #1 Norman Rockwell—Seventeen beautiful Norman Rockwell paintings in a self-running slide show presentation.
- ☐ #198 Space—This disk includes a slideshow from NASA of the Space Shuttle and also a slideshow of planets.

BUSINESS & HOME FINANCE

- ☐ #106 Home Inventory—Two programs that keep track of all your family's property and possessions.
- ☐ #152 Mail Manager—Complete package for maintaining a mailing list and printing mailing labels.
- ☐ #164 Bank'n—Keep your checking account in perfect balance. One of the many fine Hal Carter programs that we carry.
- ☐ #169 Ledger—An easy to use general ledger.
- ☐ #237 Credit Card Record—Keeps a complete record of all your credit card accounts.

UTILITIES

- ☐ #97 Tutorial Disk I—Full of info and programs for Amiga programmers and Power Users.
- ☐ #132 Video Maker Utilities—A collection of utilities to make your desktop videos more professional looking.
- ☐ #133 AmigaDOS Helper—Helps you to use AmigaDOS commands (and therefore your Amiga) more effectively.
- ☐ #220 ICONomy Package—Design and manage icons.
- ☐ #222 CLI Wizard—Have a CLI at the push of a button.
- ☐ #226 Assorted Tools—Includes Blanker 2 (a screen saver) and FlameKey (a password security utility).

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- ☐ #235 Access 1.4—Access any bulletin board with a modem and this program! Also includes Pkax, a file archiving utility.

Other Products

Amiga Joystick—the Kraft ACE—Only \$9.95 each (2 for \$15.95)
Disk Holder—Holds 40+ 3½" Amiga Disks—Only \$9.95 each!
Disk Drive Cleaning Disk—Vital maintenance—Only \$5.95 each!
SONY Blank Disks— 10 for \$9.90—Only 99¢ each!
25 for \$21.25—Only 85¢ each!
50 for \$39.50—Only 79¢ each!
100 for \$75.00—Only 75¢ each!

So Easy to Use

- ▲ No computer experience necessary
- ▲ Instructions with each order
- ▲ Support Line: 503-826-7679

So Easy to Order

- ▲ FREE Membership ▲ FREE 800# for Orders
- ▲ Same day shipping.
- ▲ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it now!
- ▲ FREE Catalog ▲ Your satisfaction guaranteed

\$ 7 Each
Buy
1-4
Disks

\$ 6 Each
Buy
5-14
Disks

\$ 5 Each
Buy 15
or more
Disks

Name _____	Disks _____ x _____ \$ _____
Address _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Shipping U.S. \$ 3.00
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	Canada 5.00
Phone (_____) _____	Foreign 7.00
Visa/MC _____	<input type="checkbox"/> COD 4.00 \$ _____
Exp. Date _____	U.S. only
Signature _____	<input type="checkbox"/> UPS 2nd Day 3.00 U.S. only \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Send Catalog	TOTAL \$ _____
	<input type="checkbox"/> Check/MO <input type="checkbox"/> Visa/MC

**Software
Excitement!**

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502



Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

ORDER TODAY

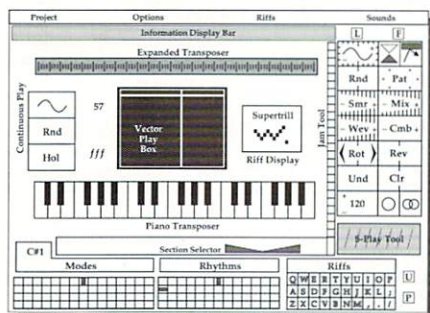
1-800-444-5457

503-826-7679 Foreign Orders

HYPERCHORD

THE DYNAMIC RIFF SEQUENCER

From Hologramophone Research

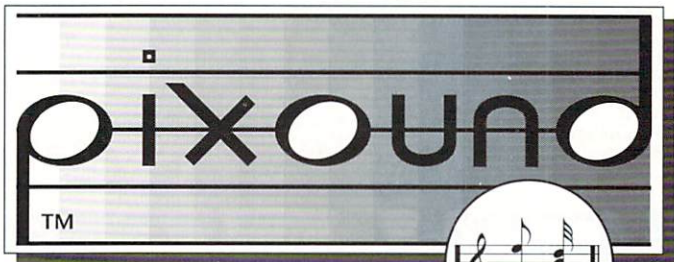


The Hyperchord Play Screen

Turn your Amiga into a powerful new instrument with **Hyperchord™**, the dynamic riff sequencer. Create themes, from simple scale runs to complex "Riff Waves," using original Hg functions such as Smear, Rotate, Weave, Reverse, and Mix. Change pitch, speed, rhythm, harmonies and orchestration. For intense

riffing, switch between 60 user-defined scale modes and 40 rhythms, or employ unique cyber-musical tools such as Holistic Play and Vector Play. Store for real-time playback or record performance. Disk includes three **Hyperchord** utilities: *Mode Maker*, *Rhythm Maker*, and *Holistic Window*.

THE MUSICAL GRAPHICS PLAYER



Listen to a Lichtenstein!



Detail from Roy Lichtenstein's "Woman Sitting On a Chair"

Pixound™ is new kind of musical instrument as well as a powerful MIDI controller (uses Amiga sounds too). Load up any graphic image or use **Pixound's** screen generators. Invent a new instrument with every screen, then play

it with the mouse. Create shimmering bursts of notes or slow, lyrical harmonies with the touch of a key. Save your work either as a musical sequence or a screen – or both. Great fun for the beginner; endless challenge for the virtuoso.



Hologramophone Research
6225 S.W. 145th Street
Miami, Florida 33158

men's trail at Broderbund Software (17 Paul Dr., San Rafael CA, 94903-2101, 415-492-3200). **RS #517.**

KCS 3.0 and **Level II 3.0** sequencer upgrades are available from Dr. T's Music Software (220 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, 617/244-6954). The stepped-up versions feature Multi-Program Environment (MPE) real-time data sharing and interaction, plus a MIDI mixing program, improved synchronization and chase time, and controller chasing. For pricing and a complete list of features, tune in to Dr. T's.

For beginning electronic musicians, Dr. T's **Tiger Cub** (\$99) offers 12-track tape-recorder-style sequencing, and the Quick Score module for automatic scoring, transcription, and single-track or full-score printing. MPE capabilities, a conductor track with real-time tempo drawing, and multiple time signatures are also included. **RS #550.**

Natural Graphics (PO Box 1963, Rocklin, CA 95677, 916/624-1436) has revised its fractal landscape generator and released **Scene Generator 2.04** (\$39.95) for use as painting and animation backgrounds or just for fun. The program's revamped landscape calculations accompany a save option. You can save images in 320x200 (non overscan), 352x240 (overscan for use with Electronic Arts's DeluxePaint II), or 384x240 (overscan commonly used for video). **RS #551.**

MicroLeague Sports introduces those beefy World Wrestling Federation characters to Amiga gamers. **WWF MicroLeague Wrestling** (\$39.95) sports simulation offers a strategic challenge. Watch your favorite WWF stars act out your instructions and see actual WWF footage of interviews and ringside commentaries. Hulk, Roddy, and the gang await your command at MicroLeague Sports Association (2201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711-5711, 302/368-9990). **RS #513.**

If you would rather spend more time on applications than installing programs on your hard drive, take a look at **Hard Disk Slammer** (\$34.95) from Zammoth Software (3533 W. Fourth, Mansfield, OH 44903, BBS line: 419/529-8422). The utility promises to speed and simplify the process, and you need not be familiar with DOS to take advantage of it, says Zammoth. **RS #552.**

New International Version Bible scholars, take note of two new study tools: **The Context Bible NIV** formatted for use with Thinker hypertext program (Poor Person Software) lets you jump anywhere within the text by clicking on book, chapter, and verse. You can insert your own notes and link them to references, outlines, and charts. Neuralink, PO Box 16311, Lubbock, TX 79490, 806/793-0423. **RS #553.**

EasyScript's (10006 Covington Dr., Huntersville, AL 35803, 205/881-6297) **Bible Reader! NIV** (\$74.95) offers Bible text files in ASCII format, and features print, save, and search functions. **RS #507.**

Step into the cockpit of A-10 Thunderbolt II, an indestructible ground support plane, in Dynamix's action simulation **A-10: Tank Killer** (\$49.95). Joined by a wise-cracking co-pilot, ground troops, and your C.O. back at the base, you intercept radio messages and face hidden challenges, distress calls, and surprise attacks in the midst of a raging battle.

You are **David Wolf: Secret Agent** (\$49.95)—chosen to infiltrate Viper, the international crime force holding the US stealth fighter and its designer hostage. You must battle the Viper forces in hang-glider combat, car chases, and skydiving free-fall. Get your orders from Dynamix HQ (99 W. 10th Suite 337, Eugene, OR 97401, 503/343-0772) for either **Tank Killer** or **David Wolf**. **RS #516.**

Your Amiga can emulate a CCITT Group III fax machine with a little help from MichTron (3285 Lapeer Rd. W., Auburn Hills, MI 48075, 313/377-8998). **Fast Fax** (\$699.95), which connects through the RS-232C port, features a 1000 address phone book, an IFF to Epson Converter, and lets you view incoming pages on screen before printing. **RS #508.**

Animate your DigiPaint 3 (NewTek) HAM images with **Digimate 3** (\$39.95) from Mindware (110 Dunlop St. W., Box 22158, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 5R3, 705/737-5998). The program, which requires ARExx to operate, allows you to open, modify, and play Anim format animations interactively. With a click of the mouse, Digimate 3's ANIM processing capability formats animations automatically so you can convert your entire creation between color and black and white, HAM and overscan, or DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts) animation and VideoScape (Oxxi) format. **RS #510.**

In **Day of the Viper** (\$49.95) you pilot the attack robot Viper-5 through a 25-level defense installation controlled by a hostile cyborg. Once inside, you must locate and reactivate the installation's security defense. To overthrow the cyborg and his hostile followers, contact Accolade (550 S. Winchester Blvd. Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/985-1700). **RS #515.**

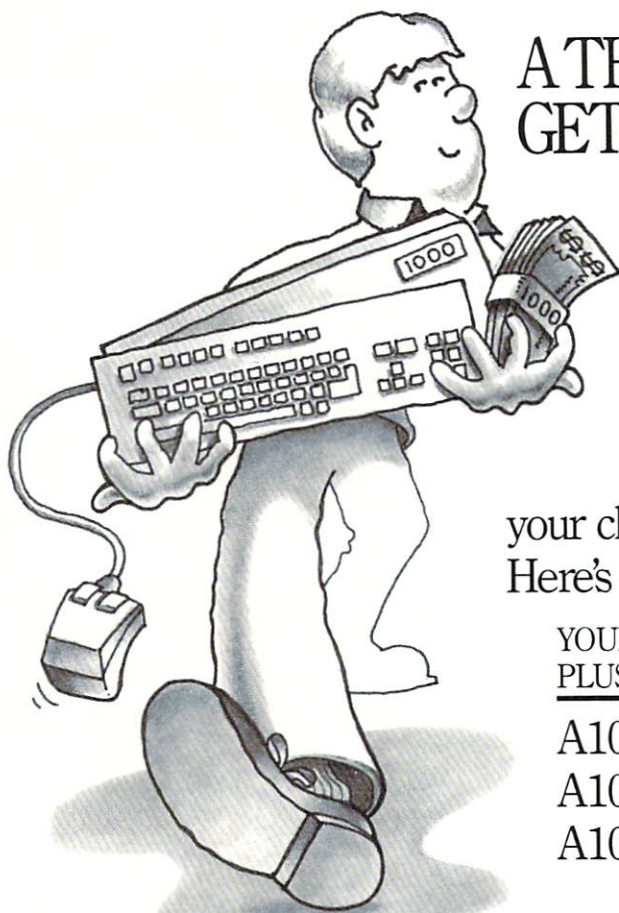
Lead the eight Companions of the Lance on an action-filled quest to rescue the princess in **Dragons of Flame** (\$39.95). Ally with mysterious elves, sneak through Sla-morian caves, and free captives of evil dragons. Begin this Strategic Simulations adventure by contacting Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525). **RS #519. ■**

THE COMPUTER DEAL OF THE DECADE.

OFFER EXTENDED THRU APRIL

A THOUSAND PLUS A THOUSAND GETS YOU AN AMIGA 2000.

Between now and **April 30**, Commodore is offering an incredible trade-up offer to all Amiga 1000 owners. By bringing your A1000 computer in to any participating Authorized Commodore Dealer, you can save hundreds – even thousands – of dollars on the CPU of your choice from our powerful Amiga 2000 series. Here's how it works:



YOUR TRADE-IN PLUS CASH	LETS YOU BUY	RETAIL VALUE*	YOU SAVE
A1000 + \$2999	A2500	\$4699	\$1700
A1000 + \$1599	A2000HD	\$2699	\$1100
A1000 + \$ 999	A2000	\$1895	\$ 900

Don't miss this special opportunity to become an Amiga 2000 owner. Commodore will be introducing many new exciting technologies for the Amiga 2000 series in the 1990's, and we want you to be able to take advantage of them all.

Call 800-343-9595 for the Authorized Commodore Dealer nearest you. But call soon. The offer ends **April 30** – and this may very well be your last chance to get such a deal on an Amiga 2000.

AMIGA®. THE COMPUTER FOR THE CREATIVE MIND.™
Commodore®

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Taxes not included. © 1990 Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Commodore and the Commodore logo are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

GO AMIGO!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

Supra Corporation

2400 Baud Modem with Cable \$119

Internal for A2000 — \$129

"Diga!" for \$29 with modem (while they last!)

Prices include shipping in U.S.

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

Specials!

**WE WILL NOT
BE UNDERSOLD
ON GVP!**

HC2/40MB Hard Card: \$669

HC2/100MB Hard Card: \$999

68030 28Mhz: \$779

68030 28Mhz with '882 and 4MB: \$2,199

ELECTRONIC ARTS SPECIALS

Buy Deluxe Paint III for \$99

► Get 2 **FREE** Data Disks!

Buy Deluxe Video III for \$106

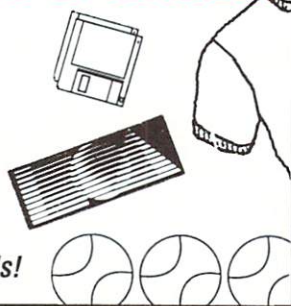
► Get a **FREE** Deluxe Photolab!

Buy Puffy's Saga for \$29

► Get a **FREE** T-SHIRT!

Buy Pro Tennis Tour for \$31

► Get a **FREE** Can of Tennis Balls!



**AIRBORNE
EXPRESS**

**GO AMIGO
GOES AIRBORNE!**

**ORDER BY 1 PM PST AND RECEIVE YOUR
ORDER THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY**

• Software Rates: \$7 for first two items, \$3 for each additional
• Continental U.S. only • C.O.D. available • Low hardware rates
available • Call for complete details — not available to all areas.

HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE

A-SQUARED

Live — A1000 \$259
Live — A500 345
Live — A2000 Call

ANAKIN

Easy! — A1000 369
Easy! — A500 359
Easy! — A2000 399

APPLIED VISIONS

FutureSound (A1000) 144
New! FutureSound A500/2000... 95

ASDG

New! JX-100 Scanner w/ SW... 899
Multi Port Serial Card Call
New! Scanlab Call

CALIFORNIA ACCESS

CA-880 3.5" Drive 127

CITIZEN

New! 24-Pin Color Printer Call

COMMUNICATION SPECIALTIES

Gen One Lowest!

CSA

New! Midget Racer **HOT**
Now 100% compatible with
games!

DIGITAL CREATIONS

SuperGen 644
SuperGen SC Call
New! SuperGen 2000S Call
New products coming soon!

ECE

MIDI for A500/A1000/
A2000 58

EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES

Tool Box In Stock!
New! A500 Power Supply 94

GO AMIGO!

Disk Head Cleaner 15
30 Disk Case 10
ImageWriter II Cable Call
Printer Cable 20
Modem Cable 20
Mouse Pad 10
Sony Cables Call
FlickerFixer Cables Call
Custom Cables Call

GOLD DISK

New! Pro Scan In Stock!

GRAVIS

New! MouseStick 89
New! SwitchStick 37
The best joystick!

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

68030 Accelerators for A2000:
28MHz, '882, 4MB... 2,199
With 40MB Drive... 2,699
W/ 80MB Quantum... 2,999
28MHz (by itself)... 779
33MHz — Now Available!
Impact SCSI/RAM for A2000:
Impact 8/0 299
Impact 8/2 Call
A2000 Hard Cards:
HC2/40Q 699
HC2/80Q 939
HC2/100Q 999
A500 Products Call
Streaming Tape Call
Removable Media Call

HAITEX

X-Specs 3D 97

HEWLETT-PACKARD

New! Deskjet + Call
New! Paintjet Call
Deskjet printer driver available!

INTRONICS

New! WizRAM Call

INKWELL

Light Pen 99

IVS

Memory Boards Call
Trump Card 500 Call
Trump Card 2000 Call

KETEK

Command Center Sale!

MAGNI

Magni 4000 In Stock!
Genlock In Stock!
Magni 4000-S In Stock!

M.A.S.T.

Unidrive 129
Twin Drive 249

MAXIMUM

New! Yoke for Flight Simulator... 78

MICROBOTICS

Starboard II (A1000) OK... 239
MS01 for A500 99
8 Up (A2000) OK 159
8 Up (A2000) 2MB Call
Hard Frame for A2000:
No Drive 239
With 40MB Quantum... 669
With 80MB Quantum... 899
W/ 105MB Quantum... 999

MICROWAY

Flicker Fixer 469
New! Genlock Upgrade 49
PAL version available!

MIMETICS

Amigen Genlock 149
Audio Digitizer 85
MIDI Interface for
A500 and A2000 45

MITSUBISHI

DiamondScan Monitors... Call
Great for video!

NEC

MultiSync Monitors Call
We have all the right cables!

NERIKI

New! Neriki Desktop 919
New! Neriki Imagemaster Call

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 with
Plug n' Print 199
Black Ribbon 6
Color Ribbon 7
44MB Removable 1,169
2MB RAM for A500 275
SCSI Interface for A500... 189
512K RAM Exp. for A500... 94

PANASONIC

New! WV1500 Camera... In Stock!
WV1410 Camera/Lens... 239
Variable Iris Lens 79
11801 Printer Call
11911 Printer Call
1124 Printer Call

PASSPORT DESIGN

New! MIDI Interface Call

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Mouse Master 31

PRO PRINT

Paper for Ink Jet Printers... 15

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

Frame Grabber Call
New! MiniGen 209
Pro Gen Genlock 349

QUANTUM

ProDrive 40S 449
ProDrive 80S 679
ProDrive 105S 779

RD & L PRODUCTIONS

New! A Pro Draw In Stock!

SAFESKIN

Clear Keyboard Covers 19
Specify Amiga model!

SHARP

New! JX-100 Scanner w/SW... 899
JX-450 Scanner Call

SONY

1302 MultiScan Call

SOUTHERN TECH

My-T Mouse 42

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY

OK Spirit Board / A1000... Call
OK Spirit Board / A500... Call
1.5MB Spirit Board
for A500 429
Hard Disk Interfaces Call

STAR MICRONICS

NX1000 Rainbow 259
NX1000 Black 190

SUNRISE INDUSTRIES

Perfect Sound 69
Color Splitter Call

SURFSIDE

Master 3A 3.5" 129

SUPRA

2400 Modem 115
2400zi Internal (A2000)... 139
A2000 OK RAM Board... 159
A2000 2MB RAM Board... Call
A2000 Wordsync Controller:
No Drive 179
With 40MB Quantum... 599
With 80MB Quantum... 849
W/ 105MB Quantum... 949
External 44MB Removable
(incl. controller) ... 1,039
Other A2000 drives
available!
Hard Drives for A1000:
20MB 599
30MB 679
40MB 789
80MB 1,024
44MB Removable... 1,249
SCSI Interface (A1000)... 209
Hard Drives for A500:
20MB 529
30MB 609
40MB 709
80MB 959
44MB Removable... 1,169
2MB RAM for A500 275
SCSI Interface for A500... 189
512K RAM Exp. for A500... 94

TECHNICOVER

Cover for A500 14
Cover for A1000 17
Cover for A2000 17

WICO

Trackball 39

VID TECH

Scanlock 869
Scanlock Power 69
GA is the #1 Scanlock
Dealer!

VISUAL AURALS

Mindlight 7 178

XETEC

FastCard A2000 135
With 40MB Quantum... 569
With 80MB Quantum... 789
With 105MB Quantum... 899
FastTrak A1000 329
FastTrak A500 329
RAM Module for A1000... 99
RAM Module for A500... 99

NEW PRODUCTS EVERY DAY!

NEW EXTENDED LISTING!

GRAPHICS

3 Demon	\$ 72
Animator/Imagines	67
Award Maker Plus	34
Avatar Master Sports Disk	20
Board Master	74
Butcher 2.0	25
Calligrapher	69
Comic Setter	59
Comic Strip Data Disks	25
Deluxe Paint II	84
Deluxe Paint III	99
Deluxe PhotoLab	104
Deluxe PrintLab	61
Design 3D	59
Dig-Droid	74
Dig-Paint 3.0	131
Dig-View Goto 4.0	131
Elan Performer	43
Fancy 3-D Fonts	55
Font-Works	67
Frame Grabber SW	74
Interchange	40
Interchange Object	82
InterFont	49
Optics	124
PageRender 3D	108
Photon Paint II	99
Photon Paint Expansion	23
Photon Video EDLP	33
Piximate	54
Print Master Art	
Gallery 1 or 2	20
Print Master Fantasy	22
Print Master Borders	24
Print Master Plus	33
ScanLab	33
Script 3D-XL	130
Script-Animate 4D	399
Script-Animate 4D Jr.	22
Terran Disk	99
Turbo Silver	109
Turbo Silver Conversion	15
Turbo Silver Video	30
Vel Gen	99
Videoscape 3D 2.0	122
Wrap Session	59

VIDEO

Abacus Desktop Vid Book	18
Animagic	66
Animation Editor	40
Animation Effects	35
Animation Flipper	40
Animation Multipane	69
Animation Retoscope	53
Animation Soundtrack	89
Animation Stand	35
Animation Video Titrer	44
Animation Apprentice	225
Animation Director	67
Broadcast Titrer	195
Caligari Consumer	185
Deluxe Productions	129
Deluxe Video 1.2	84
Deluxe Video III	106
Dig-Works 3D	45
Director	40
Director Toolkit	28
Director Video Tutorial	31
Easy Titrer	34
Fantavision	39
Invision Plus	39
Lights Camera Action	58
Movie Setter	68
Movie Setter Data Disks	24
PageFlipper F/X	101
Photon Vid. Cel Animator	108
Photon Vid. Transporter	215
Pro Video Gold	199
Pro Video Gold Fonts (ea.)	77
Pro Scene Generator	29
TV Show	36
TV Show Professional	112
Video Effects 3D	142
Video Titrer v1.1	99
VIVAI	140
Zoetrope	92

CAD

A Cad	146
Draw 2000	149
Home Builder's Cad	139
Home Builder's Choice	55
Home Builder's Library	34
Home Builder's Print	79
IntroCAD	63
Professional Draw	129
Structured Clip Art	38
Ultra Design	229
X-Shell Pro	139
X-Cad Designer	112
X-Cad Designer Pro	339

ART & FONTS

Art Airships	32
Aircraft Pics	35
Alpha Fonts (each)	16

Amiga Softi	52
AmZoo	34
Architectural Design	24
Asahs Fonts	64
Bird Pics	25
China Pics	25
Clip Art Disks 1-8 (each)	15
Desktop Artist	23
E-Clips	74
For Art's Sake	16
Future Design	24
GEN Animations	37
Heraldic Pics	27
Human Design	24
Kara Anim Fonts 1	32
Kara Anim Fonts 2	32
Kara Headlines 1 or 2	53
Lions Calligrams	64
Long's Pics	27
Maps Pics	24
Masterpiece Fonts	145
Media Line Fonts	26
Microbot Design	24
Newletter Fonts	32
PixelScript 1	47
PixelScript 2s 3 or 4	47
PixelScript Ornaments	47
PixelScript Sampler	47
Pro Font Library	54
Pro Page Outline Fonts	125
Sex Fonts	26
Starships 2050	30
Studio Fonts	32
Subheads	55
SuperFonts	22
Tate Fonts	46
Vermont Seasons	40
World Symbol Library	34
Zuma Fonts	25

HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques from
your fellow Amiga users.*

Compiled by Tim Walsh

PRINT IT

If you've longed for an option that directs text files to the printer from the Shell in AmigaDOS 1.3, I have the solution. Type the following script file into a text editor and save it to your Workbench's S: directory under the name Print.

```
.key job,opt1,opt  
IF "<job>" EQ " "  
  QUIT  
ELSE  
  COPY <job> PAR:  
  IF "<opt>" GT "noff"  
    ECHO > PAR: "^L" NOLINE  
  ENDIF  
ENDIF
```

(If you have a serial instead of a parallel printer, insert SER: for PAR:.) Finally, add the line below, including the trailing space at the end, to your startup-sequence:

```
ALIAS PRINT C:RUN >NIL: C:  
EXECUTE S:PRINT<space>
```

To print a text file from the Shell, now use the syntax: PRINT <filename>.

*Lou Williams
Garner, NC*

TRASH COLLECTOR

Everyone wishes handling the trash was more pleasant. On the Amiga it can be. The CLI's ALIAS command lets you make some shortcuts for putting files in the Trashcan, checking its contents, and emptying it. Simply add the following lines to your startup-sequence with a text editor.

```
ALIAS Trash RENAME [ ] AS  
sys:Trashcan/[ ]  
ALIAS Empty DELETE sys:
```

```
Trashcan/#? ALL  
ALIAS Sift DIR sys:Trashcan
```

Once you've saved the file, you can put files into the Trashcan by typing TRASH <filename>. To see the contents of the Trashcan, enter SIFT. Finally, to permanently dispose of all the trash, type EMPTY.

*Paul Harker
Grand Rapids, MI*

TICK TOCK TIP

If your Amiga lacks a battery backed-up clock and you get frustrated having to access Preferences to set the date, just add these lines to your startup-sequence right before the ENDCLI >NIL command:

```
DATE  
ECHO " "  
DATE ?  
ECHO " "
```

Depending on your system configuration, it may or may not display the system's date and time when you boot. Either way, it will prompt you to enter the correct date and time. You'll find this method will save you time from the moment you start using it.

*Arthur Spague
Muskego, WI*

ALT-ERED PRO

Having problems loading ASCII files into ProWrite (New Horizons Software)? Here's all there is to it:

1. Activate ProWrite.
2. Highlight the Open option in the Project menu.
3. Before releasing the mouse button, hold down the Alt key.
4. Release the mouse button and all

the files on the current directory will be displayed. At this point, you can select any text file desired.

While it's mentioned in passing on page 50 of the version 2.5 documentation, many people overlook this important option.

*William J. McCollough
Alexandria, VA*

LHARC EFFICIENCY

The article "Bring Home The PD Gold" (February '90, p. 50) mentioned that Paolo Zibetti's LHARC 1.00 compresses better than ARC and ZOO. I agree. After running LHARC on a disk full of mixed ARC and ZOO files, I managed to free up 171 disk blocks!

Anyone operating a BBS would be wise to convert existing ARC and ZOO archived files to LHARC format. Not only will you save precious hard disk space, you'll also reduce the amount of time users require to download files.

*Edward A. Brown
Long Beach, CA*

Editor's Note: To find the latest programs for converting existing files to LHARC format, visit the Amiga Tech Forum on CompuServe (GO AMIGATECH). Several files are available for downloading, such as C2L.LZH (contains Convert2Lharc and its documentation) and LZH.REX, which is a script file. Both are useful in automatically converting entire disks of archived ARC, ZOO, ZIP and PAK files to LHARC format.

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■

In Germany call: In Deutschland erreichen Sie uns unter **0202/755239**



InterComputing, Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

*In business since 1984
Amiga support since 1985*

We are a service oriented business offering discount prices

FAX: 1-214-660-3695

Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500

COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING AVAILABLE

Order line: **1-800-622-9177**

MEMORY

• M501 A500	99.95
• Starboard 1MB	329.95
• Starboard 2MB	449.95
• 2MB A2000	349.95
• 4MB A2000	549.95
• 6MB A2000	699.95
• 8MB A2000	799.95

DISK DRIVES

• Master 3A	139.95
• Air Drive	139.95
• Cal. Access	139.95
• FDATA-10	129.95
• FDATA-20	249.95
• Unidrive	139.95
• Twindrive	249.95

SUPRA HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL

	A500	A1000
20 MB	499.95	549.95
30 MB	579.95	629.95
40 MB	679.95	749.95
80 MB	949.95	949.95

INTERNAL

Hard Card 20 MB	549.95
Hard Card 32 MB	599.95
Hard Card 40MB	649.95
Hard Card 80MB	899.95
Hard Card 105MB	999.95

2 MB MEMORY CARD

(For use with A500 & Hard Drive)

299.95



Custom DESKTOP VIDEO SYSTEMS

Talk to one of our System Specialists and get
the best configuration for your requirements.

Purchase an Amiga 2000 including

- Kickstart 1.3
- 1MB RAM
- Fat Agnus Chip
- 6 Month Warranty

Free Installation

2nd Disk Drive	99.00	Multisync Monitor	540.00
2MB Memory	324.00	Amiga 1084D Monitor	329.00
4MB Memory	524.00	40MB Hardcard	629.00
6MB Memory	674.00	80MB Hardcard	849.00
8MB Memory	774.00	Flicker Fixer	459.00
Internal Modem	110.00	XT Bridgecard	399.00

*Peripheral prices pertain to purchase of Amiga 2000 computer and peripheral both.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.*

GVP 3001 Package

28 MHz 68030
28 MHz 68882
1099.95

with 4 MB of
32-bit memory
2399.95

with 40 MB hard drive
2795.95

with 80 MB hard drive
3199.95

33 MHz 68030
33 MHz 68882

with 4 MB of
32-bit memory
3099.95

with 40 MB hard drive
3495.95

AMAX Package
AMAX, 128 ROM Set &
3.5" Mac-compatible drive
439.95

FDATA-10
now with On/Off switch &
many additional features
129.95

GVP A2000-8

SCSI Controller with space
for 8 MB of memory

299.95

Add-On Memory

99.95 per MB

Flicker Fixer *plus*
Mitsubishi
Multisync Monitor
999.95

Flicker Fixer
499.95

VoRecOne
129.95

SUPERGEN 2000
1699.95

*As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: \$/H \$4.95 in cont. USA;
\$30.00 min. order; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas
add 7% Sales Tax. \$12.00 shipping to APO/FPO addresses. RMA# required on
all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change.*



HELP KEY

More reliable than a Saint Bernard, Lou comes to the rescue whenever you call.

By Louis R. Wallace

3-D SHARING

Q: I upgraded from Oxzi's VideoScape 3D to Impulse's Turbo Silver 3.0. I have a large collection of 3-D objects that I created with VideoScape and want to use them in Silver. Is this possible?

L. Blackburn
Atlanta, GA

A: The answer is maybe, depending on the objects. InterChange (\$49.95) from Syndesis (N9353 Benson Rd., Brooklyn, WI 53521, 608/455-1422) converts objects among several 3-D programs, including Silver and VideoScape. The problem is that VideoScape (especially version 2.0) has features that do not readily convert to the other packages, so not all objects will convert properly. To solve the problem, Syndesis recently released a new InterChange module that supports the VideoScape 2.0 format. If you are using VideoScape 2.0, make sure you get the new module.

WHAT A VIEW?

Q: I own a A2500 equipped with Commodore's 68030 board, and I have problems using Digi-View 4.0. I keep getting a "NO VIDEO SIGNAL PRESENT" error message. I tried two sources of video

input (a camcorder and a VCR) and got the same results. Thinking it was the 68030, I rebooted in 68000 mode and tried again, with the same results. I even replaced my 8520 CIA chips, but that didn't help either. My printer works fine, so I doubt there is anything wrong with my parallel port. Can you shed some light on the problem?

G. Kushlan
Tooele, UT

A: My A2500/30 and Digi-View work fine together, so I don't think the problem is Commodore's 68030. One possibility is the cables between your video source and Digi-View. Try replacing them, and see if the new ones make a difference.

When I first got Digi-View Gold, I experienced the same problem you describe, although it happened erratically. In my case, it was caused by the Digi-View unit not fitting completely snug into the parallel port. The weight of the coax cable I was using caused Digi-View to sag a little, just enough to keep it from working. The fix was easy: I glued a quarter-inch of cardboard to the bottom of the Digi-View to reinforce it enough to stay firmly in place.

Another possibility you should consider is that your Digi-View could be defective. If possible, try it on another Amiga. If it doesn't work, contact NewTek about a replacement.

Also, in the earliest copies of Digi-View 4.0, the Dynamic HiRes mode had timing problems with 68030-equipped Amigas. If your software doesn't display Dynamic HiRes correctly, you will need an upgrade from NewTek.

NO PREFERENCES

Q: I am the unhappy owner of a printer without a Preferences printer driver. If I had the C source code for an existing driver, I might be able to adapt it to my printer. Where can I find printer driver source code?

J. Gilbraith
Atlanta, GA

A: First, make sure you use a Workbench 1.3 driver as an example. A good place to find the code is in the latest edition of the *Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Libraries & Devices* (\$34.95, ISBN number 0-201-18187-8). In addition to driver source code, it contains a wealth of information on programming all aspects of the Amiga. You can order the book by calling Addison-Wesley at 800/447-2226.

OPEN WIDER

Q: I run my A2000 Workbench in 640×400 interlaced mode instead of the normal 640×200. During startup the Amiga opens the DOS window at the normal

640×200 size even though the screen is 640×400. I would like my starting DOS window to be full-screen size automatically. Could you explain how to do it?

A. Moschella
Fort Ord, CA

A: I, too, use the interlaced 640×400 screen for Workbench and have a very simple solution. Besides opening the window automatically as I want, it makes the Shell the default DOS window and does not use the older CLI. The trick I use is to add these two statements to the end of my startup-sequence:

```
RUN newshell "NEWCON:0/0/640/  
380/Big Shell"  
ENDCLI
```

Via the RUN command, this creates a new task that launches a Shell window defined exactly the way I want it. While that is occurring, the multitasking Amiga begins the next line of the script file, the ENDCLI instruction. The result is that the new full-screen window is created just as the old window is closed, giving me the results I wanted. Timing is critical here, however, so make these lines the final ones in your startup-sequence and don't insert any commands between them. ■

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

AMW 5-90

AMIGA SOFTWARE

1943 25.95	Carmen SanDiego/World 30.95	Elan Performer 35.95	King's Quest 1, 2, or 3 30.95	On Line Platinum 58.95	Robocop 28.95	Terror Pods 25.95
3D Pool 21.95	Champions of Krynn 31.95	Empire 31.95	King's Quest 4 37.95	Operation Wolf 22.95	Rocket Ranger 31.95	Tetris 20.95
A-Talk 3 64.95	Chaos 24.95	Excellence 1 Meg 158.95	Knight Force 28.95	Page Renderer 3-D 94.95	Romance/Three Kingdoms 44.95	Test Drive 2 - The Duel 29.95
Adventure, The 114.95	Chessmaster 2100 31.95	F-16 Combat Pilot 31.95	Knights of Legend 30.95	Page Setter 2 74.95	Scene Generator 24.95	Cal Challenge 15.95
Adventures Thru Time 30.95	Chessmaster 25.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter CALL	Kristal, The 31.95	Page Stream 119.95	Scrabble 24.95	European Challenge 15.95
After Burner 30.95	Clue 24.95	F-40 Pursuit Sim 28.95	Laser Squad 24.95	Pagefiller Plus/FX 87.95	Scribble Platinum 87.95	Muscle or Super Cars 15.95
Albion Ranger 28.95	Codename: Iceman 37.95	FA/18 Interceptor 31.95	Last Duel 24.95	Panzer Strike 29.95	Service Accounting Mgr 239.95	Their Finest Hour 37.95
All Dogs Go To Heaven 30.95	Colonel's Bequest 37.95	Falcon 31.95	Leisure Suit Larry 25.95	Pen Pal 84.95	Sex Vixens-Outer Space 22.95	Thinker 57.95
Altered Beast 30.95	Comic Setter 59.95	Operation Counterstrike 16.95	Leisure Suit Larry II or III 37.95	Persian Gulf Inferno 24.95	Shadow of the Beast 31.95	Third Courier 28.95
Amnigale 87.95	Comic Art Disks (each) 20.95	Fantavision 37.95	Life and Death 31.95	Phasar 4.0 54.95	Shark Attack 24.95	Thunder Bolt 29.95
Aquanaut 25.95	Conquest of Camelot 37.95	Federation 30.95	Lights Camera Action 51.95	Photo Paint 2.0 87.95	Shufflepuck Cafe 24.95	Times of Love 24.95
Archipelagos 23.95	Cribbage King/Gin King 37.95	Fiendish Freddy 30.95	List & Label 30.95	Pic Magic 57.95	Sim City 30.95	Trackers Quest 21.95
Audio Master II 62.95	Cross Dos 19.95	First Letters & Words 25.95	Logiworks 184.95	Planet of Lust 24.95	Terrain Ed 14.95	Tunnels of Armageddon 24.95
Aunt Artic Adven. 24.95	Curse of the Azure Bonds 26.95	First Shapes 25.95	Lords of the Rising Sun 31.95	Pocket Rockets 31.95	Skate or Die 25.95	Turbo Out Run 31.95
Artex C Developer V5.0 119.95	Cycles 29.95	Flight Simulator II 30.95	Lords of War 24.95	Police Quest I 30.95	Smooth Talker 25.95	Turbo Silver 3.0 1 Meg 112.95
Artex C Professional V5.0 119.95	DB Man 167.95	Gauntlet II 30.95	Luxor 19.95	Police Quest II 37.95	Space Ace 34.95	TV Text 64.95
B.A.T. 29.95	Day of the Viper 24.95	Genghis Khan 41.95	M2 Amiga 147.95	Pool of Radiance 31.95	Space Harrier 30.95	TV Tychon Professional 99.95
B.A.T. 31.95	Deathbringer 25.95	Grand Prix Circuit 77.95	M2 Amiga Debugger 77.95	Populus 32.95	Space Quest 1 or 2 30.95	Typhoon of Steel 31.95
Balance of Power 1990 30.95	Defender of The Crown 31.95	Graphic Starter Kit 62.95	Matrix Johnson 1 Meg 31.95	Power Windows 2.5 54.95	Space Quest 3 37.95	Typhoon Thompson 30.95
Ballistics 21.95	Deluxe Music Constr 2.0 61.95	Gunship 34.95	Manhunter - NY or SF 30.95	Pro Motion 25.95	Space Rogue 30.95	Ultima 38.95
Bar Games 28.95	Deluxe Paint III 94.95	Hardball II 28.95	Manhunter2 30.95	Print Master Plus 24.95	Spell Breeze 25.95	Ultima II 24.95
Bars and Pipes 169.95	Deluxe PhotoLab 94.95	Heat Wave 28.95	Manic Mansion 28.95	Pro Tennis 51.95	Star Flight 31.95	Ultra Design 219.95
Barbarian II 24.95	Deluxe Print II 51.95	Heros Quest 37.95	Math Talk or Fractions 25.95	Pro Tennis Tour 25.95	Star Trek: The Final Front. 34.95	Ultaraad Plus 57.95
Bards Tale II 38.95	Deluxe Productions 128.95	Highstar 31.95	Matrix Raiders 21.95	Pro Video Gold 167.95	Stellar Crusade 36.95	Universe 3 31.95
Batman 28.95	Deluxe Video III 94.95	Hill of Shadow 25.95	Mavis Beacon Typing 31.95	Pro Video 2.5 69.95	Strike Ace 30.95	Vette 30.95
Battle Chess 29.95	Deluxe Video III 94.95	Howl of Shadow 25.95	MaxiPlan 3 147.95	Pro Fonts 1 or 2 21.95	Ship Poker II 23.95	Video Effects 3-D 113.95
Battle Hawks 1942 31.95	Digipaint 3.0 64.95	Hoyle's Book of Games 21.95	Micro Fiche Flip Plus 114.95	Professional Draw 112.95	Shunt 21.95	Video Titer V1.5 92.95
Battle Squadron 24.95	Digiview Gold 124.95	It's Moves Shoot III 19.95	Microgame Wrestling 24.95	Professional Page 167.95	Shunt Track 21.95	Videoscape 3D 122.95
Battle of Napoleon 31.95	Dinosaur Discovery Kit 25.95	It's Moves Shoot III 19.95	Midi Rec Studio V1.1 39.95	Project D Backup 30.95	Super Control 28.95	Viva-Amiga 122.95
Battle of the Crk Inc. 30.95	Disk Master 41.95	Indiana Jones-Action Game 25.95	Might and Magic II 37.95	Prospector Maps of Zor 24.95	Super Star Basketball CALL	Voice Recognition 109.95
Bermuda Project 30.95	Distant Sun 28.95	Indiana Jones-Graphic Adv 30.95	Modeler 3D 62.95	Puffy's Saga 25.95	Superbase Personal 46.95	Vortex 24.95
Beyond Dark Castle 22.95	Dos 2 Dos 30.95	Infestation 24.95	Monopoly 24.95	Puzzle Storybook 25.95	Superbase Personal 2 87.95	War In Middle Earth 30.95
Blade of Steel Hockey 28.95	Double Dragon II 24.95	Invasion I 174.95	Music X 169.95	Quarter Back 42.95	Superbase 3.0 189.95	War of the Lance 25.95
Block Out 24.95	Double Dribble 28.95	Iron Lord 25.95	Music X 169.95	Rambo III 22.95	Superbase Simulator 30.95	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 30.95
Blood Money 25.95	Dragon Force 33.95	Island of Lost Hope 23.95	Neuronancer 28.95	Rampage 24.95	Superplan 87.95	Weird Dreams 24.95
Blue Angels 28.95	Dragon's Lair 43.95	It Came From The Desert 31.95	New York Warriors-1 Meg 30.95	Raw Copy 34.95	Swords of Aragon 25.95	Wings of Fury 24.95
Broadcast Tiler 167.95	Dragon's Lair II 43.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf 31.95	Night Hunter 25.95	Renegade 22.95	T.V. Show V2.0 64.95	Works Platinum, The 167.95
Bubble Bobble 22.95	Dragons of Flame 25.95	Joan of Arc 28.95	Night Hunter 25.95	Rhyming Notebook 31.95	T.V. Sports Basketball 31.95	World Atlas 35.95
Buffalo Bills Rodeo Game 24.95	D.U.D.E. 29.95	Kampfgruppe 37.95	Nuclear War 30.95	Rick Dangerous 21.95	T.V. Sports Football 31.95	World Class Leader Board 28.95
Can Do 84.95	Dungeon Quest 31.95	Karofans Headlines 1 or 2 44.95	Obitlerator 25.95	Risk 24.95	Targhan 24.95	Xenphone 25.95
Carmen SanDiego/Europe 30.95	Dungeon Master 24.95	Keybd. Control Seq L3 212.95	Omiga 30.95	Risk 24.95	Tax Break 2.0 48.95	Zak McKracken 28.95
Carmen SanDiego/USA 30.95	Earl Weaver Baseball 31.95	Kid Talk 25.95	Omniplay Baseball: 5 on 5 30.95	Risk 24.95	Teenage Mutant Turtles 28.95	Zork Zero 38.95
	Comm or MLBPA 14.95		Omniplay Horse Racing 30.95			

MASTER 3A Disk Drive \$121

FREE DELIVERY to the 48 Contiguous States

IVS Trumpcard Hard Drive Packages for A2000 Series

Seagate	
ST-125N 20 MEG	419 DEL
ST-138N 30 MEG	449 DEL
ST-157N-1 49 MEG-28ms	509 DEL
ST-177N 60 MEG NEWI	619 DEL
ST-277N-1 60 MEG	599 DEL
ST-296N 80 MEG	619 DEL

Quantum Pro Drive	
40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	529 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	769 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	839 DEL

these kits include IVS Trumpcard SCSI hard drive ctrl, cable, software and FREE delivery in the contiguous USA. This is not assembly kit I I it is a package.

Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

Seagate	
ST-125N 20 MEG	439 DEL
ST-138N 30 MEG	469 DEL
ST-157N-1 49 MEG - 28 ms	529 DEL
ST-177N 60 MEG NEWI	639 DEL

Quantum Pro Drive	
40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	549 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	789 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	859 DEL

these cards include IVS Trumpcard ctrl, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and FREE delivery in the contiguous USA.

SUPRA MEMORY

Supra Ram 500	79 Del
Supra Ram 2000-2 MB	289 Del
Supra Ram 2000-4 MB	449 Del
Supra Ram 2000-6 MB	609 Del
Supra Ram 2000-8 MB	769 Del

Includes FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

CALL FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA™ NEEDS

Trumpcard 500 Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate	
ST-125N 20 Mb	489 Delivered
ST-138N 30 Mb	519 Delivered
ST-157N-1 49 Mb -28ms	579 Delivered
ST-177N-60 Mb NEW	689 Delivered

Quantum Pro Drive	
40 Mg SCSI Pro Drive	599 DELIVERED
80 Mg SCSI Pro Drive	839 DELIVERED
100 Mg SCSI Pro Drive	909 DELIVERED

These Packages include Trumpcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumpcard SCSI hard drive Ctrl, Software & free delivery in the contiguous USA

Trumpcard 500 Ram Expander available- 512k • 1 MEG • 2 MEG • 4 MEG

PRINTERS

NX1000 Multifont 2	NX1000 Rainbow
\$158	\$205

Star XB 2410 415

Panasonic

KX-P 1124	\$279
Panasonic 1180	179
Panasonic 1191	229

Quantum Pro Drives

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	369
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	599
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	679

XETEC Fast Card Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 2000

Seagate	
ST-125N 20 Meg	399 Del
ST-138N 30 Meg	429 Del
ST-157N-1 49 Meg-28ms	489 Del
ST-177N 60 Meg NEWI	599 Del
ST-277N-1 60 Meg	569 Del
ST-296N 80 Meg	599 Del

Quantum Pro Drive	
40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	509 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	749 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	829 DEL

Card features Xetec's DMAx hard, autoboot ROM, auto-configuration, 25 pin SCSI conn., disk, utilities manual.

XETEC Fast Card System Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate	
ST-125N 20 Meg	629 Del
ST-138N 30 Meg	659 Del
ST-157N-1 49 Meg-28ms	709 Del
ST-177N 60 Meg NEWI	829 Del
ST-277N-1 60 Meg	799 Del
ST-296N 80 Meg	829 Del

Quantum Pro Drive	
40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	739 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	979 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	1049 DEL

System includes Adaptor with autoboot ROM, enclosure, manual, Fast Track disk with utilities & shielded SCSI cable. With power supply and fan.

FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGIOUS 48 STATES

Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N 20 Meg - SCSI	269
ST-138N 30 Meg - SCSI	299
ST-157N 49 Meg - SCSI	329
ST-157N-1 49 Meg - 28 ms	349
ST-177N 60 Meg - SCSI	459
ST-225N 20 Meg - SCSI	255
ST-251N 40 Meg - SCSI	375
ST-277N-1 60 Meg - SCSI	429
ST-296N 80 Meg - SCSI	459
ST-1095N 80 Meg - 24ms	499

VIDEO PACKAGE

PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA
16MM LENS WITH
VARIABLE IRIS
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0
\$419 DELIVERED!

GVP

HC/0 SCSI Host Adaptor	199
HC8/0HD Contr-0/K exp. 8 MB	285
GVP 68030/28 4MB w/Math	2299 DEL

GEN LOCKS

Ami Gen	95
Magni 4004 w/ Remote	1569
Scan Lock	739
Super Gen	659
Super Gen SC	CALL
Super Gen 2000S	1329

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Flicker Fixer	\$429
Perfect Sound	\$69
Color Splitter	\$119
Migraph Hand Scanner	\$319
Sharp JX 100 Color Scanner	\$759
Amiga Trackball	\$72
Cardless Mouse	\$99
Jin Mouse	\$49
Gravis Mouse Stick	\$85
Supra 2400Zi Internal (A2000)	\$139
Baud Bandit Modem	\$105
Mega Midjet Racer 25 mg	\$669
Supercard	\$75
Synchro Express	\$55

Supra 2400

Ext. Modem & Cable
\$115.
FREE DELIVERY to 48 Contiguous States

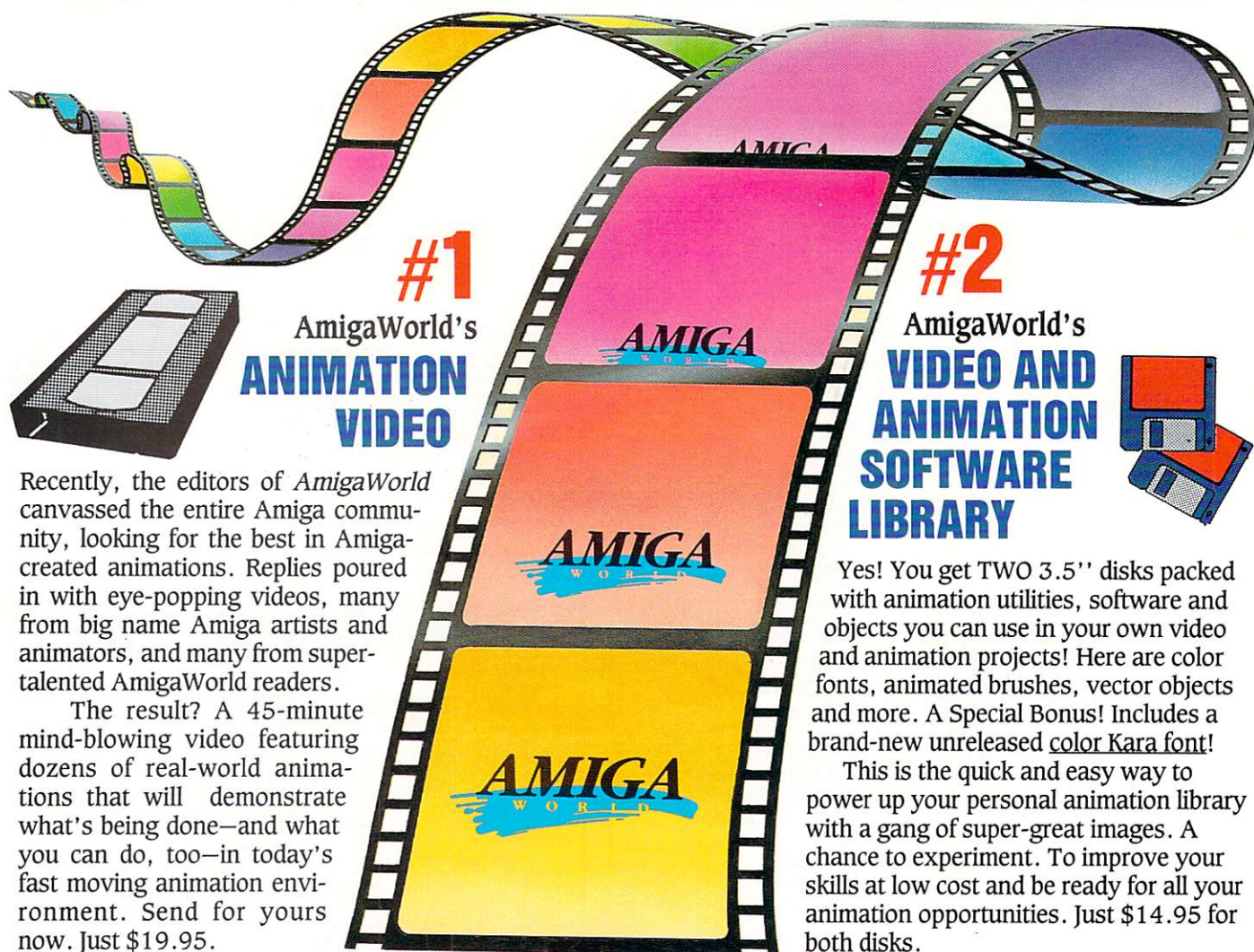


NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

HOURS
MON-FRI 9am-9pm
SAT 11am-5pm
INFORMATION
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814
P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashiers check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$3.00 for software, orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 6% sales tax. HI, AK, P.O. Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 8% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer.

Presenting **TWO** Exciting Tools To Help You Expand and Improve Your Animation Skills!



#1

AmigaWorld's **ANIMATION VIDEO**

Recently, the editors of *AmigaWorld* canvassed the entire Amiga community, looking for the best in Amiga-created animations. Replies poured in with eye-popping videos, many from big name Amiga artists and animators, and many from super-talented *AmigaWorld* readers.

The result? A 45-minute mind-blowing video featuring dozens of real-world animations that will demonstrate what's being done—and what you can do, too—in today's fast moving animation environment. Send for yours now. Just \$19.95.

#2

AmigaWorld's **VIDEO AND ANIMATION SOFTWARE LIBRARY**

Yes! You get TWO 3.5" disks packed with animation utilities, software and objects you can use in your own video and animation projects! Here are color fonts, animated brushes, vector objects and more. A Special Bonus! Includes a brand-new unreleased color Kara font!

This is the quick and easy way to power up your personal animation library with a gang of super-great images. A chance to experiment. To improve your skills at low cost and be ready for all your animation opportunities. Just \$14.95 for both disks.

**ORDER NOW
WHILE
SUPPLIES LAST!**

For Immediate Service
**CALL TOLL FREE
800-343-0728**

or complete coupon
at right:

☐ **YES!** Send me the *AmigaWorld* special animation products I've checked below:

- ____ Copies of *AmigaWorld*'s Animation Video at \$19.95 each.
 ____ Sets of *AmigaWorld*'s 2-disk Software Library (3.5" disks). \$14.95 per set.

Also send ____ copies of *AmigaWorld*'s ANIMATION SPECIAL ISSUE at \$4.95
 (Order Now! Supplies are limited).

Amount Total \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed (Payable to *AmigaWorld*)

CHARGE MY:

☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa

☐ Amex

Card # _____

Exp. date _____

Signature _____

AWWD59

Publication date: 1/15/90. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

Foreign orders, Add \$1.50 surface mail for Software Library, \$4.00 for airmail. Video, add \$2.50 for surface mail, \$7.50 airmail. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

AmigaWorld Special Animation Products • 80 Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

ESTABLISHED
1967

MONTGOMERY GRANT

AMIGA
WORLD
590

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL
(718) 692-0790

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Mon-Wed, 9-5/Thurs, 9-6
Fri, 9-4:30 (718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001
Store Hours Mon-Thurs 9-7:30/Fri 9:00-5:30/Sat CLOSED
Sun 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant; Mail Order
Department P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. #7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs, 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri, 9:00am-5:30pm / Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30am-6:00pm (ET)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

AMIGA
500 **AMIGA**
2500/30
IN STOCK -
PRICED UNBELIEVABLY LOW -
PROHIBITIVE TO MENTION!



1084 MONITOR
RGB COLOR

\$279

AMIGA
2000 **AMIGA**
2000 HD
IN STOCK -
PRICED UNBELIEVABLY LOW -
PROHIBITIVE TO MENTION!

WE'LL TRY TO
BEAT ANY
ADVERTISED PRICE
IN THIS
MAGAZINE

**ADDED BONUS:- WE NOW OFFER A FREE 6 MONTH PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS
PURCHASED THRU MONTGOMERY GRANT. MORE THAN TWICE WHAT THE MANUFACTURER OFFERS!**

**The Lowest Pricing - Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support - Extended
Warranty STANDARD - All You Expect From MONTGOMERY GRANT**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A-2000-2/0.....\$269 / IMPACT A-2000 8/0.....\$309
28MHz. 68030 ACCELERATOR FOR A-2000.....\$769
GVP 3001 KIT WITH 68030, 4MB, 68882.....\$2379
3001 KIT WITH QUANTUM 40MB.....\$2779
3001 KIT WITH QUANTUM 80MB.....\$3079

A-2000 HARD CARDS

IMPACT A-2000 HC/45.....\$529
IMPACT A-2000 HC/40Q.....IN STOCK

ALL OTHER GVP PRODUCTS IN STOCK

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-1010 DISK DRIVE.....\$129
A-501 EXPANSION MODULE.....\$149
A-590 HARD DRIVE.....\$519
A-2286D AT BRIDGEBOARD.....IN STOCK
A-2088-D BRIDGEBOARD.....IN STOCK
A-2630 ACCELERATOR BOARDS.....IN STOCK

OTHER PERIPHERALS FOR AMIGA

ASDG DUAL SERIAL
PORT BOARD.....\$249
A-MAX MAC Emulator for
AMIGA.....\$119
AMIGA A-TOSH Compatible
Drive for A-MAX.....\$165
A-MAX ROM.....\$129
CALIFORNIA ACCESS
3.5" DISK DRIVE.....\$119
CANON SCANNER.....\$889
C.LTD AMIGA Hand
Scanner.....\$399
FLICKER FIXER.....\$429
FRAME GRABBER.....\$489
LIVE! A-500.....\$339
LIVE! A-1000.....\$279

GENLOCKS
MAGNI-4004/4004S.....\$1359
MAGNI 4004 or 4004S/
4010.....\$1569
MINIGEN.....\$188
NERIKI GENLOCK.....CALL
OMNIGEN.....CALL
SUPER GEN.....\$619
SUPER GEN 2000S.....CALL
SUPERGEN SC.....CALL

MASTER 3-A 3.5"
DISK DRIVE.....\$115
MASTER 5-A
5.25" Disk Drive.....\$189

MIMITECS MIDI
INTERFACE.....\$49
MINI MEG (2MB Expander
for A-500, A-1000).....\$339

MICROBOTICS
Memory Upgrades for A-2000
8up OK.....\$159
8up OK with 2MB.....\$309
8up OK with 4MB.....\$449
8up OK with 6MB.....CALL
8up OK with 8MB.....CALL
Hardframe 2000.....\$239

PANASONIC WV-1410.....CALL
VARIABLE 16mm
LENS WITH IRIS.....CALL

PROFESSIONAL
PAGE 1.3.....\$189
SHARP JX1000 A ColorScanner
w/Software & Cables.....\$739

SUPRA RAM 2000
2MB RAM.....\$269
4MB RAM.....\$419
6MB RAM.....CALL
8MB RAM.....CALL
SUPRA 2400 EXTERNAL.....\$115
SUPRA 2400zi
INTERNAL.....IN STOCK
SUPRA RAM 500
(512K Expander for A-500).....\$77
Toolbox for A-500, A-1000.....\$239
VIDTECHSCAN LOCK.....CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810.....\$199.95
FX-850.....\$349.95
LQ-510.....\$339.95
LQ-1010.....\$449.95

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

HP DESKJET.....\$599.95
HP DESKJET +.....\$689.95
HP LASERJET IIP
w/Toner.....\$999.95
HP PAINTJET.....\$949.95
HP LASERJET
SERIES II w/Toner.....\$1579
HP LASERJET III
w/Toner.....\$1699

SEAGATE
NX-1000II.....\$164.95
NX-1000
RAINBOW.....CALL
NX-2410.....\$287.95
XB-2410.....\$439.95
XB-2415.....\$559.95
**COLOR OPTION KIT
FOR XB PRINTERS.....CALL**

CITIZEN

GSX-140.....\$349.95
Color Option Kit.....CALL

Panasonic

KXP-1180.....\$174.95
KXP-1191.....\$214.95
KXP-1124.....\$289.95
KXP-1624.....\$429.95
KXP-1695.....\$419.95

Canon

BJ-130E.....\$549.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20.
w/Plug n Print.....\$229.95
172 TURBO.....\$199.95
182 TURBO.....\$239.95
OKIDATA 320.....\$339.95
OKIDATA 380.....\$369.95
OKIDATA 321.....\$469.95
OKIDATA 390.....\$469.95
OKIDATA 391.....\$639.95
OKIDATA 393.....\$989.95
OKIDATA 393
Color.....\$1069.95
NEC MULTISYNC IIID MONITOR.....\$649

HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 500

SUPRA HARD DRIVES FOR A-500

20MB.....\$469
30MB.....\$569
40MB.....\$649
80MB.....\$839
A-1000 VERSIONS ADD \$80

TRUMP EXTERNAL CHASSIS ENABLES ANY SCSI HARD DRIVE TO
CARD 500 OPERATE WITH AMIGA 500 (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB)

TRUMPCARD PACKAGES FOR A-500

Seagate

ST-138N (30MB).....\$519
ST-157N (49MB).....\$549

Quantum

40MB (19ms).....\$599
80MB (19ms).....\$839
105MB (19ms).....\$899

SAME PACKAGE AS ABOVE WITH XETEC FASTTRAK EXTERNAL
CHASSIS CAN BE EXPANDED TO 8MB RAM.....ADD \$110

HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 2000

SUPRA HARD DRIVES

40MB
(Quantum).....\$569
80MB
(Quantum).....\$849
105MB
(Quantum).....\$919

THESE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE YOUR
CHOICE OF XETEC OR TRUMPCARD HARD DRIVE
CONTROLLER CARDS

Seagate

ST-157N (49MB).....\$469
ST-277N (60MB).....\$549
ST-296N (80MB).....\$579

Quantum

40MB (19ms).....\$519
80MB (19ms).....\$759
105MB (19ms).....\$799



Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Cart Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. Please
call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject
to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will
not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. \$6). Orders over \$1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over \$3000 are discounted to
2% (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air.
All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer+Software News*, *(Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman)*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *PCGames*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reader 124	Abacus Software, 61	Reader *	MicroEd, Inc., 111
Service *	Applied Engineering, 27	Service 235	Microspeed, 11
Number 377	Applied Ingenuity, 78	Number 78	Microway, 75
*	AmigaWorld	*	Montgomery Grant, 107
	Amiga Tool Chest, 65	38	New Horizons Software, 9
	Video Disk, 106	119	NewTek, Inc., CIV
334	Beta Unlimited, 111	75	Oxxi, Inc., 41
57	Bethesda Softworks, 69	284	Pixelations, 78
68	Blue Ribbon Bakery, 14	279	Pixelations, 92
132	Briwall, 70, 71	9	Practical Solutions, Inc., 16
173	Briwall/Free Spirit, 63	230	Pre-spect Technics, 92
165	Brown-Wagh Publishing, 57	137	Progressive Peripherals, 53
166	Brown-Wagh Publishing, 59	237	RCS Management, 77
73	California Access, 74	110	7-Day Software, 99
114	Coast to Coast Technologies, 42	275	Safe Harbor, 82
83	Coast to Coast Technologies, 43	242	Signs, Inc., 111
148	Computability, 105	359	Softech Computer Systems, Inc., 111
246	Computer Linked Images, 88	128	Software Discounters, 93
69	Computer Mart, 91	194	Software Excitement, 97
52	Computers Etc!, 76	206	Sprite Technology Corp., 89
199	Creative Computers, 94, 95	208	Supra Corp., 15
231	Data East, 20, 21	88	Supra Corp., 17
233	Data East, 19	61	The AAmiga Center, 54
397	DeltaWare Products, 111	134	The Software Shop, 85
241	Desktop Utilities, 111	74	Utilities Unlimited, 80
398	DevWare, Inc., 90	366	Versasoft, 79
55	DigiSoft, 82	207	Video Data Serv., 87
28	Digital Creations, CII	346	Virtual Realities Laboratory, 86
35	Dr. T's Music Software, 49	90	Xetec, Inc., 73
364	Express-Way Software, Inc., 84	80	Zuma Group, 4
361	Fairbrother & SoeparMann, 111		
173	Free Spirit, 63		
26	Go Amigo, 100, 101		
177	Gold Disk, Inc., 1		
150	Gold Disk, Inc., 2		
145, 62	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7		
36, 265	Great Valley Products, Inc., 33		
245, 127	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5		
339	Hologramophone, 98		
234	ICD, Inc., 39		
58	Interactive Video Systems, 55		
125	InterComputing, Inc., 103		
185	Interplay, 29		
14	Kara Computer Graphics, 58		
105	Koei Corp., 35		
117	Konyo, CIII		
122	Lightspeed Distribution, 83		
283	Lionheart Press, Inc., 111		
181	M.A.S.T., 67		
182	M.A.S.T., 66		
287	Memory World, 111		
44	Micro Computer Services, 109		
227	Micro Systems Int'l, 84		

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice. The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

AmigaWorld is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.

AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Susan Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.** As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best, FutureSoft Applications.** However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims. **C Ltd.** is no longer a viable corporation.

M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA...

3.5
DS/DD
49¢
100 LOT QTY
69¢ (10)

WE PROVE IT!
NOBODY BEATS US!

THINK YOU FOUND A GOOD DEAL? OURS WILL BE BETTER!

SUPRA
2400
EXTERNAL
\$99 LTD. QTY.

- Baud Bandit 99*
- 9600 HST. 649
- Supra 2400ZI. 125
- Supra MNP LVL 5. 150*

*If you purchase a Modem Cable

MICROBOTICS
512K A500
Or Lower To Beat Competition
\$77

GVP 28 MHG
68030
\$767

PANASONIC
1124
\$289*

- Rainbow \$210*
- Panasonic 1180 168*
- Star NX1000-II 159*

*If you purchase 2 ribbons

HARD DRIVES Or Lower To Beat All Competition!

Drive Only	Trump 2000	Hard Frame 2000	Xetec F12000	Xetec FC5000	Trump 500	GVP 2000	Supra 2000
	\$159	\$248	\$150	\$340	\$220	\$198	\$180
30MG ST-138N	297	456	545	447	622	495	462
49MG ST-157N-0	327	472	575	468	652	547	515
49MG ST-157N-1	347	492	595	478	612	558	527
60MG ST-177N	467	606	715	617	782	672	655
80MG ST-296N	457	578	705	607	791	677	655
80MG ST-1096N	517	676	765	667	857	737	715
Quantum 480	397	538	618	520	710	595	577
Quantum 80	597	756	845	720	900	837	795
Quantum 105	697	828	938	805	986	881	895

MISC

Panasonic 1410	185
Digiview 4.0	125
Panasonic 1500X	300
Jin Mouse	48
Minigen	188
Autodroid	60
Copystand	60
Easy	from 299
Hurricane Boards	from 599
Impact 8/0	Call
Exp 8000(500/8MG)	Call

SCANLOCK \$737 LTD QTY

- Super Gen. 649
- Flicker Fixer 428
- Framegrabber 540
- Flick Off Call

PANASONIC
Video Package

WV1410 Camera-16mm Lens

Digiview Gold 4.0 Copy Stand W/Light

\$399 DELIVERED!

MAST 2MG
MINI-MEG
A500 or \$335
A1000

MICROBOTICS
2 MG 8-UP \$299

4MG-429 6MG-555 8MG-685

INBOARD 500/1000
512K \$249

1MG-275 1.5MG-310 2MG-365

STARBOARD II
500/1000 \$249

512K 1MG-275 2MG-398

MINI MAX

512K \$110

ABACUS BOOKS

- Adv Sys Rog Gde \$33
- Desktop Video Gde \$18
- Amiga Graph in/out \$33
- Drives In/Out \$27
- Amiga Tricks & Tips \$18
- Amiga C Adv. \$18
- Amiga Dos Inside/Out \$18
- Amiga Machine Lang \$18
- Amiga C for Beginners \$15
- Amiga Sys prog Guide \$33
- Amiga Basic Inside/Out \$23
- Amiga for Beginners \$15
- Amiga 3D Graphics \$18
- More Tricks & Tips \$18

ABSOFT

- AC/Basic 1.3 \$117
- AC/Fortran \$180

ACCESS

- Leader Board Dual Pk. \$27
- World CIs Ldr Board \$21

ACCOLADE

- European Challenge \$14
- Day of the Viper \$30
- Jack Nicklaus Crs 2 \$14
- Blue Angels \$30
- Muscle Cars \$30
- Cycles \$30
- Jack Nicklaus Chp Crs \$14
- Super Cars \$14
- Shoot em-up Const. Kit \$15
- California Challenge \$14
- Famous courses Vol 2 \$14
- Jack Nicholas Golf \$30
- Test Drive II \$30

ACTIVISION

- Beyond Dark Castle \$21
- Neomancer \$24
- Battlechess \$30
- Battle Hawks 1942 \$30

ADDISON-WESLEY

- Hardware REF \$23
- Includes LIB & DEV \$33
- Includes & Auto Docs \$Call

AEGIS

- Videocap 3D w/promo \$120
- AmiMag \$60
- Audiomaster 2.0 \$60
- Modeler 3D \$60

AMIGA

- 1.3 Enhancer \$24

ANTIC

- Design Disks \$21
- Phasar 4.0 \$54

ARTWORK

- World Snooker \$21
- Bridge 5.0 \$18
- Centerfold Squares \$18
- Linkword Languages \$18
- Strip Poker 2 \$24

ASDG

- Cygnus Ed Pro \$Call

AVANTE GARDE

- Benchmark Module 2 \$120

BAUDEVILLE

- Award Maker Plus \$30

BETHESDA

- Dragons Lair II \$30
- Wayne Gretzky Hockey \$42

BRITANNICA

- Designasaurus \$30

BRODERBUND

- Typhoon Thompson \$30
- Wings of Fury \$24
- Carmen USA \$30
- Simm City Terrain \$12
- Omniplay Horsacing \$30
- If It Moves Shoot It \$18
- License to Kill \$21

BUCKLE UP

- Shufflepuck Cafe \$24
- Archipelagos \$30
- Omniplay Basketball \$24
- Carmen SanDiego World \$27
- Sim City \$27
- Star Wars \$24

BROWN WAGH

- Service Industry Acct \$237
- Easyledger \$180
- Ben Pal \$90

BYTE BY BYTE

- Sculpt 3D XL \$100
- Sculpt Animate 4D \$90
- Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr \$39

CADVISION

- XCAD \$90
- XCAD Professional \$295

CENTAUR SOFTWARE

- D.U.D.E. \$30
- World Atlas \$30
- B.A.D. \$30

CENTRAL COAST

- Quartermaster Tools \$Call
- MAC to DOS \$26
- DOS 2 DOS \$33
- Quartermaster \$42

CINEMAWARE

- TV Sports Basketball \$32
- Deathbringer \$26
- It came from the desert \$32
- King of Chicago \$32
- Lords of Rising Sun \$32
- S.D.I. \$15
- Simbad \$15
- TV Sports Football \$32

CONSULTATION

- Cross Dos \$18

DATA EAST

- ABC Mon Night F ball \$30
- Drakkhen \$36
- Guerrilla Wars \$27
- Untouchables \$27
- Batman-The Movie \$27
- Bad Dudes \$27
- Rambo III \$21

DIGITEK

- Extra Courses \$12

Hole 1 Mini Golf

- KCS 3.0 \$165
- KCS Level II 3.0 \$225
- KCS Level II \$210
- Copyist Pro. 2 \$168
- K.C.S. \$150

DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE

- Music Recording Studio \$42

EASEWARE

- Home Builders Print \$71
- Home Builders Cad \$120
- Home Builders Ch \$60

ELAN DESIGN

- Performer \$36

ELECTRONIC ARTS

- Turbo Outrun \$32
- Broadcast Tiller \$32
- Video Effects 3D \$120

INTUITIVE TECH.

- Ultacard Plus \$60
- Maxiplan 3 \$150

JDK IMAGES

- Pro Video Gold \$167
- Font Libraries \$78

KARA

- Anita Fonts \$30
- Subheads \$42
- Headlines 2 \$42
- Kara Fonts \$48

KOEI

- Romance/3 Kingdoms \$42

KONAMI

- Rush N Attack \$24
- Contra \$24
- Blades of Steel \$27
- Teen Mint Ninja Turtles \$27

LATTICE

- Lattice 5.0 \$Call

LEE SOFTWARE

- Total Control Diet \$60

LEISURE GAMES

- Risk \$24
- Clue \$24
- Monopoly \$24
- Scrabble \$24

LUCAS FILM

- Pipe Dreams \$26
- Their Finest Hour \$38
- Indy Jones-Action Game \$27
- Indy Jones-Adven. Game \$32

MANX

- Aztec Prof V.5.0 \$119
- Aztec Dev V.5.0 \$177

MELBOURNE HOUSE

- Shark Attack \$24
- Double Dragon II \$24
- NY Warriors \$30
- World Trophy Soccer \$Call
- War in Middle Earth \$30
- Magic Johnson B-ball \$30

MERIT

- All Dogs Go To Heaven \$18

MICROILLUSIONS

- Dungeon Master \$24
- Fuller Computer Project 0 \$30
- Gold Disk \$120
- Compugraphic Fonts \$78
- Pagesetter II \$210
- Prof Page 1.3 \$210
- Advantage \$21
- Movie Clips \$21

Comic Setter Data Disks

- Structured Clip Art \$Call
- Transcript \$42
- Pro Page Templates \$36
- Pro Draw Clip Art \$36
- Desk Top Budget \$42
- Comic Setter \$60
- Movie Setter \$120
- Prof Draw \$120

IMPUSE

- Imagine \$210
- Vo-Rec I \$Call
- Turbo Silver \$120

INOVATRONICS

- Can do \$84

INDISCAPE

- Colony \$30
- Harley Davidson \$30
- Limited Collector Ed. \$30
- Shinob. \$30
- Star Trek V \$30
- Super Bike Sim \$24
- Afterburner \$30
- Paperboy \$30
- Gauntlet II \$30
- Hostage \$27
- Deja Vu II \$30

MSI

- Raw Copy \$36

M.S.S.

- Online! Platinum \$58
- Excellence \$150
- Scrabble Platinum Ed. \$90
- Works Platinum Ed. \$177

NEW HORIZONS

- Pro Fonts 1 or 2 \$21
- Pro Write 3.0 \$105

NEWTEK

- Digiview Gold 4.0 \$125
- Digi Paint III \$60
- Digidroid \$62

ORIGIN SYSTEMS

- Space Rogue \$30
- Windwalker \$30
- Omega \$30
- Times of Lore \$24
- Ultima IV \$36

OTHER GUYS

- Synthia Professional \$200

OXIX

- Tax Break 2.0 \$48
- Nimbus 2.0 \$96
- A-talk 3 \$60

PRECISION SOFTWARE

- SuperBase Personal \$48
- SuperBase Personal II \$90
- SuperBase Pro 3.0 \$210
- Super Plan \$90

PROGRESSIVE

- Introcad Plus \$90
- 3D Professional \$Call
- Ultra Design \$240
- Dunlap Utilities \$48

Baud Bandit

- CLI-mate \$30
- Disk Master \$30
- IntroCard \$48
- Mathmation \$48
- Pixmate \$42

PSYGNOSIS

- Infestation \$24
- Triad II \$24
- Shadow of the Beast \$30
- Blood Money \$24
- Baal \$18
- Ballistix \$21
- Menace \$18

READY SOFT

- Space Ace \$36
- Amiga-Tosh Drive \$190
- A-Max Pkg Price \$Special
- A-Max \$120
- Dragon's Lair \$36

RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP

- Director \$42
- Director Tool Kit \$24
- Printmaster Plus \$30

SAXON INDUSTRIES

- Saxon Publish \$267

SIERRA

- Colonel's Bequest \$36
- Conquests of Camelot \$36
- Kings Quest IV \$36
- Poquest II \$36
- Heroes Quest \$36
- Spacequest III \$Call
- Leisure Suit Larry II \$30

SLIDE CITY

- TV Graphics \$30

SOFTLOGIC

- Page Stream \$120
- Page Stream Fonts \$24

SOFTWARE VISIONS

- MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108

SPECTRUM HOLOBITE

- Falcon Mission Disks \$15
- Solitaire Royal \$21
- Falcon \$30
- Tetris \$21

SSI

- Heir Finest Hour \$39
- Dungeon Master Ast.1 \$20
- Dungeon Master Ast.2 \$20
- Champions of Krynn \$33
- Dragons of Flame \$26
- Pool of Radiance \$32
- Red Lightning \$38
- Hillstar \$32
- Star Command \$32
- Heroes of the Lance \$26

SUBLOGIC

- UFO \$30
- Scenery Disks \$from 18

SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES

- Image Scan \$Call

TAITO

- Target Renegade \$21
- Sky Shark \$21

Rastan

- Puzzmic \$21
- Operation Thunderbolt \$21
- Ninja Warriors \$21
- New Zealand Story

InfoMarket

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
- No Curvature Distortion

as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

HAMMOND
PHOTOGRAPHIC
SERVICES

11280 Washington Place
Culver City, Ca. 90230
(213) 390-3010

Hypertext for the Amiga

Thinker

Write, design, think, plan, Outline. Multimedia idea processor. Hypertext!

\$80 Version 2.0 with ARexx

"...stunning capabilities...simple to operate" "power and grace..."

"...superbly crafted..." Gary Gehman, Amiga Sentry, June 1989

"This is one program that I will use often. For \$80, it is a real steal"

Robert Klimaszewski, Amazing V5.1

"Will certainly whet a lot of HyperAppetites"

Neil Randall, Amigaworld 1/90

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

MicroEd

Educational Software K thru Adult
ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS

**ALSO AN AUTHORIZING SYSTEM THAT
USES ENGLISH COMMANDS**

MicroEd, Incorporated

PO Box 24750 Edina, MN 55424
612-929-2242

AMIGAWORLD's Top 20 PD Software!

The complete set of programs, including all ties, that was picked by *AmigaWorld* author Harv Laser in the Feb. '90 issue as the Top 20 Public Domain programs. Only this is Better! All of the latest versions of the programs have been added, plus new programs that have just become available. This is a *Must Have* collection of Public Domain software for the New User and the Amiga Old Timer! The best way to start or add to your PD library.

Set of FIVE disks only \$24.95 plus \$2.00 S/H

Included with all orders is a list of more fine PD software. Over 500 disks to choose from! All at only \$5.00 per disk. Mail your check or money order today for prompt delivery!

A+Plus PD PO Box 11238 Springfield, IL 62791



AMIGA CHIPS, PARTS AND UPGRADES

• Fatter (Super) Agnus 8372—\$95.85/simple 10 min. step/step instructions •

• A501-512K RAM.....\$99.50	256 x 4/100\$12.50	A500 H/D Pow. Sup.....\$ 77.85
• 1.3 Kickstart ROM.....27.95	1 meg x 1/10010.40	A2000 Pow. Sup149.00
• 852017.95	8362/6449.95	Amiga Diag. #711.95

NEW PRODUCT—THE AMIGA 1000 EXPANSION BOARD is now available with the following features: Utilizes the Fatter Agnus chip, 1.3/1.4 Kickstart ROM and NEW Denise. • One meg of chip RAM • Clock-battery backup • Simple solderless installation • 100% compatibility with all products/software • Various packages available. Call for price and literature.

Prices subject to change

The Grapevine Group, Inc.
35 Charlotte Drive, Wesley Hills, NY 10977
1-800-292-7445

914-354-4448
FAX 914-354-6696
Send for Catalog

\$1 JUMPDISK The Eagle Eye Special Offer

One dollar gets you a sample issue of **JUMPDISK**, the Original DISK Magazine for the Amiga. Canadians, a Loonie will work for this offer.

JUMPDISK (Eagle Eye Offer)
1493 Mt. View Ave.
Chico, CA 95926 U.S.A.

15 Programs,
Utilities, Games,
Tutorials...

JUMPDISK: A new issue every month for four years. Questions? Howls of disbelief?
Call (916) 343-7658.



ATTENTION 1000 OWNERS!

Use the 2000 keyboard with adaptor for \$149
(100% compatible)
1.3 ROM (315093-02) \$29.95

NEW 8372A

(Fatter Agnus) \$99.95

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE WORK ON
DAMAGED UNITS. DISCOUNTS FOR DEALERS &
SCHOOLS.

WE CARRY PARTS, CHIPS, POWER SUPPLIES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR
YOUR COMMODORE & AMIGA. AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE.

AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC.
5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 263-9190
Toll Free 1-800-962-4489

Public Domain Software Resource

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send now for our free updated catalog. Each custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource...



PDSResource "You have a choice!"

P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354

Hi-Res Color Printer

- 24 Pin • 360 DPI
- Supported By Preferences
- Push Tractor • Wide Carriage
- 220 CPS • Auto Parking
- One Year Warranty



MANNESMANN
TALLY MT-222

\$399

TREDEX 800-338-0939

In California
213-277-4168

Adult Artwork

PO Box 20024

Kansas City, MO 64195

VISA

MasterCard

Must be 21

3 Disks \$35

May Issue

Missouri residents add \$2.25 sales tax



Disque ADULT PD !!

All Pictures High Quality Ham/IFF

Each Disk has Slide Show or Individual "Point & Click" Viewer

Now Available Disk #s 1*2*3*4*5*6*7*8*9*10

ONLINE 695
PER DISK
plus \$2.60 S/H/Order
5 disks or MORE add 50
cents per disk

SEND TO: **Disque**
P.O. Box 1181
Safety Harbor, FL 34695

Special: Order ALL 10
and get Special
11th disk FREE!

PLEASE include a Statement
that you are 18 years of age or older

The InfoMarket

AMIGAWORLD'S InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 95,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by Kable News Co., and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your 1/12 or 1/9 page display ad call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0100. On the West Coast call Shelley Harmon at 415-363-5230. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.



Exciting New Game of Legal Affairs **Courtroom**

- Act as Prosecutor or Defense Attorney
- Play against the Computer or Another Person
- Choose from Liberal or Conservative Judges
- Select Criminal Cases from the Court Docket
- Question Witnesses, Raise Objections
- Convince the Jury and Win the Case

from...
only **FairBrother & SoeparMann**
\$49.95 5054 S. 22nd Street
Arlington, Virginia 22206
(703) 820-1954

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.

-NET AMIGA™ BULLETIN BOARD PROGRAM

THE MOST WIDELY USED BULLETIN
BOARD PROGRAM FOR THE C64 & C128
IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA!

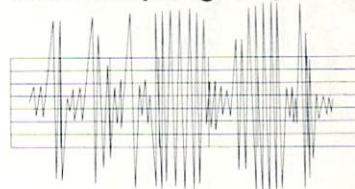
ONLY \$119.95

Softtech Computer Systems, Inc.
153 Patchen Drive, Suite 61
Lexington, KY 40517
(606) 268-2283

Circle 359 on Reader Service card.

AudioLink

**16-bit Linear Stereo
Audio Processor with
Sound Sampling Capabilities**



Beta Unlimited
87 Summit St. Brooklyn, NY
11231

Circle 334 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA
WELCOME TO



Computerized Lesson Authoring System

- Create Your Own Software
- Use Plain English Commands
- Then Let Your Amiga Write The Program

For use in homes, schools and businesses
For more information, call or write:

MicroEd TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES
PO Box 24750
Edina, MN 55424 (612) 929-2242

A-Sound Sample Editor with ASF*



- Supports IFF 8SVX / RAW / ASF © * formats using 16 individual tracks
- Wordpro-style drag select editing with CUT / COPY / PASTE / KEEP / REPLACE / DELETE / ZERO with an ultra-fast graph with variable zoom
- Powerful 3-way PLAY and LOOP
- Onscreen data panel with real-time updating
- Over 20 special effects such as Mix, Echo, Click / Comb / Low Pass / High Pass filters, up to 25 x faster than Audio-Master II
- Sampling features for use with Perfect Sound and compatible hardware (A-Sound Digitizer Hardware construction plans also available for \$9.95 US)
- Attractive, intuitive user interface with ultra-fast response
- Written in 100% Assembly Language for the ultimate in speed and efficiency
- \$12K required, 1 meg recommended
- Working A-Sound demo only \$5 US

Only \$29.95! (U.S.)
(Plus \$3 S.H. Ontario residents please add PST.)
Please send money orders to:
Deltaware Products
3148 Kingston Rd.
Suite 202, Box 395
Toronto, Canada M1M 1P4
24 hr. free BBS Support:
(416) 439-0493

Circle 397 on Reader Service card.

READY ROBOT CLUB DISK MAGAZINE Just For Kids! KINDERGARTEN TO 6TH GRADE - FIRST ISSUE JULY 1990 -

No P.D. - All Original. Science, Illustrated Stories,
Music, Speech, Adventures, Games, Reviews,
Membership Certificates & Awards!
**DEMO ISSUE WITH
SIX GAMES \$5.00**
INFORMATION (916) 944-4282
FROM U.S.A. & CANADA
Orders Only 1-800-634-2952
VISA, MASTERCARD, U.S. POSTAL MONEY
ORDER, INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDER IN
U.S. DOLLARS ALL ACCEPTED PAYABLE TO:
SIGNS ETC. BY D. KNOX
P.O.Box 628, CARMICHAEL CA 95609, U.S.A.

Circle 242 on Reader Service card.

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING
- FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL
- EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new, employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from \$125 to \$145 per title
SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

Lionheart Press, Inc.
PO Box 379, Alburg, VT 05440
Tel: (800) 658-0420 Fax: (514) 939-3087

Circle 283 on Reader Service card.

Desktop Utilities

AMIGA BUREAU Laser Printing—File Transfer—BBS

- PostScript 300 dpi & colour separations
- Only \$5 setup & then \$1 or less per page
- Amiga DTP/WP packages supported
- Bulletin Board for prices, news, uploads
- File conversions: Amiga-IBM-Mac, etc.
- 300/1200/2400 & soon 9600 baud
- On line most hours / 7 days
- Credit card facility on line
- Image scanning & graphic artwork
- ASDG distributors for Australia

Ultra convenient—an on-line bureau! Send a disk or upload PostScript, ASCII or doc files for laser printing. A4 margins at least 1cm. Standard Adobe & Compugraphic fonts available. O/s users allow 2 weeks air mail postage. Canberra users: same day delivery can be arranged.

PO Box 3053, Manuka, A.C.T. 2603, Australia
Messages: 61-6-239 6658; BBS: 61-6-239 6659

Circle 241 on Reader Service card.

MEMORY FOR LESS

D RAM BLOWOUT!

D RAM BLOWOUT		CPUs for Repair or Accelerators	
256 x 1 150n.s.	\$3.50 ea.	68010 8 Mhz	\$ 35.00
256 x 1 120n.s.	4.00 ea.	68020 16 Mhz	75.00
256 x 1 80n.s.	5.00 ea.	20 Mhz	109.00
1 meg x 1 100n.s.	12.50 ea.	68030 25 Mhz	289.00
1 meg x 1 80n.s.	14.00 ea.	Math Co's	
256 x 4 80n.s.	12.00 ea.	68881 12 Mhz	69.00
		16 Mhz	75.00
		20 Mhz	109.00
		68882 16 Mhz	109.00
		25 Mhz	289.00
FATTER AGNUS	95.00	1.3 Kickstart ROM	25.00
1.3 Kickstart ROM	25.00	All Crystals 10.00 ea.	

WE PROUDLY OFFER SPIRIT EXPANSION BOARDS

	OK	1/2 meg	1 meg	1 1/2 meg	2 meg
IN 1000	\$239	\$269	\$299	\$339	—
SIN 500	\$239	\$269	\$299	\$339	\$519
Octabyte OB2 (2000)	\$239	\$295	\$371	\$463	\$519
Trapper 501	\$ 69	\$ 89	—	—	—

MEMORY WORLD 215-741-6225
2476 CROYDON COURT FAX 215-741-6229
BENSALEM, PA 19020 VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.

LAST LICKS

Ear to the Wall

Something New and Something Blue An apology to those Dr. T's Music Software (220 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, 617/244-6954) fans who may have missed mention of **The Phantom** in the March '90 Hardware Buyers Guide. The misplaced device, which inadvertently landed in the Memory section, allows compatible MIDI sequencers to sync with SMPTE, is compatible with any A2000-series Amiga, connects at the serial port, and retails for \$300. The Phantom includes two switchable MIDI inputs, four parallel outputs, and can function as a stand-alone MIDI interface.

Also, the **Model-A MIDI Interface**, which retails for \$75, was regrettably neglected. It provides MIDI capabilities to any Amiga, and has one in, two outs, a serial pass-through port, and SMPTE in and out.

Dr. T's promised **Copyist DTP** is shipping. The long-awaited desktop music publishing, score-editing, and transcription program features Adobe Sonata music fonts and a utility to convert Copyist files to IFF and EPS formats.

Gold Digging Gold Disk (PO Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2, 800/387-8192, 416/828-0913) is shipping its promised spreadsheet, **Home Office Advantage**, and **Outline Fonts**, a package that brings resizeable Compugraphic Typefaces into any word processing, DTP, or video-titling program. Other Gold Disk projects in the works include an upgrade to **Professional Draw**, **Freeform**, a hypermedia personal information manager, and the multimedia presentation generator, **Showmaker** (see Jan. '90).

CMI Update The newly-formed Digifex (610 Main St., Oregon City, OR 97045, 503/656-8818) is offering support for peripherals manufactured by the defunct Creative MicroSystems Inc. (CMI). A company spokesman recently told *AmigaWorld* that Digifex is "more than happy to provide service to CMI customers with defective CMI products" and has been doing so since January 1, 1990.

A Toast New Horizons' philosophy extolls professionalism in the ranks of third party developers according to a visiting company representative. To expect the business world to embrace the Amiga is ludicrous unless "bug-free guaranteed" software is made available, he implied.

Live Long and Prosper Arthur C. Clarke, author of *2001: A Space Odyssey*, recently endorsed Virtual Reality Lab's (2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo, CA, 805/545-8515) **Distant Suns**. We will see his opinions in future ads for the product.

Comrades. . . Amigas Well-known Soviet programmer Alexey Pajitnov was quoted in January 30's *Boston Globe* saying that he was "not especially interested in computer brands, or the latest technical whizbang. . . (but) maybe I would like to have an Amiga." Pajitnov's **Tetris** and subsequent **Welltris**, a 3-D version of the popular game marketed by Spectrum Holobyte (2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501, 415/522-0107) gained him international recognition.

On Queue At the last National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) show in Anaheim, a Digital Creations representative was overheard reporting a hold on **Living Color** and **V Machine** products. Our sources have told us the wait for the **Infinity Machine** from M.A.S.T. could continue through most of 1990.



"I JUST DON'T THINK THIS NEW SALES KID IS GONNA WORK OUT."

DOCTOR, LAWYER, EDITOR-IN-CHIEF. . .

Most people nowadays seem to either own or use computers. Some people are even pretty good at it.

Despite all this talent, adults only scratch the surface of their computer's abilities. To really learn what your computer is capable of, you must put a baby in front of it. Preferably a real young one.

You see, most computer programs include a feature called keyboard shortcuts. Hitting an obscure combination of keys launches the computer into a particular task. Hitting several combinations sets off any number of tasks.

Adults are afraid to hit keys they aren't supposed to hit. There is that fear that you will lose or break something. My 15-month old daughter does not share that fear.

One day Lauren sat on my lap in front of the computer. Without even looking at the keys, she began to pound on the keyboard. One elbow held down the ALT key while the rest of her body hit everything else. My computer did things I had never seen before. Paragraphs cartwheeled, then shrunk, then grew, then disappeared. Strange messages appeared, and then were covered up by new things I didn't recognize. And this was an IBM PC for gosh sakes.

Then it crashed. Lauren didn't care. She was still pounding on the keyboard, oblivious of the havoc.

I have a new computer now. It's an Amiga. Whenever I show it to someone, I bring Lauren over. After all, I want them to see what this machine is really capable of. —Doug Barney

The **MASTER 3A-1**

light years ahead of the rest...

AMIGA® 500/1000/2000 **FULLY COMPATIBLE**

- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- QUALITY DRIVE MECHANISM
- ON/OFF DISABLE SWITCH
- SMALLER SLIMMER DESIGN
- DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR
- EXTREMELY QUIET OPERATION
- ADVANCED INTERNAL CIRCUITRY
- FCC APPROVED
- READY TO RUN
- LSI ELECTRONICS
- PASS THROUGH CONNECTOR FOR DAISY CHAINING
- DOUBLE SIDED / DOUBLE DENSITY 880K CAPACITY



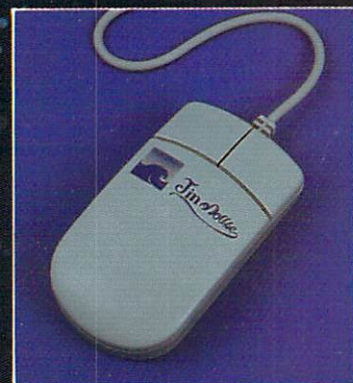
Let the **MASTER 3A-1** add
new dimension to your **AMIGA®**



800-356-5178
Inside CA 714- 633-1026

Distributed by
KONYO International, Inc. / FAX 714-633-5339

NEW Optical Mouse
for **AMIGA...**



D I G I • V I E W G O L D

4096 Colors in High Resolution . . . is just the beginning



W

ith the all new Digi-View 4.0 software you can do the one thing most people thought was impossible—digitize and display all 4096 colors in high resolution!

We call this revolutionary new graphics mode Dynamic HiRes and you will have to see it on your own screen to believe it. But that's just the start of what makes Digi-View 4.0 a breakthrough. Other new features include: Dynamic HAM (fringe free HAM), Noise Reduction (for the sharpest images ever), ARexx support, super bitmap digitizing, 24 bit color support, 68020/68030 compatibility and dozens of other new features making Digi-View Gold the hottest Amiga graphics product ever.

And it's still just as easy to use. Simply focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and stunning clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

These images were photographed directly from an Amiga 1080 monitor and show the new 4096 color Dynamic HiRes mode available only with NewTek's Digi-View 4.0

Digi-View 4.0 and Digi-Paint 3 Become One

With the ultimate link between digitizer and paint program. With Digi-View 4.0's Digi-Port feature they can both share the same screen so that touching-up your digitized images is easier than ever. Transfer 768x480, 4096 color super bitmaps from Digi-View 4.0 to Digi-Paint 3 with a simple menu command, make changes such as combining images or adding titles, and redisplay them as Dynamic HiRes or other resolution images.

Only Digi-View Gold:

- Digitizes in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full HiRes overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including halfbrite)
- Has exclusive Dynamic modes for 4096 colors in HiRes
- Digitizes in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Comes with an icon driven slideshow program for presentations using both IFF and Dynamic images
- Has complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution, and palette
- Offers an unprecedented lifetime warranty and toll-free support line

If you want the best graphics possible for your Amiga, then get best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

Only \$199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer. Or call 1-800-843-8934. Digi-View Owners call for "Instant" upgrade to 4.0 software today.

NEWTek
INCORPORATED

*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Dynamic HiRes requires 2 megs of RAM. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. If you want a Toaster then get your bread ready...
Circle 119 on Reader Service card.

